

ACC

10500/120/3877  
(copy 2 folders)

10000/120/3877

4/60/2

Op. - Mon - Trg

3802 1/2  
3438

(log 2 folden)

Done - Aug 1946

FILE

Subject : Inf. Bn. Tpt. Echelons. - Training

Headquarters  
4 B.L.U.  
Bolzano  
Ref 4/GB/2  
Tele 3647

To : HQ IV Territorial Command.

16 August 1946.

By : Cdr. [Name]

General.

It is noted that the bns of the 6th Alpini Regt. are to be converted to the new organisation. When this is finally completed it involves a very great increase in MF within the bn. The handling of this tpt in battle requires a very thorough but flexible "drill". It is natural that Bn commanders overlook this important factor being converted from simpler organisation in which there was little or no MF.

In the hope of assisting COs and Bn officers with a view to tpg and the future I forward these notes.

Bn Tpt Echelons.

The basis object of Bn Tpt Echelon is

- 1) to keep bn tpt to the minimum in forward areas,
- 2) to ensure that the bn is supplied with anything and everything that it needs during operations.

Reference 1) above. Many British bns learnt bitterly that due to enemy air and ground observation and the noise and dust caused by vehicles in forward areas, casualties were heavy, unless vehicles were kept to a minimum in forward areas by day. Therefore the following system was evolved:

Bn tpt was broadly divided into 3 echelons:

- F Echelon,
- A Echelon,
- B Echelon.

F Echelon or Fighting Vehicles are those vehicles which are needed operationally in/advance. E.g., the MG platoon, mortar platoon carriers, bn forward HQs vehicles such as COs carrier, signal carrier, support Coy commander's vehicle, SO's vehicle etc. In this echelon one

trg and the future I forward these notes.

Bn Tpt Echelons.

The basic object of Bn Tpt Echelon is

- 1) to keep bn tpt to the minimum in forward areas,
- 2) to ensure that the bn is supplied with anything and everything that it needs during operations.

Reference 1) above. Many British bns learnt bitterly that due to enemy air and ground observation and the mine and dust caused by vehicles in forward areas, casualties were heavy, unless vehicles were kept to a minimum in forward areas by day. Therefore the following system was evolved:

Bn tpt was broadly divided into 3 echelons:

- F Echelon,
- A Echelon,
- B Echelon.

F Echelon of Fighting Vehicles are those vehicles which are needed operationally in/along line. I.e., the MMG Platoon, mortar platoon carriers, bn forward lms vehicles such as COs carrier, signal carrier, support coy commander's vehicle, SO's vehicle etc. In this echelon one and very occasionally two vehicles per rifle coy can also be included. A carrier converted to carry stretchers as an ambulance carrier was always a great asset in this F echelon. In fact the vehicles of F echelon remain with the units and sub-units to which they belong.

A Echelon. The vehicles of the A echelon are those vehicles which whilst they are not essential forward fighting vehicles, may nonetheless be required at short notice. Such vehicles as the coy cook's trucks, reserve am trucks, reserve petrol trucks, blanket lorries, MT spares truck etc.

A echelon vehicles are kept grouped under cover normally just outside enemy normal shelling range, the supplying of food, am, water etc. being carried to the forward units of the bn under cover of dark. By day-break all the various vehicles will have completed their jobs and be back in A echelon locality.

...../

888



- 2 -

B Echelon. The vehicles of this echelon are those which will practically never be required in forward areas, e.g., QM's vehicles, lorries etc. B echelon vehicles are normally grouped together up to 30 miles behind the forward troops. They are frequently brigaded all together under regimental arrangements.

#### Responsibilities.

F echelon vehicles are the responsibility of the unit or sub-unit with which they are in the forward area.

A echelon vehicles are the responsibility of the bn Zic with the bn MT officer and the QM or Q Warrant Officer to assist him.

B echelon is the responsibility of the QM or if the QM is in A echelon, then the Q Warrant Officer.

#### Notes on A Echelon.

Obviously a composition of each echelon can never be fixed exactly for all types of operation. The type of ground, the number and state of roads, the degree of enemy observation, the amount of air superiority afforded and the type of operation will all be factors in deciding what vehicles are grouped in what echelon.

A echelon, however, has ~~its~~ <sup>its</sup> main function regardless of the varying types of condition. This is always the supplying and feeding of the combat troops. A vital role indeed. If the ground affords good observation to the enemy then all the cooking must be done at A echelon. The hot food is taken up under cover of darkness in containers to the forward units. The vehicles of A echelon have to be used during the day to draw the rations, petrol, etc. from the divisional dump further back. The divisional dump being supplied and maintained by the divisional service troops only.

Discipline of the drivers of A echelon vehicles must be high. Each must know what he carries on his truck. No surplus luxuries of a private nature can be tolerated on a truck (private soldiers the world over, love to "collect" gramophones, featherbeds, pianos and God knows what else). The OC A echelon must frequently inspect the contents of all the vehicles to ensure that they are not carrying surplus material and thus are overloaded. It is a very good plan to earmark one vehicle in A echelon to carry spares of every nature likely to be needed by the forward troops at short notice. Such things are: a few pairs of boots of each size, spare parts for arms, proton gun barrels, oil and flamethrower, socks, a few spare sets of battle dress, steel helmets, spare shoes and shovels.

exactly for all types of operation. The type of ground, the number and state of roads, the degree of enemy observation, the amount of air superiority afforded and the type of operation will all be factors in deciding what vehicles are grouped in what echelon.

A echelon, however, has ~~its~~ its main function regardless of the varying types of condition. This is always the supplying and feeding of the combat troops. A vital role indeed. If the ground affords good observation to the enemy then all the cooking must be done at A echelon. The hot food is taken up under cover of darkness in containers to the forward units. The vehicles of A echelon have to be used during the day to draw the rations, petrol, amn, etc. from the divisional dump further back. The divisional dump being supplied and maintained by the divisional service Coy.

Discipline of the drivers of A echelon vehicles must be high. Each must know what he carries on his truck. No surplus luxuries of a private nature can be tolerated on a truck (privates soldiers the world over, love to "collect" gramophones, featherbeds, pianos and God knows what else). The OC A echelon must frequently inspect the contents of all the vehicles to ensure that they are not carrying surplus material and that they are overloaded. It is a very good plan to earmark one vehicle in A echelon to carry spares of every nature likely to be needed by the forward Coy's at short notice. Such things are: a few pairs of boots of each size, spare parts for arms, iron gun barrels, oil and flamethrower, sockets, a few spare sets of battle dress, steel helmets, spare picks and shovels, a bottle of whisky for CO's HQ.

#### Movement.

During a fullid battle or when following up quickly a withdrawing enemy, the handling of A echelon depends much on the initiative of the II IC. He must keep in close touch with the situation by frequent visits to regimental HQ and bn HQ. He must always think ahead. He will move A echelon by bounds well behind the advancing bn. As soon as either 1) a halt is called for the night or 2) the enemy opposition has stiffened and the pace of the advance is slowing down, he must get the cook-house going, arrange with bn HQ for the moving up of the meals at night for a rendezvous where guides of the Coy will meet the food trucks. Also for whether a haversack ration will be required the following day or whether it will be possible to serve a hot meal next day due to lack of enemy observation.

3387

...../

- 3 -

Other points.

Left out of battle personnel due to the unfortunate high rate of casualties amongst officers. In the British Army we always leave out of battle at least one officer per coy. These officers remain with A echelon. Thus they can replace casualties at short notice. They are also of considerable assistance in running A echelon and looking after the interests, from the point of view of supplies, of their respective coys.

Loads on vehicles.

The detailed loads of vehicles must be clearly laid down bearing in mind the limited number of vehicles in a bn. This requires much working out, but is well worth while.

Kid carried on the man and that carried on tpt.

There are many variations on this. Generally speaking for the long march the man carries on his back his small pack (this contains: mess tin, knife, fork, spoon, washing and shaving kid, and a cold haversack ration, gas cape or ground sheet). Water-bottle can be carried on the side of the belt. The man's large pack therefore (contents: greatcoat and one blanket, pr of spare boots) must be carried on coy tpt. In this case a 3-tonner is essential as it has to carry in addition the coy cooks, their gear (pots etc.) and possibly the man's second blanket rolled in section bundles.

When, however, the distance to be marched by the soldier is reasonably short, then he can carry the large pack - contents as above - on his back, his small pack being slung on one side of his tpt and the water-bottle on the other. In this case the man's blankets rolled in section bundles only has to be carried together with the cook's gear. This can be done in 15-Stv. Advantages: easier to camouflage, easier to manoeuvre on rough tracks. I have seen and noted the phenomenal weight that the Alpinist soldier can carry in the mountains. Accordingly this second method may be better. It makes admin easier in that the man in the more inaccessible part of the mountains has with him his greatcoat and blanket. He will be more tired, but he will be warm at night. 15-Stv may not be able to get to him up the mountain tracks. Even if they do they will probably give his position away. Moreover vehicles nowadays are often barred from reaching the forward coys at night by mine-fields on the tracks.

Where mules are used, they can often be bused with administrative advantage on the A echelon position. Sometimes, however, it is necessary to have the mules further forward in which case the chain of supply echelon collects daily from divi-

of the belt. The man's large pack (contents) must be carried on coy tpt. In this case a blanket, or of spare boots) must be carried on coy tpt. In this case a 3-tanner is essential as it has to carry in addition the coy cooks, their gear (pots etc.) and possibly the man's second blanket rolled in section bundles.

When, however, the distance to be marched by the soldier is reasonably short, then he can carry the large pack - contents as above - on his back. His small pack being slung on one side of his ept and the water-bottle on the other. In this case the man's blankets rolled in section bundles only has to be carried together with the cook's gear. This can be done in 15-20tv. Advantages: easier to camouflage, easier to manoeuvre on rough tracks. I have seen and noted the phenomenal weight that the alpini soldier can carry in the mountains. Accordingly this second method may be better. It makes easier in that the man in the more inaccessible part of the mountains has with him his greatcoat and blanket. He will be more tired, but he will be warm at night. 15-20tv may not be able to get to him up the mountain tracks. Even if they do they will probably give him position away. Moreover vehicles nowadays are often barred from reaching the forward coys at night by mine-fields on the tracks.

Where mules are used, they can often be based with administrative advantage on the A echelon position. Sometimes, however, it is necessary to have the mules further forward in which case the chain of supply would be in outline as follows: A echelon collects daily from divisional dump rations, petrol, and etc. It can do this by day as it is sighted out of enemy observation and a little way back. After dark the supplies are taken from A echelon by truck to the mule head under the coy QM Warrant Officer of one officer per coy left out of battle. There they are loaded on to the mules for onward transmission to coy rendezvous were man portage may be essential for taking on the stuff to the coys. A whole coy may have to be used as porters to supply the other forward coys.

In the new organisation COs have a grand reserve of amazingly good hill-climbing cross country vehicles in their carriers of the MGs platoons. A small proportion of these is enough to maintain the MGs once they are established in position. COs can therefore grab the remaining carriers and use them for supplying the rifle coys.

...../

3388

- 4 -

Training.

It is important that as much attention to the tpt echelons is paid in trg schemes as is to tactics. On exercises on the coy level and above that level, the handling and loading of vehicles must be practised and experimented with as in war. For example, if a coy's defence exercise is taking place, a small A echelon of the necessary vehicles can also be exercised. In an A echelon locality drivers can be practised in camouflaging and dispersing their vehicles. The getting of meals, picnics and shells, blankets etc. up to the coy locality can then be practised. The coy organisation for guides and the distribution of the meal can also be practised. The first time it can be done by day. The second time by night. This will practise drivers in manoeuvring their vehicles with little or no lights and in keeping their engines reasonably quiet. The same thing can be done with advantage on bn exercises on a bigger scale. This side of trg with the new bn organisation, is as every bit important as tactical trg.

*W. H. Stanley*  
Major GS

*W. H. S. S. S.*

Major US

3085



LOCATIONS

- Edoia Zn. - at Brunico, 1 Coy of recruits at  
Labbiate. — Silandro Feb 27 1947
- Bolsano Bn. - At Bressanone, 1 coy of recruits at  
Vipiteno. — Silandro Feb 27 1947
- Trento Bn. - at Marano, 1 coy recruits at  
• Silandro.

At present they carry out tactical training for  
platoon and coy, and training with arms.

Finished 1 Sept  
1947

NOTES ON TRAINING PROGRAMS OF C.A.R.

30 July 1946.

In general there is no doubt that the program is good, it is very comprehensive. The following points, however, are suggested with a view to improvement:

The program aims very high and at a purely top ideal. This is OK but in practice it is apt to cost of the equally important question of morale and "a happy show".

Bearing in mind the luxurious pay of the Italian private soldier, I feel that top must be prepared to sacrifice a little to morale.

The following is suggested:

- 1) 42 hours instruction per week is too much, it does not allow enough time for instructors to prepare and brush up next days' programs. It does not allow hours for the essential admin. things such as baths, pay, weapon checks, and kit inspection.

If carried out to the letter it would lead to mental indistinctness, staleness and boredom of troops. It is therefore (let's face it) not carried out to the letter in the best C.A.R. which in principle very wrong.

Moreover, it is surely better to teach a few things really well than a lot of things rather badly.

Accordingly I suggest a 34 hour work week, i.e., 6 hours day from Monday to Friday, and 4 hrs. on Saturday.

Subjects which can be drastically cut in order to effect the above are one P.T.

- 1) P.T. (at present one hour every top day for 12 weeks on end)
- 2) Regulations,
- 3) Drill.

- 2) Festas.

This inconvenient but national habit is not allowed for in the present program. Bearing in mind the pathetic pay of the sol-



1) 12 hours instruction per week is too much, it does not allow enough time for instructors to prepare and brush up next days' programme. It does not allow hours for the essential admin. things such as baths, pay, weapon checks, and kit inspection.

If carried out to the letter it would lead to mental iridistion, staleness and browned off troops. It is therefore (let's face it) not carried out to the letter in the best C.A.R. which is in principle very wrong.

Moreover, it is surely better to teach a few things really well than a lot of things rather badly.

Accordingly I suggest a 3/4 hour work week, i.e., 6 hours day from Monday to Friday, and 4 hrs. on Saturday.

Subjects which can be drastically cut in order to effect the above are one P.T.

- 1) P.T. (at present one hour every try day for 12 weeks on end)
- 2) Regulations,
- 3) Drill.

## 2) Restas.

This inconvenient but national habit is not allowed for in the present programme. Bearing in mind the pathetic pay of the soldier compared to his civilian counterpart one can appreciate the feelings of a soldier who does 7 hrs. hard work for 14 Lira on a day when the rest of the nation is having a holiday.

Accordingly I recommend the course be lengthened by one week. This is to allow for 7 of the total festes during the time of the course to be taken.

## Admin.

a) In a case of a split C.A.R., the smaller unit ~~is~~ C.A.R. to be allowed a 2 ic major for admin work.

b) In a case of SASSIR the utility pouches issued have still not yet been changed for basic pouches .

c) Civilian armourer has arrived but with no tools. Ditto nearly all C.A.R. The rifles issued are very old and much need a full time armourer.

...../

- 2 -

d) Civilian fatigue men as opposed to soldiers are greatly preferred by Col. GALLO. Soldiers who are prone to leave family troubles and grouches require too much admin raveling with a limited staff.

Finally instructors. There are not enough of them. A great turnover of instructors from C.S.A.M. for C.A.M. is desirable. This would enable instructors to be relieved in rotation and a trained skeleton staff to be maintained in the Inf. Bn., who understand British arms and British methods.

Signe  
HJ

3982

## LECCENA

- I) - Ubicazione della caserma  
 Casarutto 45°25' I°(25)
- 2) Gruppo di tre poligoni da 30 y.  
 da 5 linee ciascuno " 45°25' I°25'
- 3) Gruppo di tre poligoni da 30 y  
 da 5 linee ciascuno " 45°25' I°24'
- 4) Gruppo di due poligoni da 30 y.  
 da 5 linee ciascuno " 45°27' I°25'
- 5) Gruppo di quattro poligoni da 30  
 y. da 5 linee ciascuno " 45°27' I°24'
- 6) Poligono di classificazione da 100  
 200, 300 m. di FORTE FRUCCIO a 20  
 linee " 45°25' I°27' I°29'
- 7) Poligono di classificazione da 200,  
 300 metri di NEGHER a 3 linee " 45°22' I°31'
- 8) Poligono di classificazione da 200  
 300 metri di GREGLIANA a tre linee " 45°21' I°27'
- 9) Poligono di classificazione da 200  
 300 metri di SOAVE a tre linee " B. di Verona
- 10) Poligono di classificazione da 200,  
 300 metri di VILLAFRANCA a 3 linee S. 3584 Verona
- II) Zona di addestramento tattico e poligono per  
 mortal da 2 "- bombe fumogene 45°21' I°28'

- 5) Gruppo di quattro poligoni da 30  
a da 6 linee ciascuno
- 45°27'  
10024
- 6) Poligono di classificazione da 100  
200, 300 m. di FORTE PROCCLO a 20  
linee
- 45°25'  
45°27'  
10025
- 7) Poligono di classificazione da 200,  
300 metri di NEGRAR a 3 linee
- 45°30'  
10031
- 8) Poligono di classificazione da 200  
300 metri di GREZZANA a tre linee
- 45°31'  
10027
- 9) Poligono di classificazione da 200  
300 metri di SOAVE a tre linee
- D. di Verona
- 10) Poligono di classificazione da 200,  
300 metri di VILLAFRANCA a 3 linee
- 3384 Verona
- 11) Zona di addestramento tattico e poligono per  
mortai da 2 "- bombe fumogene
- 45°28'  
10026  
10025
- 12) Poligono di combattimento e poligono  
per lancio bombe P.I.A.T. - Mortaio  
2" con bombe H.E. (quando saranno ass.)  
AVESA
- 45°28'  
10026
- 13) Poligono lancio bombe a mano CASSELLO  
LI MONTONIO
- 45°27'  
10024

in costruzione

Honorable  
4 B.L.U.,  
Bolinas  
Oct 14/1966  
Tolo 2007

16 August 1966.

Subject : Int. B. Transport Boloines.

To : HQ IV Territorial Command.  
for 1 Copy Ref.

General.

It is noted that the bus of the 6th Airborne Bde. are to be converted to the new organization. What this is finally completed it involves a very great expense to AF within the Bde. The handling of this transport in battle conditions is very rough but flexible "unit". It is noted that **Batalio** participants overlook this important function being converted from single organizations as well there was in the case of AF.

In the light of existing COs and in efficiency with a view to the fact that the former, I forward them as follows.

In Transport Boloines.

The basic object of the Training at Bolinas is:

- 1) to bring the up to the minimum in forward areas,
- 2) to ensure that the bus is supplied with supplies and other-

being that it needs during operations. It is noted that in our recent history that the to many are not ground observation and the buses are not owned by vehicles in forward areas conditions were heavy, unless vehicles that are to a minimum in forward areas by any. Therefore the following are to be provided:

- 1) The bus needs to be divided into 3 Boloines:
- F Boloine,
- A Boloine,
- B Boloine.

F Boloine for Forward Vehicles, are those vehicles which are used operationally in the Bde. The Bde Boloine carries, better (Boloine carries, the forward the vehicles such as COs carriers, signal carrier, support etc commander's vehicle, SO's vehicle etc. This note is to be provided to the HQ IV Territorial Command for their information.

Dr. Tylt's Observations.

The basic content of Dr. Tylt's report is as follows:

- 1) to keep in eye for the vehicles in forward areas,
- 2) to ensure that the air is stabilized with sighting and report.

While that is hardly being operations. (Kohler's 1) above. Many critical has been established that due to enemy air and ground observation and the main air dust caused by vehicles in forward areas continues into heavy, unless vehicles were kept to a minimum in forward areas by day. Therefore the following division was employed:

Dr. Tylt was broadly divided into 3 Echelons:

- P Echelon,
- A Echelon,
- E Echelon.

P Echelon or Fighting Vehicles, are those vehicles which are used operationally in the line. E.g., the 10MG Platoon carriers, mortar platoon carriers, the forward HQ vehicles such as 300 carriers, signal carrier, support or command's vehicle, 80's vehicle etc. **300** as the main one and very occasionally two vehicles per car to carry **300** as the platoon. A mortar converted to heavy **300** as the main one. It was always a great asset in the P echelon. In fact, the vehicles of P echelon remain with the units and sub-units to which they belong.

What is A Echelon. The vehicles of the A echelon are those vehicles which, ~~when~~ they are not essential forward fighting vehicles, may be withdrawn, or required at short notice. Such vehicles as the 80's carrier's trucks, 80's carrier's trucks, heavy petrol trucks, blanket carriers, etc. **300** as the main one. **A echelon**

A echelon vehicles are kept grouped under cover normally just outside enemy mortar positions. The supplying of food, fuel, water etc. being carried to the forward echelon of the 80's carrier cover of dark. By daybreak all the various vehicles will have congregated there and be back in A echelon locality.

.....

- 3 -

Casualty counts.

Left out of battle personnel due to the unfavourable high rate of casualties amongst officers. In the British Army we always leave out of battle at least one officer per Coy. These officers remain with a section. Thus they can replace casualties at short notice. They are also of considerable assistance in running a section and looking after the interests from the point of view of supplies of their respective Coy's.

Load on vehicles.

The detailed notes of vehicles must be clearly laid down bearing in mind the limited number of vehicles in a bn. This requires much working out but is well worth while.

What carried on the gun and that carried on transport.

There are many variations on this. Generally speaking for the long march the man carries on his back his small pack (this contains: rain, knife, fork, spoon, washing and shaving kit, and a very heavy rock ration, gas case or ground sheet), water-bottle can be carried on the side of the belt. The man's large pack therefore (contents: blanket and one blanket, or an extra bonus) must be carried on a yoke. In this case a 3-tonner is essential as it has to carry in addition the gas bottle, three gear pots etc. and possibly the very second blindest soldier in section besides.

Which, however, the distance to be travelled by the soldier is reasonably short, then he can carry the large pack - contents as above - on his back. His small pack being slung on the side of this rifle and the water-bottle on the other. In this case the man's blanket will be section bundles they have to be carried together with the soldier's gear. This can be done in a 15-Coy. Advantage: easier to cascade, easier to un-ropes the road blocks. I have seen and noted the phenomenal weight that the Alpin soldier can carry in the mountains. Accordingly the second method may be better. It allows the carrier in that the car in the case of necessary part of the mountain has with his greatest and blanket. He will be more tired, but he will be able to fight. 15-Coy may not be able to get to him if the mountain is too steep. Even if they do they will probably give his position away. ~~mountain~~ vehicles however very often parked from reaching the forward area at night by mine-fields on the tracks.

Where tracks are used they can often be used with no restriction on a section position. Sometimes, however, it is not



tin, knife, pack, shoes, washing and shaving kit, and a cold weather sock re-  
 Alton, can carry a ground sheet). Water-bottles can be carried on the side  
 of the belt. Two units large pack the town (contents: treatment and etc  
 blanket, or of spare boots) must be carried in our tent. In this case a  
 3-bank in addition as it has to serve in addition the two weeks, their  
 gear: pants etc. and possible the next second blanket, rolled in another  
 blanket.

When, however, the distance to be covered by the soldier is  
 reasonably short, then he can carry the large pack - contents as above -  
 on his back. His small pack being along on one side of his left and the  
 water-bottle in the other. In this case the man's blanket rolled in sec-  
 tion blanket only has to be carried together with his boots' gear. This  
 can be done in a 15-30m. Advantage: easier to camouflage, easier to be-  
 lieve on rough spots. I have seen and noted the personal weight that  
 the soldier carries in the mountains. Accordingly this second  
 method may be better. It makes it easier in that the man in the more in-  
 accessible part of the mountains has with him his greatest asset blanket.  
 He will be more tired, but he will be warm at night. 15-30m may not be  
 able to get to having the mountain trails. Even if they do they will pro-  
 bably give his position away. ~~mountain~~ vehicles nowadays are often hauled  
 from reaching the forward camp at night by hand-trains on the tracks.

When mules are used they can often be based with advantage  
 the advantage on the a section position. Sometimes, however, it is im-  
 possible to have the mules further forward in which case **by plan of mule**  
 they would be available as follows: A section collects daily from divi-  
 sional dump sections, petrol, and etc. It can do this if day as it is lighter  
 out of enemy observation and a little way back. After dark the supplies  
 are taken from a section by truck to the mule head under the cover of war-  
 riant Officers or one officer per mule left out of battle. When they are  
 loaded on to the mules for onward transmission to my rearward, were  
 man portage may be essential for taking on the stuff to the camp. A whole  
 day may have to be used as porters to supply the other forward days.

In the new organization COs have a great reserve of amazingly  
 good hill-climbing cross country vehicles in their sections of the 1942  
 sections. A small proportion of these is enough to maintain the lines once  
 they are established in position. COs can therefore grab the remaining  
 carriers and use them for supplying the rifle coys.

...../



- 2 -

B Echelon. The vehicles of this echelon are those which will practically never be required in forward areas, i.e., M's vehicles, officers mess buses, transport and recon. buses, tanks, motor's bladders, couriers etc. B echelon vehicles are normally grouped together up to 20 miles behind the forward troops. They are frequently assigned although being under organizational arrangements.

#### Responsibilities.

F echelon vehicles are the responsibility of the unit or sub-unit which they are in the forward area.

A echelon vehicles are the responsibility of the unit which has the M's of this echelon and the M's of the forward echelon in general.

B echelon is the responsibility of the unit or sub-unit which has the M's of this echelon.

#### Remarks & Remarks.

Obviously a comparison of each echelon can never be fixed exactly for all types of operations. The type of ground, the number and state of units, the degree of troop observations, the amount of air activity attached and the type of operation will all be factors in deciding what vehicles are assigned to what echelon.

A echelon, however, has as its main function regardless of the varying types of operations, always the supplying and feeding of the combat troops. A vital role indeed. If the ground affords good observation for the enemy then all the backing must be done at A echelon. The hot food is taken to motor driver of ambulances in convoys to the forward units. The vehicles of A echelon have to be used during the day to draw the combat troops, petrol, etc. from the divisional dump further back. (The divisional dump being supplied and maintained by the divisional service by day.)

Description of the drivers of A echelon vehicles must be kept. Each unit must have a list of the drivers of the trucks. In surplus instances of a private nature can be collected on a truck (private soldiers are not over, boys to 'billion' greenhouses, fresh vegetables, greens and other things what else). The M's of A echelon must frequently transport the contents of all the vehicles to ensure that they are not damaged during the day. In A echelon that is guaranteed. It is a very good plan to always use M's in A echelon to carry stores of every nature likely to be needed by the forward troops at short notice. Such things as: a few pairs of boots of each size, a few

Obviously a comparison of each echelon in order to find exactly for all types of operations. The type of ground, the number and shape of roads, the degree of enemy observation, the amount of air superiority afforded and the type of operations will all be factors in determining what vehicles are chosen in each echelon.

A vehicle, however, has its main function regardless of the varying types of conditions, always the supplying and feeding of the combat type. A vital role indeed. If the ground allows good observation to the enemy then all the loading must be done at a station. The best food is taken up under cover of vehicles in positions to the forward units. The vehicles of a echelon have to be used during the day to drop the rations, petrol, and etc. from the divisional lines further back. (The divisional dump being supplied and maintained by the divisional service by day.)

Discipline of the drivers of A echelon vehicles must be high. Each must know that he carries on his truck, so surplus luxuries of a private nature, can be tolerated on a truck (private soldiers the world over), love to collect gramophones, featherbeds, blankets and gas knives when alive). The (C) A echelon must frequently supply the contents of all the rations to ensure that they are not carrying surplus material and that it is a very good plan to ensure one **3000** in A echelon to carry spares of every nature likely to be used by the forward boys at short notice. Such things as: a few pairs of boots of each size, spare parts for arms, gun gear, oil and flammolite, socks, a few spare sets of battle dress, steel helmets, spare pipes and shells, bottles of whisky for 3000 etc.

Movement.

During a fluid battle, or when following up quickly a withdrawing enemy the handling of A echelon depends much on the initiative of the II Lt. He must keep in close touch with the situation by frequent visits to headquarters and be the first to always think ahead. He will have a section of drivers well behind the advance party. As soon as either 1) or 2) the need is called for the II Lt. or 2) the enemy organization has suffered and the pace of the advance is slowed down, he must get the back-hauls going straight with traffic for the moving up of the trucks at night, or a formation where guides of 10 or 15 will meet the food trucks, and for whether a bypass route will be required the following day of whether it will be possible to arrive what road next day due to lack of enemy observation.

Training. It is important that as much attention be given to the physical as to the mental side in the selection of candidates. On exercise in the day level and also the handling and testing of vehicles must be recognized and experienced with as much as possible. For example, if a car's defences exercise in working place, a small A car with of the necessary vehicles can also be exercised. In a A car also locally drivers can be practiced in checking and driving the A vehicles. The getting of results, plans and shells, trucks etc. up to the A's ability can then be practiced. The organization for games and the distribution of the best can also be practiced. The first time it can be done by day. The second time by night. This will increase driver's in maintaining their vehicles with little or no loss and in buying their engines by means of their own money. This can be done with advantage as by exercise on a bigger scale. This side of the work the new organization is as every bit important as the physical side.

*H. V. ...*

Major US

0377

Evangelical / L

IN O. A. R.

Month, 10 August 1946

Ref. No. 7/ADD

Subject: The directives for the operations of the 1945 summer during the first 3 months.  
To: (see list)

The present directives are in place and in force with the last ones. and are found with the view to point out the deficiencies noticed by myself and the Inspectors in order to avoid them.

I

1) The Inspectors and members of the Inspectors have all but missed but they should cover better, thorough and accuracy. (which they derive from the need to have a sense of responsibility for whatever instructions are furnished all the more so as they are caused by events beyond the reach of the inspectors.)

The Inspectors are overviews by FULFILL a mission that has to be done. 4) It is the main mission: the completion of the assigned mission. Take all actions, are necessary, but to be done in a logical order and often in the execution of the program that has to be done. The all are overviews that have to be done in a logical order and often in the execution of the program that has to be done. The all are overviews that have to be done in a logical order and often in the execution of the program that has to be done.

II

THE MEMORANDUM

The Inspectors (Evangelical) should follow the same procedure as they do in other cases and should be the better instructed. The present directives should be followed, especially the one on the 10th of August 1946, as not all of them refer to the 10th of August 1946.

to establish precedents and examples all the more so as they are based on

events beyond the reach of the superior.  
 The instructor who is provided by the school is not a teacher in the proper sense of the word. He is a technician, a craftsman, a specialist in the art of teaching. He is not a philosopher, a statesman, a leader of men. He is not a person who is called to the profession of teaching by the inherent law of his nature, as not all of them rush to the profession. Many are called by a way that is not theirs.  
 Therefore it is necessary to be certain that the instructor is not a technician, a craftsman, a specialist in the art of teaching. He is not a philosopher, a statesman, a leader of men. He is not a person who is called to the profession of teaching by the inherent law of his nature, as not all of them rush to the profession. Many are called by a way that is not theirs.  
 Therefore it is necessary to be certain that the instructor is not a technician, a craftsman, a specialist in the art of teaching. He is not a philosopher, a statesman, a leader of men. He is not a person who is called to the profession of teaching by the inherent law of his nature, as not all of them rush to the profession. Many are called by a way that is not theirs.

II

SUBJECT

The instructor (teacher) is not a technician, a craftsman, a specialist in the art of teaching. He is not a philosopher, a statesman, a leader of men. He is not a person who is called to the profession of teaching by the inherent law of his nature, as not all of them rush to the profession. Many are called by a way that is not theirs.  
 Therefore it is necessary to be certain that the instructor is not a technician, a craftsman, a specialist in the art of teaching. He is not a philosopher, a statesman, a leader of men. He is not a person who is called to the profession of teaching by the inherent law of his nature, as not all of them rush to the profession. Many are called by a way that is not theirs.

The instructor is not a technician, a craftsman, a specialist in the art of teaching. He is not a philosopher, a statesman, a leader of men. He is not a person who is called to the profession of teaching by the inherent law of his nature, as not all of them rush to the profession. Many are called by a way that is not theirs.

The instructor is not a technician, a craftsman, a specialist in the art of teaching. He is not a philosopher, a statesman, a leader of men. He is not a person who is called to the profession of teaching by the inherent law of his nature, as not all of them rush to the profession. Many are called by a way that is not theirs.

The instructor is not a technician, a craftsman, a specialist in the art of teaching. He is not a philosopher, a statesman, a leader of men. He is not a person who is called to the profession of teaching by the inherent law of his nature, as not all of them rush to the profession. Many are called by a way that is not theirs.

The instructor is not a technician, a craftsman, a specialist in the art of teaching. He is not a philosopher, a statesman, a leader of men. He is not a person who is called to the profession of teaching by the inherent law of his nature, as not all of them rush to the profession. Many are called by a way that is not theirs.

The instructor is not a technician, a craftsman, a specialist in the art of teaching. He is not a philosopher, a statesman, a leader of men. He is not a person who is called to the profession of teaching by the inherent law of his nature, as not all of them rush to the profession. Many are called by a way that is not theirs.

...../

should be carefully studied as they suggest a danger for a year to abortion  
 bill-passing on account of my and my colleagues' sub, unorganized, powerful groups in  
 the house of our influence to bring the abortion bill to a vote.  
 - to arrange to deliver the bill in accordance with the committee's schedule to  
 the appropriate committees in the House (see the agenda which is attached  
 to the bill) and to have the bill introduced in the House in the next few days.  
 - to make all these arrangements in the House and to make sure that the bill is  
 introduced in the House as soon as possible - 50 requests for each week, a 1, 2 or 3 problem  
 is listed in the agenda after the introduction of one or more amendments. The problem  
 to check is the agenda which will report an essential point of an explanation in order  
 to check it the agenda was presented and reviewed. With the question a sub-  
 committee is concerned with should be the synthesis of the individual arguments in the  
 matter to justify the bill. The bill has had a year to work, the remaining majority of  
 the bill.

For information:

3873

CARTranslation

Subject: Propositions concerning the Training and the efficiency of the units.

---

From : Comando Militare Territoriale di Bolzano  
 To : Lt. Col. Douglas C.O. 4 BLU

---

Following the conversation I herewith forward arguments and propositions that might be useful for the next conference in Rome, in order to improve the training and the efficiency of the units of this area. ( Div. "Friuli" and 5. Rgt. Alpini)

A.+ Inf. Div. " Friuli"

1.) Order.

Beginning Aug. 1. the new data of the Inf. Rgts. are valid, which project is to abolish the anti-tank units of 6 lbs. (Rgt. cannons and platoon guns of Btlns. ) It is suggested, to leave these elements within the Inf. units until the Art. Rgt. anti-tanks have not been build up , and this in order to avoid a solution of continuity in the training and the efficiency of these units.

2.+ Clothing and equipment.

One is complaining about the numerical insufficiency of uniforms( specially K.D.,) shoes, belts, gaiters ecc. (It would be necessary to dispose of two uniforms with long trousers and a pair of short trousers for every military.)

3.- Armanent.

It is proposed to proceed withing the Regts; to the sostitution of the THOMSON with the machine pistol Beretta;



-II-

to the unification of the <sup>heavy</sup> mortar types given to the Rgts. adopting for all mortars of 3" or better all of 81.-

#### 4.- Training.

It is of the highest importance, to disengage the units from the territorial services such as guards to the various depots, of the prisons ; military units a.s.o.) in order to allow a better development of their training. It would perhaps be useful to proceed to the constitution of a special unit of territorial guards ( one Btln. for every territory ) that could be used for all territorial necessities. This problem has to be resolved before the beginning of the 3. training term, in order to allow the young soldiers of the class 1924 to follow this term.

The transferment of the soldiers from the C.A.R. to the Corps at the end of the advanced training, and the sending to the schools for the training and the specialisation takes much time of the training itself, in relation to the short period. ( about 1 month passed between the end of the training term with C.A.R. -5 July- and the passing to the Corps -26 July/2 Aug.) Therefore it is proposed to follow the specialisation training ( machine pistol mortars , selected firers, etc. ) within the Corps, also with noticeable advantage for the moral solidity of the ~~units~~ units (this is not the last element for the Italian soldier , who needs to live some time within the same unit in order to attach himself to his superiors, his comrades and to the unit itself.)

#### B)- 6° Alpini Regt.

Within the first of Aug. the new war-establishments for the Inf. Regts. will come in force. ( Inf. Rgts; not belonging to a Div.)

#### 2.) Cloting and equipment.

It is desirable to have a pair of mountain-shoes ( possibly type "Vibran", same for winter and summer ) and a pair of shoes for the garrison.

One <sup>has also</sup> ~~has~~ in prospect the necessity, to provide the Alpini troops with <sup>woolen</sup> socks and gloves, as well as balaclava helmets, pullovers



-III-

heavy flannel shirts, and <sup>wind proof jackets</sup> wind-jackets.

In any case it is urgent to provide the Alpini troops with the new winter and summer uniforms. <sup>should be provided immediately</sup>

In order to allow excursion periods up in the mountains, pots, sanitary packs, stretchers, and kitchen for officers, <sup>are necessary</sup>. Specially necessary for the training of the Alpini are : picks, cordes, harpoons, eye-glasses against the snow. The following quantities are necessary for a company:

25 cordes, 50 picks, 100 pair of harpoons, 100 pair of snow-glasses. besides this about 300 pair of Skis are necessary for a Btln.

### 3.) Armament.

It would be good to substitute the the greatest part of the long rifles with automatical rifles Beretta or Thomson, and to provide every quadre with a telescopic rifle.

### 4.- Training.

Taking into consideration, the particular necessities of training for the Alpini units, and the necessity that these units spent the most time of their training period up in the mountains, it would be advisable to have the special training of mortarists, selecte firers, telephone operators etc, within the units, and to limit the transferment into schools to the marconists, armourers, and gonometres.

- It would be desireable to open within the Alpini Reg s. an alpine school where the Officers and ~~Sgt~~ N.C.O. of the Regt. are going to be trained.

In order to allow training excursions ; it would be useful to study a special <sup>dry</sup> ration, leaving the units a certain administrative <sup>autonomy</sup> in the confection of the meals.

Connected with the training and the possibilities of use is also the question of the providing with cars, as the model and the strength are not usable in the mountains. It would be desirable to have carriers or selfprepared vehicles steep <sup>to</sup> grounds.

Procedures / Is

A BROWN PAPER BATTLE BEHIND

Ref. 1005/420

Yours, 29 July 1946.

SUBJECT: Report on advanced technology of 1946. (copy 17 letters and two for main copy "Instructions for the work of C.A.B. 4")

TO : DIRECTOR, Research and Development (RD) Division.  
FROM : Warburton, Inc. General Manager.

1) the amount of the money:

Contract was received with C.A.B. for I.R. Army Receiving  
(London War Office)  
amount : 2.800  
interest : 2.230

Contract sent by the National Service on 15 March : 250  
Kew's strength of 1000 : 11-12

2) Contract out of the contract amount:

Contract is being in amount by the quantity to make up the  
main amount of 1000, the preliminary amount

As the portion of Forto Research was not available, considerable  
delay was caused (copy of A.R.A.S. and introduction of the per-  
son to be 25th of May)

Produced P.O. amount of C.A.B. before the start the extensive  
on account of which the amount would not go for the 25th of  
November.

The following business the amount: 100, 200, and 20th of May;  
for 1946, 1947 and 20th of June

Contract advanced without issue, amount by the regular receiving  
system.

Two days of work was to be completed in amount of 1000-1000  
from and anti-detonation instructions also, have signed the contract  
logical transfer of the programme to B.H.B.S. The time lost was part-  
ly recovered during the 2 weeks of delayed clearing of the amount and  
the amount was received; the following subjects, though, 1947

3) Summary out of the treatment procedures:

Considerable delay is caused by the necessity to use up for disposal all existing inventories during the preliminary course;

As the injection of Forx-Piccolin was not available, considerable delay was caused ( delay of A.S.A.U. and restoration of the program up to the 29th of May);

Prolonged P.O. service of C.A.A. before and after the operations on animals of which the records could not be found (the 15th of November);

Long waiting period for the supply of 6th, 24th, and 30th of May; the 14th, 24th and 29th of June;

Present absence without leave, caused by the regional re-arranging system;

Many days of rest which had to be granted on account of anti-typoidal fever and anti-meningococcal injections also, have impeded the work in deal with the program of S.M.U.2. The film sent was partly received during the 2 weeks of delayed loading of the machine and all animals could be treated; the following subjects, though, have not been treated fully:

3371 -

Platoon-flight,  
Patrol-flight,  
1st Lt. - 1st Lt.

The 10th school of lesson at 500 yards distance has not been done. In order to do the 300 yards school have practically made a repetition of the 7th lesson, which was therefore not considered available.

- II -

The re-arrangement of systems, movement patterns, of equipment and of indispensable substances and the want of adequate grounds for exercises has been the subject of the following subjects:

- a) re-arranging, use and employment of anti-air tactics;

.....

-2-

- b) description and employment of gear for throwing bombs with guns;
- c) description, usage and employment of bombs No. 68, 69, 73, 77;
- d) description, usage and employment of high explosives for two-inch mortars.
- e) usage and employment of inactive bombs for bombthrowers P.I.A.T
- f) usage and employment of starshells and bombs for 2 in Mortars
- g) usage and employment of helmet nets.
- h) description, usage and employment of implements and rifles for sharp shooting:
- i) firing from the side with rifles and machine guns
- l) combat training for platoons;
- m) training for the use of bayonets, as there are only 600 bayonets available in the C.A.R.
- n) Trg in overcoming the obstacles in the fields( deficiency of suitable ground in the vicinity of the barracks)
- o) Trg for night combat
- p) Special demonstrations for attacks in the woods, in buildings and coup de main in the night.

## III

In order to substitute the deficiency of combat shooting shooting demonstrations have been organized such as: firing conduct, individuation of the objects, ta-pum esercitations coordination of the firing and the movement of the cadre or the platoon, a platoon in approach, attack, assault, consolidation, have ~~xxxxxxxxxxxx~~ caused much interest among the recruits.

If the complex the technical professional profit, reached by the mass can be considered as satisfactorily; all of them are capable to begin the Trg term within the Corps without having to spend extra time to learn the theoretical individual base knowledges.

This result could be obtained inspite of the ~~xxxxx~~ noticeable passive resistance ~~xxxx~~ of the pupils in the beginning, resistance that was caused by the diferent political reasons of the moment and above all by the unfounded hope, that was caused by a certain propaganda, that with the new Republique the Army would be dissolved.

## C) The Instructors.

Some of them showed a scarce preparation and didactics. For sostitution I propose the following:

Elements not fit for instructions but fit for take up

3370

## III

In order to substitute the deficiency of combat shooting demonstrations have been organized such as: firing conduct, individuation of the objects, ta-pum esercitazioni coordination of the firing and the movement of the quadre or the platoon, a platoon in approach, attack, assault, consolidation, have ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ caused much interest among the recruits.

If the complex the technical professional profit, reached by the mass can be considered as satisfactorily; all of them are capable to begin the Trg term within the Corps without having to spend extra time to learn the theoretical individual base knowledges.

This result could be obtained inspite of the ~~XXXXXX~~ noticable passive resistance ~~XXXX~~ of the pupils in the beginning, resistance that was caused by the diferent political reasons of the moment and above all by the unfounded hope, that was caused by a certain propaganda, that with the new Republic the Army would be dissolved.

C) The Instructors.

Some of them showed a scarce preparation and didactics. For sostitution I propose the following:

a) - Elements not fit for instructions but fit ~~for~~ take up other duties and tasks corresponding to their rank:

3370

- Sgt.	Major	VANZETTA	Pietro
"	"	CONTE	Ubaldo
"	"	BIANCHINI	Rancesco
"	" cc	GIUBICH	Arwin

b) Elements not fit for instruction, and who out of moral intellectual, technical and professional reason are not capable to take up other duties, corresponding with their rank:

Sgt.	Major	SONSINI	Domenico
"	"	BOSCAINI	Mario
"	"	VIAN	Remigio
"	"	ZANETTI	Spedito
"	"	FRANCICA	Vittorio



3

Special fighting drawn to two deficiencies of general character, against that I have fought already with some result, but where it is necessary to continue fighting:

- the first of technical and methodical order, caused by the tendency to centralise the instructions, to develop them by platoons, companies instead of by cadres. This tendency is the cause of lack of time, that does not allow a good preparation of the ~~instructors~~ subordinated instructors. This could be avoided, specialising the instructors and has been proposed ~~in the letter~~ N. 2581 dated 7 May.

The second, of moral character- caused by the bad moral preparation of the young officers, who don't consider themselves anymore charged with a mission they have to sacrifice everything for, but who in general consider themselves as simple employees of the State.

Notable ripercussion on the training have the numerous and serious preoccupation of moral-economical and financial character of the instructors.

The problems of moral character are: promotions that were due but that had not been accorded to many; the precarious conditions for the whole Army, a reason that for everyone the future seems to be dark, as the juniors cannot count on a career with a normal development, and the seniors, who already reached the end look forward with anxiety to the moment of their liquidation, that would shorten the already modest incomes.

To this problems of moral character two other problems of special character have special influence upon the instructors of the 4<sup>o</sup>C.A.R. The first, the most important one, is the lack of lodgings. ~~The~~ Most of the instructors see the approaching of the winter without having resolved the problem to be joined to the families nor have they any hope that this question might find a solution in the near future. So, that ~~in~~ the normal state of need is aggravated by the expenses, that have not been compensated by the granted payments of indemnity, and the moral part of the question, not to have the families with them, but instead of that they have to renounce their ~~rights~~ to look after the education of their children, direction of the family, and the administration).

and serious preoccupations of the instructors.

The problems of moral character are : promotions that were due but that had not been accorded to many; the precarious conditions for the whole Army, a reason that for everyone the future seems to be dark, as the juniors cannot count on a career with a normal development, and the seniors, who already reached the end look forward with anxiety to the moment of their liquidation, that would shorten the already modest incomes.

To this problems of moral character two other problems of special character have special influence upon the instructors of the 40C.A.R. The first, the most important one, is the lack of lodgings. ~~Yam~~ Most of the instructors see the approaching of the winter without having resolved the problem to be joined b the families nor have they any hope that this question might find a solution in the near future. So, that ~~in~~ the normal state of need is aggravated by the expenses, that have not been compensated by the granted payments of indemnity, and the moral part of the question, not to have the families with them, but instead of that they have to renounce their ~~rights~~ to look after the education of their ~~children~~, direction of the family, and the administration).

The second problem, not less important, is the denied concession of the payment of indemnity damages caused by bombardment, that differs the treatment of ~~the~~ C.A.R. - that is forced to live in damaged houses- from those of the other C.A.R. In the payment of the indemnities they saw an acknowledgement of their situation, and the possibility to diminish the weight of the most important expenses, if not to cover them.

It is obvious, that these preoccupations deprive the instructors of the serenity and the tranquility, and deprive them also of the enthusiasm in their work for the troop, feeling the lack of assistance and the ~~interest~~ interest for the welfare of their families. Only strong and mystical characters are able to react but I mentioned already

the low morale of the young officers. ~~What~~ ~~measures~~ are going to be taken, not being indispensable that ~~measures~~ are going to be taken, not being sufficient to eliminate the actual inefficiency the substitutions and the movements, very often asked for in order to avoid the life within the C.A.R. that requests more sacrifices, than life in the corps.

D)- Method

The explicative, demonstrative method has confirmed the efficiency. This method, although not having been adopted by all, because of the lack of good will, did show good results. In the fact, it obliges the instructor to do more, than to say, and on the other hand to make the pupil maintain, that what he is hearing and seeing, and what he has to do.

It is therefore necessary to adopt it more than ever not only in the C.A.R.'s but also in the corps.

E)- Material.

With the exception of that armament material and the equipment, that has not been received, and that cannot be replaced with material, the material received or prepared by this Command can be considered as sufficient. Instead of this there is a shortage of cars and petrol, that ~~xxx~~ is not proportioned in efficiency, the number of the first, and the quantity of the second to the training necessities, and the normal logistical services of C.A.R.

Regarding the vehicles more than in their number, there is deficiency in the quality of the tyres and in the material, and sometimes more than a third of the vehicles cannot be used.

Functionising of the Services.PROVISIONS.

Nothing to observe, except the monotony of the composition of the rations, and the diminishing quality of some them (flour, cheese). The distribution of unpeeled almonds (84 gr instead of 42 peeled almonds) practically into a shortening of the ration, without any compensation. The recruits of Venice area did not like the chick-peas and prefer the beans.

CLOTHING and EQUIPMENT.

The summer-uniforms, and the gymnastic-shorts have not yet been distributed to the C.A.R., besides the diminishing quality of the material, the bad cut and the really bad confection has to be mentioned. The trousers non go together with the cut of the jackets, as a considerable number had to



Functionising of the Services.

PROVISIONS.

Nothing to observe, except the monotony of the composition of the rations, and the diminishing quality of some them (flour, cheese). The distribution of unpeeled almonds (84 gr instead of 42 peeled almonds) practically into a shortening of the ration, without any compensation. The recruits of Venice area did not like the chick-peas and prefer the beans.

CLOTHING and EQUIPMENT.

The summer-uniforms, and the gymnastic-shorts have not yet been distributed to the C.A.R., besides the diminishing quality of the material, the bad cut and the really bad confection has to be mentioned. The trousers non go together with the cut of the jackets, as a considerable number had to be made longer with ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ a considerable addition of material.

SHOES: The bad quality was noticeable with the end of the second training month; in average 15% of the recruits could not follow the daily external instructions, because the only pair of shoes were at the shoemakers and the reserve of shoes at disposition of the unit had already been used up. In spite of having obtained 500 pair of shoes in substitution of the the same number of shoes already used up, it has to be considered, that ~~the~~ most of the recruits will arrive in the corps with their shoes in such a bad state, that they will have to be substituted immediately.

TRANSPORT As already has been mentioned, the vehicles, all old material, and needing ~~the~~ enormous reparations after short periods, and the scarcity of petrol, have limited the mobility of the units, and in the same time amented the necessity to carry out many movements on foot in order to go to the training places that are far away from the barracks, thus causing a considerable loss of time.

These difficulties amented notably in consequence of the decision to carry out the training of firing with automatical arms in the field-range of AVESA instead of in the field-range of the Fort PROCOLO.

*Handwritten notes:*  
Handwritten text, possibly "Handwritten by..." and "Procolo".

and sometimes more than a third of the vehicles used.

5

G) - The following Corps sent Officers for a visit in the last weeks of the course ( circulaire 3083/R/4/ ADD dated 10 May 1946 of the S/M.R.E. - Section Operation and Training)

- Infantry Div. " MANTOVA"
- S.I.Div. 30ALABRIA"
- Comiliter of ROME 1 Gren. Rgt.)
- " GENOVA 2° Inf. Regt.
- 6° Alpini Rgt.
- 8° Alpini Regt.

In the period of their presence, these officers followed the programs and the training methods and could observe the degree obtained by the recruits.

In the totality they expressed their satisfaction for that what they have seen and constated on the technical and professional part.

#### VARIOUS PROPOSITIONS

The propositions already formulated are confirmed regarding the war-establishment of the C.A.R. and the riordination of the training in that way to distinguish them from the administration of the units and to specialise the instructors. (see letter N. 2581 dated 7 May 46)

#### 2° Movement of Officers and N.C.O.'s

I propose that the officers and the N.C.O.'s instructors in the C.A.R. are not to be considered as permanent in this institution, but temporarily commandet by the Corps, and considered by the latter as out of the quadre. Every three or four courses have to be prefixed before the end of them and have to be replaced by one and the same corps, thus obtained uniformity of methods and a better fusion of the military abignt. The cristalisation of the elements and the routine/Other-wise would be inevitable, are thus avoided. ~~It~~ Attention is drawn to the fact, that within the car, only individual training is received, of quadres and platoons, that that therefore it is good, that the officers of the quadres are not fossilising in that restricted ground.

either it is possible ( the intense work and the rapid subcession of the courses) that the commanding officers of the C.A.R. and the commanding officers of the Btlns. are

the propositions already formulated are confirmed regarding the war-establishment of the C.A.R. and the reordination of the training in that way to distinguish them from the administration of the units and to specialise the instructors. (see letter N. 2581 dated 7<sup>th</sup> ay 45)

## 2° Movement of Officers and N.C.O.'s

I propose that the officers and the N.C.O.'s instructors in the C.A.R. are not to be considered as permanent in this institution, but temporarily commandet by the Corps, and considered by the latter as out of the quadre. Every three or four courses have to be prefixed before the end of them and have to be replaced by one and the same corps, thus obtained uniformity of methods and a better fusion of the military abisnt. The cristalisation of the elements and the routine/Other-wise would be inevitable, are thus avoided. ~~It~~ Attention is drawn to the fact, that within the car, only individual training is received, of quadres and platoons, that that therefore it is good, that the officers of the quadres are not fossilising in that restricted ground.

either it is possible( the intense work and the rapid sucession of the courses) that the commanding officers of the C.A.R. and the commanding officers of the Btlms. are trying to equalise these defections by conferences, manoeuvres with the quadres etc.

3° The recruits that flocked into the C.A.R. during the first period belonged all to the adjacent provinces of Venice, where ~~the~~ illiteracy ~~was~~ nearly ceased to exist. ( about 30 on 3500, for them a course has been arranged by a military chaplain) Inspite of this I noticed how low the level of the Italian youth is, and how ignorant they are concerning the most elementary geographical and storical knowledge on Italy. Therefore I propose, that at least one hour a week should be reserved in order to teach some Geography and history. This should not be the task of the Army, but as the civil society did not think of this elementary duty to teach Italians what is Italy, it is necessary that the Army is going to correct this deficiency.

On my own account, after the experience of the first term, I disposed geographical maps to be bought, and I am going to introduce in the next term the teaching of geography and history of Italy.

*Handwritten notes:*  
 Quel che è un corso di  
 storia...  
 ...  
 ...

6

Besides that what has been said above, regarding the training, if retain, that a satisfactory result has been obtained concerning discipline.

Having joined the Army with the conviction, to undergo a domination of the military cast, instead to do a sacred duty for the country, one succeeded to convince these recruits, of the necessity to obey; of the respect ~~of~~ before the orders, and the necessity of the military training. This has been reached by perseverance and ~~perseverance~~ ~~perseverance~~, a work that has been completed amidst of a political climate less suited for this purpose. Now it is up to the corps to complete the military education, the substantial discipline, that has been obtained by a logical discipline, but without any unnecessary excessive severity, that would not fit for the present moment, ~~that~~ ~~that~~ perhaps many officers erroneously would like to maintain.

G; NEGRONI

3966

G; NEGRONI

3966



Transition

MINISTRY OF WAR  
Section Operations and Training

Subject: Directives for the training of cadres and troupes.

1.- The yearly training-course.

The yearly course of training is composed of three terms, each term of the duration of 4 months:

- 1° term, preliminary training and advanced training of the recruits. Selection of the graduated and specialised;
- 2° term, training of units, completion of the instruction of the soldier; formation of the graduated and specialised drill;
- 3° Perfectioning of the training of the troupes and the cadres; drill.

For the recruiting system (conscriptions every 4 months) the strength of the Army is as follows:

- 1/3 (recruits) receiving training with C.A.R., Military Central schools and service units.
- 2/3 (military personnel permanence in the Army over 3 months) with ~~the~~ corps (1/3 of them nearly in the middle of their service term and 1/3 in the end)

As there are three conscriptions during the year, three contemporaneous training-courses exist at a time, and as they are of the duration of 4 months, the effect is, that in these 4 months the three training terms are extended on three different fractions of the forces.

- 1° Term: with C.A.R. and in the schools (or is beginning with the arrival of the recruits in C.A.R.)
- 2° With Corps (in the schools for specialised pupils)
- 3° With Corps (the force of the Corps in every moment in consisting of nearly the half following the 2° term, and the other half following the 3° term)

The sub-division in terms has not to influence the continuity of training, in the fact, the training is developing without interruptions and goes on progressively during the whole training period (12 months).

In consequence of such organisations the present directives of training of cadres and troupes during the 4 months are necessarily reflecting upon the activity of all the three terms; as long as the contingent situation is lasting the directives in general are going to remain the same for the following periods, with eventual



-II-

alterations caused by facts of the season.

## 2.- Programm.

The activities, which directions are given can't be followed completely with the present situation, on account of territorial services and public order, where the units have to look after.

Therefore in relation of the dislocation of the troops and the situation in the territorial of jurisdiction, The military territorial commanders are going to compose the programs of training, establishing the degree of development to be given to the single instructions, remembering that in any case the following instructions have to be followed:

- Gymnical and sportive training; parade order
- shooting training
- training for service of public order
- tactical training for minor units;
- firing exercises
- training of cadres and of specialised.

As this new training system is going to be adopted for the first time, it is absolutely necessary, that the instructors are well informed and convinced of the new instructions; this condition is absolutely necessary for the units to be able to continue without any damage with the application of the new method, when the recruits join the corps. In the fact, the recruit is not to notice the change between the school and the unit and here the instructions given by C.A.R. and the schools have to be confirmed.

If the time at disposal does not permit a vast program more complex activities have to be given up, as it is better to do less but to do it well. In doing so, one gives also the demonstration that one is working with care, curing the particulars, and this seriously.

In order to allow a more rational development of training, the services, which do not allow to use the totality of the forces, have to be organized in the manner to leave whole organical units (for ex. a section in the platoon; a platoon in the company etc.) In this way, the forces not attending the service could follow the instructions.

3.- Training of recruits with C.A.R. and the central Schools: following the instructions and the programs ~~of~~ published.

## 4. Gymnastical and sportive Training.

Aim: to make the soldier relax, to make him resist fatigue and physical efforts, to make him capable to overcome the obstacles in the various territories, at the same time giving him courage disdain of danger and confidence in his own force.

Under this aspect the gymnastical-sportive training is at the same time a school for character.

The succession of the lessons and the exercises in every single lesson have to be studied with rational progressive judgement.

-III-

Field gymnastic and all competitions that are apt to create ~~artistic~~ competition spirit has to be developed as far as possible, leaving all that of choreographical character without any value for battle-training.

#### 5.- Parade Order.

Is an instruction that has equal importance, for the recruits, entering into the life of an organised collectivity, as well as for the older classes to maintain the efficiency of their military form.

It is confirmed that disposition has been given, that all units have to dedicate at least a few minutes a day to this exercise.

#### 5.- Formation of graduated and specialised personnel.

a) The formation of graduated takes place within the Corps. The selection of the graduated personnel to be submitted to courses has to be accomplished within the shortest time possible, after an observation period and after knowing the capacity of everyone, a period that in any case is not to be extended over 4 weeks after the arrival of the recruits in the corps. For this judgement the commanders can take also in consideration the psycho-physical and the psycho-technical judgement of the selection Commission of the CAR.

#### b) Specialised personnel.

The selection of the specialised personnel has to take place under the same circumstances as the selection of the graduates. The selected elements are going to be sent to central schools for the formation of the specialised. This however, is not only done following the courses, how much time they may take, but they only give the essential theoretical basis, but, this training the practice is added to complete the education of the specialised, as practical exercise is to be considered as school. Officers and expert Sgts. in charge of the guide and the control of the service of the specialised, have to know how to take advantage of the daily activity, to teach, while one is working. J.B.

#### 7.- Firing training

a) The yearly course of training, that began with CAR with the recent conscription, is going to be applied with the arrival of the recruits. From this date on the new 4 monthly term is beginning for them. Awaiting the recruits the corps are completing the firing exercises of the older classes, levelling as far as possible the training degree of the masses, and completing, where this has not been done, the firing exercises. (see circulaire S.M. 90/ of 13 Jan. e.a.)

b) With the beginning of the 4 months term of individual firing

## IV

training within the corps, has to be limited to complete the firing training and classification of the various arms, that eventually had not been ultimted with the C.A.R. or ~~xxx~~ in the Central schools, and training in the use of hand-granates. Supplementary lessons may be held for those militarials, who were not able to obtain during the whole course a sufficient capacity degree, and firing competitions. It is up to the Commanders of the corps to strengthen by means of exercises the best fiers.

c) As the recruits are going to be trained in the CAR and in the central schools with British armament, awaiting the ~~uniformity~~ uniformity of the Italian Arms and the equipment, the corps who still have Italian armament (internal security divisions- Infantry Regts, and territorial Alpines) have to develop an adequate program regarding the instructions for the use of the arms in distribution, and they have to hold the number of firing lessons that is retained necessary for a good knowledge of the arms, of their use, and the comportment during firing.

### 8.- Battle Training- Firing Exercises- Firing Schools.

#### a) Battle Training

Concerning the Infantry it is not possible to speak of tactical training of units, if in the first place every man is not able to disperse, to ambush: to slip, to overcome the obstacles, to keep the directions, to fire from various positions and also during the run, to take advantage of the ground, to screen, to dig oneself into the ground, etc.

To pretend to have tactical training of the unit without having at first obtained the knowledge of the movements on the ground is as absurd as if one would proceed teaching how to write without having at first learned the single letters of the alphabet.

With the beginning of the 4 months term the corps therefore should make sure that the militarials coming from CAR and from the Central Schools have acquired the instinctive technic of the elementary movements.

b) The program of the 2nd term most importance should be given to the battle-training of the platoon and correspondent units that in every aspect has to be considered as fundamental; at the same time the ~~extra~~ training of patrols employed autonomically in cadres of vast radius, with large liberty of action, also in ~~xxxxxx~~ long distance raids.

The transferment to superior units has only to take place, if the training of the platoon has reached its best degree of development.

All the instructions and exercises have ~~xxx~~ to give the soldier the realistic sensation of war, as it is terminated by the by the modern arms. All that, that is formal has to be abolished.

The practice of cooperation has to be followed continuously.

- V -

Where an Inf. Div. has been located, the disposition of elements of the various arms allows cooperation between the minor units; they have to put themselves simple problems of tactical cooperation and specially between inf;- artillery; inf.- tanks; inf.- engineers; the present insufficiency of tanks, the cooperation inf.- tanks could be substituted by various means, such as carriers, ~~if~~ if available.

The fact, that planes ~~xxxxx~~ have to be considered ~~and~~ continuously present above the training ground, has never to be neglected.

Awaiting the beginning of the 6 months term, the corps have to take care, that the older classes have to receive tactical training in order to give them perfection and to defer them to new exercises such as patrol- square- platoon, retaking the technique of the elementary movements.

#### b) Pioneers.

The divisions of pioneers units have to be trained for the use of special means for their particular activity during a battle. In order to reach this aim, it is absolutely necessary, that the pioneers receive also the training of minor inf. units. It is understood, that the training has to be limited only to the utilization of the ground for firing and for patrol activity, of the quadre and of the platoon and special attention is to be drawn on the training in of ~~the~~ rooping up of houses and build-up areas, to the attack of fortifications and the consolidation of positions.

#### c) Firing exercises.

The situation of the present moment does not allow normal exercises on the shooting place, summer excursions for the Alpini troops, shooting schools for the artillery. But nevertheless, the military territorial Commands, taking in consideration the situation and the dislocation and the disposition of troops, are going to work out ~~xxxxx~~ training plans which aim is to reach the following level:

- Infantry Regts. and territorial Alpini: platoon firing ~~exercises~~ <sup>exercises</sup>
- Regts. for the internal security. firing exercises of companies.
- Inf. Div. : Firing exercises of several arms in cooperation ( Btln.-group- various pioneer units- services)





## -VII-

attached to motorised units a profound technical knowledge and a convinced "motorised" conscience is so obvious, that it is superfluous to be mentioned specially. In this activity all that in connection with organisation and discipline of movement and road signs has to be developed, in this respect very much is left to be done. This activity has to be combined with exercises for driving in auto columns in every Div.

#### 12.- Regulations- Moral- Commanding of personnel.

The instructions in this sector have to be limited to that, what is serving the daily life of a military organisation. Therefore also here only the strictly necessary for practice life.

Profounder development is to be given to the moral part of the instructions; ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ the recovery of the spirit and the conscience and ~~XXXXXXXX~~ the renovation of the prestige of the military institutions, constitute to-day the most difficult, delicate and meritorious task, after the catastrophe that had come over the country.

When it is possible, those officers who went to courses of democratic culture might cooperate.

#### 13.- Training of cadres.

The aim of this training is to form capable commanders. The organisation, ~~the~~ ~~XXXXXX~~ fundamental requisit of a modern military complex, has above all to find the most severe

application in posting the instructions. The care of the organisation and the severity of the methods are the two poles, of the whole training. Improvements and they have to be left apart, realistic sense of the battle, practicalness, and the care of the particulars have to characterise all activity and training.

The short ~~st~~ disposition does not allow <sup>for</sup> abstract deviations neither invasions into doctrinal grounds, that is beyond the necessities of today, in other words one has <sup>to</sup> ~~to~~ forget the daily function of every individual; for example, a Sg. of a fusilier's cadre is not <sup>taught</sup> that what a commander of a cadre of mortars has to know. Everyone has to be prepared, perfected specialised for the absolution of his specified attributions. If this scope has been reached, the commander of the ~~units~~ <sup>units</sup> and the Btlns. can dispose a periodical rotation of the <sup>officers</sup> ~~the~~ and Sgts. in the various charges, ~~so~~ ~~that~~ so that every commander, although experienced in a determined activity, can always be prepared and defered to all the attributions in relation with his rank.



## -VIII-

Exercises with the cadres of companies and battalions, on the maps, on plastics and in the fields, organised expeditiously, but with a clear precisation of the aims and the other elements of the tactical logistical problems, is useful to form the tactical capacity of the commanders of the minor units, if directed by an expert instructor. -

Training of Signal-corps

In order keep the transmission commands and organs in continual training, special exercises within the units could be arranged, to prepare the personnel attached to the Commands and to the transmission, for the rapid organisation of command-posts or signal-systems, be it in the offensive (approached march, - attack-pursuit), or be it in the defensive (resistance- counterattack-strategic withdrawal)

These exercises are useful to:

to illustrate ~~the~~ the signal schemes in the regts. and in the div. in the battlefields.  
and to exercise the personnel.

15.- I would like to know- not later than the end of May- the programs composed for the G.H. and the Inf. Regts; and the Territorial Alpini.

At the end of every four-months term the above quoted commands have to report the obtained results.

Il Capo di Stato Maggiore  
R. Cadorna

3338

47-276 -  
Transmission / 10

IV MILITARY TERRITORIAL GIBRALTAR BOLZANO  
General Staff - Operation and Training Office

Bolzano, 11 August 1946.

Ref GI/6533/ADD/A.2

Subject : The programs of the units of "FACILE" Div.  
for the 2nd Period.  
To : A.M.L.U. BOLZANO.

Copy of the two programmes compiled for the 2nd Tra Period (August - October) of 87th and 108th Inf., 39th Army Regt. and Mixed Engineers Bn of the "FACILE" Div. is transmitted.

CHIEF OF GENERAL STAFF  
Maj Gen. Enrico Lorenzi.

3857 ..

1 AUG 1946



## IV COMANDO MILITARE TERRITORIALE DI BOLZANO

Stato Maggiore - Sez. Operazioni e Addestramento

N. 01/5533/ADE/A.2 di prot.

Bolzano, li 11 Agosto 1946

Allegati N. 1

OGGETTO: Programmi addestrativo dei reparti Div. "Friuli"  
per il 2° ciclo.

AL COMANDO 4° B. L. U.

S E D E

- \*\*\*\*\*
- Si trasmette copia dei programmi di addestramento compilati per il 2° ciclo (agosto - ottobre 1946) dei comandi 87° e 88° Fanteria, 15° reggimento artiglieria e btg. misto genio della Div. "Friuli".

d'ordine  
IL CAPO DI STATO MAGGIORE  
(Col. Enrico Duranti)

3534

Translation / is

IN RE: THOMPSON, "MIDLEY" - (at Philadelphia)

Re: [unclear]

THE FOLLOWING ARE THE [unclear] FROM [unclear] TO [unclear] [unclear]

SECRET FILE

1) [unclear] - 10 August (at Philadelphia) [unclear]

- a) [unclear] of [unclear] [unclear]
- b) [unclear] of [unclear] [unclear]
- c) [unclear] of [unclear] [unclear]
- d) [unclear] of [unclear] [unclear]

SECRET FILE

2) [unclear] of the [unclear] and [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

SECRET FILE

3) [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] of the [unclear]

- a) [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] (3-6-7-8)
- b) [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] (4-5-6-7)
- c) [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] (1-2-3-4-5)
- d) [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
- e) [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
- f) [unclear] of [unclear] [unclear]

SECRET FILE

4) [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] and [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

SECRET FILE

5) [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

6) [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

7) [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

8) [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

9) [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

10) [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

11) [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

12) [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

13) [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

14) [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

15) [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

16) [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

17) [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

333

SECRET FILE

18) [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

Complete details to be furnished at the OARS.

- 1) 4 lessons with title (5-6-7-8)
- 2) 4 lessons of 10 minutes each (1-4-7-8)
- 3) 4 lessons with 10 minutes (1-4-7-8)
- 4) 4 lessons with 10 minutes (1-4-7-8)
- 5) 4 lessons with 10 minutes
- 6) 4 lessons with 10 minutes
- 7) 4 lessons with 10 minutes

September:

By the end of the month 5 1/2 hours and heavy and medium.

August

August - 4 lessons, 10 minutes each, 10 minutes each and 10 minutes each.

Sept. - 4 conventional members of the station (10 or 15 days) - stages up to 10 to 15 hours each.

Oct. - 4 conventional members of the station (10 or 15 days) - stages up to 10 to 15 hours each.

Nov. - 4 conventional members of the station (10 or 15 days) - stages up to 10 to 15 hours each.

Nov. 1944

- 1) 4 lessons with 10 minutes each
- 2) 4 lessons with 10 minutes each
- 3) 4 lessons with 10 minutes each
- 4) 4 lessons with 10 minutes each

PERIODICAL

- 1) 4 lessons with 10 minutes each
- 2) 4 lessons with 10 minutes each
- 3) 4 lessons with 10 minutes each
- 4) 4 lessons with 10 minutes each
- 5) 4 lessons with 10 minutes each
- 6) 4 lessons with 10 minutes each
- 7) 4 lessons with 10 minutes each
- 8) 4 lessons with 10 minutes each
- 9) 4 lessons with 10 minutes each
- 10) 4 lessons with 10 minutes each

PERIODICAL

- 1) 4 lessons with 10 minutes each
- 2) 4 lessons with 10 minutes each
- 3) 4 lessons with 10 minutes each
- 4) 4 lessons with 10 minutes each
- 5) 4 lessons with 10 minutes each
- 6) 4 lessons with 10 minutes each
- 7) 4 lessons with 10 minutes each
- 8) 4 lessons with 10 minutes each
- 9) 4 lessons with 10 minutes each
- 10) 4 lessons with 10 minutes each

.....





The officers of every rank but especially of the top commanders. The general staff should be dedicated to the fulfillment of this task.  
During September and October meetings on doctrinal matters (2 a month).

11)

EXERCISES IN COMMUNICATION

During October the exercises will originate exercises on communication while the last in order to determine all the soldiers who are equipped in communication (including with the pick up of the system of signals or communication) in order to determine the system of signals.

12)

FORGIVENESS OF WEAPONS AND SPECIALISTS

On 15 August the course for specialists will begin (including the one) it will be taken and by selected soldiers. The exercises will be taken from the DARS.

The objectives of the exercises are caused by the demobilization of the troops during military service and by the fact that the courses last only one year.

The objectives of these two courses will include during the following 3 weeks.

The programs - which will be strictly limited to the strictly necessary - will last 4 days in length.

The courses selected to become specialists will be 5334 necessary exercises provided in the data during course materials for this purpose.

13)

ARMOR TROOP

The exercises will be provided at the broad independent units during the

that will be provided at the course according to regulations issued by the office (regulation 10.6 del. 3/12/65.)

This course will also be attended by the specialists. The number and quality of the personnel who go to the course must, however, be of good quality.

It is intended to let the specialized personnel participate in firing, maintenance, and in the course in P.F. 28, del. 10.

14)

THE UNIT COURSE

The exercises will be carried out eventually within the division (on order of commander of units).

.....

15) REG OF S. LEADS.

4) The procedure for the issuance of leads should always be prepared in the afternoon of the preceding day. In these meetings, leads by day assignments and controlled by the commander's 5. These and technical very problems should be discussed in detail, methods should be outlined and the organization set up.

On the basis of the general programs for the commanders will complete technical program for the activity of the units for every week.

GENERALING COLONEL  
Gilda B. B. B.

3057

Translation / LG

HQ 88 INF. REGT. "FRIULI"

TRG PROGRAMME FOR THE 2nd PERIOD from 1 July to 31 October 1946

Copy

1) COMBAT TRG.  
26 July - 10 August (supplementary receiving)

- August a) completion of individual trg
- September b) ~~trg of squads and patrols~~
- October trg of platoons and patrols
- trg of the coy

2) COMBAT F.I.S.  
September trg of the squad and platoon riflemen  
October trg of the coy riflemen (if possible)

3) FIRE TRG.  
August: complete the fire trg not finished at the CARA.  
a) 4 lessons with rifle (5-6-7-8)  
b) 3 lessons with machine-gun (4-5-6-)  
c) 1 lesson with thompson (1-2-3-4-)  
d) fire with 2 inch mortar  
e) fire with Fiat  
f) throwing of hand grenades

September:  
a) trg fire with 3 inch mortars and heavy inf. mortars.

4) MARCH  
August - march trg beginning with 10 km with armament only and finishing with 15 km with full eqpt.  
On the whole 2 marches per coy.

Sept. - 2 consecutive marches of the platoon (2 or 3 days) - stages of 15 to 20 km with full eqpt.  
One night march per coy.

Oct. - 1 consecutive march of the squad (2 or 3 days) - stages of 20-25 km with full eqpt.  
On the whole 2 marches of the squad and patrol, one of the in the night.

332

5) ARMY TRG.

complete the fire trg not finished at the CARA.

- a) 4 lessons with rifle (5-6-7-8)
- b) 3 lessons with machine-gun (4-5-6-)
- c) 4 lessons with Thompson (1-2-3-4-)
- d) fire with 2 inch mortar
- e) fire with Piat
- f) throwing of hand grenades

September:

- a) trg fire with 3 inch mortars and heavy inf. mortars.

MARCH

August - march trg beginning with 10 km with armament only and finishing with 15 km with full eqpt.

On the whole 2 marches per coy.

Sept. - 2 consecutive marches of the platoon (2 or 3 days) - stages of 15 to 20 km with full eqpt.

One night march per coy.

Oct. - 1 consecutive march of the squad (2 or 3 days) - stages of 20-25 km with full eqpt.

On the whole 2 marches of the squad and patrol, one of the in the night.

APRIL TRG.

- a) to introduce to everybody the Thompson;
- b) to complete the arm trg of the platoon;
- c) to train with various types of bombs
- d) to complete the trg of the mortar men (mortarists)

PHYSICAL TRG

26 July - August:

- a) exercises with rifle and without;
- b) races - jumps - vaults - climbing - balance trg - flinging - lifting and carrying of weights and persons;
- c) plays developing strength and rapidity.

September - October :

- a) completion of the trg in August;
- b) cross-country running.

CLOSE ORDER

Completion of what has been done in the CARA.

Close order must be carried out a quarter of an hour a day.

...../

- 2 -

8)

TRG IN P.O. SERVICE

- August: a) - theoretical instruction in P.O. service  
 b) - moral preparations;  
 c) - alarm exercises (diurnal and one at night) per P.O. service;  
 Sept. a) - completion of what was done in August;  
 Oct. b) - alarm exercises as in August.

9)

REGULATIONS

Instruction on regulations should be given during the whole 2nd Trg Period. It should repeat and complete all that has been taught at the CARS. The following subjects should be treated as they are of the greatest interest to the soldiers:  
 discipline - penal code - garrison duties - regulations on life in barracks - hygiene - licence - competence (rations - pay - compensation etc.)

10)

INSTRUCTION IN MORALE

The welfare of the soldier and the protection of his rights cannot be made subject of a special course, but should be taught dealt with by every officer during the trg period.  
 The raising of the morale of the mass should be the most important task of the officers of every rank but especially of the coy commanders. The greatest care should be dedicated to the fulfillment of this task.  
 During September and October meetings on democratic culture (2 a month).-

11)

EXERCISES IN COMMUNICATION

During October the bn commanders will organize exercises on communication within the bn in order to accustom all the soldiers who are employed in transmission Wn (signals) with the quick setting up of stations or communication networks, in offensive as well as in defensive movements.

12)

REGULATIONS ON GRADUATES AND SPECIALISTS.

On 11 August the course for graduates will begin within the bn; it will be taken out by selected soldiers who have come from the CARS.  
 The deficiency of the graduates as is caused by the demobilisation of the classes being actually military service and by the fact that the course lasts only one month.  
 The completion of these who obtain the areas will continue during the following 3 months.  
 The programme - which will be strictly limited to the absolutely necessary - will form a special subject.  
 The soldiers selected to become specialists will acquire the necessary theoretical practice in the units during courses organised for this purpose

11)

the officers of every rank but especially of the coy commanders. The greatest care should be dedicated to the fulfillment of this task. During Scotland's and Collier's meetings on demeritis culture (2 a month).--

#### EXERCISES IN CONSTRUCTION

During October the bn commanders will organize exercises on construction within the bn in order to acquaint all the soldiers who are employed in transmission HQ (signals) with the quick setting up of stations or communication networks, in offensive as well as in defensive movements.

12)

#### FORMATIONS OF GRADUATES AND SPECIALISTS.

On 11 August the course for graduates will begin within the bn; it will be attended by selected soldiers who have come from the CAPs.

The deficiency of the graduates is caused by the demobilisation of the classes during actual military service and by the fact that the course lasts only one month.

The completion of those who obtain the grade will continue during the following 3 months.

The programme - which will be strictly limited to the absolutely necessary - will form a special subject.

The soldiers selected to become specialists will acquire the necessary knowledge practice in the units during ongoing organization for this purpose.

13)

#### MAJOR TFG

The drivers will be trained at the bn and independent units, driving the

They will therefore attend a course according to regulations issued by the office (regulation No. 6 dti. 9/12/45.)

This course will also be attended by the motocyclists.

The number and quality of the personnel who go in for the course must, however, guarantee good results.

It is intended to let the specialised personnel participate in firing, gymnastics, close order, and in the lessons on P.O. regulations.

14)

#### TRG WITH MT COLONELS

The exercises will be carried out eventually within the division (on occasion of transfer of units).

...../



- 3 -

15) TRG OF SQUADS.

a) The programs for the lessons on next day should always be prepared in the afternoon of the preceding day. In these meetings, held by coy commanders and controlled by bn commanders, technical and technical ~~xxx~~ problems should be discussed in detail, methods should be confirmed and the organization set up.

On the basis of the general programs the bn commanders will compile detailed programs for the activity of the units for every week.

COMMANDING COLONEL  
Guido Roschetti.

3850

--\_O\_P\_I\_A\_--

COMANDO 28° REGGIMENTO FANTERIA "FRIULI"

PROGRAMMA DI MASSIMA DELL'ATTIVITA' ADDESTRATIVA DEL 2° CICLO

1° luglio - 31 ottobre 1946

- 1°) - ADDESTRAMENTO AL COMBATTIMENTO  
 26 luglio - 10 agosto (ricevimento complementi)
- agosto  
 settembre  
 ottobre
- a) - perfezionamento addestramento individuale  
 b) - addestramento di squadra e pattuglie  
 - addestramento di plotone e di pattuglie  
 - addestramento di compagnia
- 2°) - TIRI DI COMBATTIMENTO  
 settembre  
 ottobre
- tiri di combattimento di sq. e plotone fucilieri.  
 - tiri di combattimento di cp. fucilieri (se possibile)
- 3°) - ADDESTRAMENTO AL FURTO  
 agosto :
- Completare i tiri di addestramento che non sono stati effettuati, ai C.A.R.-
- a) - 4<sup>a</sup> lezione col fucile (5<sup>a</sup>-6<sup>a</sup>-7<sup>a</sup>-8<sup>a</sup>)  
 b) - 3<sup>a</sup> lezione col fucile mitragliatore (4<sup>a</sup>-5<sup>a</sup>-6<sup>a</sup>)  
 c) - 4<sup>a</sup> lezione col thompson (1<sup>a</sup>-2<sup>a</sup>-3<sup>a</sup>-4<sup>a</sup>)  
 d) - tiri col mortaio da 2"  
 e) - tiri con Piat  
 f) - lancio bombe a mano
- settembre:
- a) - tiri addestramento mortai da 3 pollici e da 81
- 4°) - MARCE  
 agosto - allenamento alla marcia cominciando dai 10 Km. col solo armamento sino ai 15 Km. col completo affardellamento.  
 Completivamente due marce di compagnia.  
 settembre - Due marce consecutive di plotone (2 o 3 giorni) - tappe di 15-20 Km. con affardellamento completo.  
 Una marcia notturna di compagnia.  
 ottobre - Marce consecutive di squadra - (2 o 3 giorni) - tappe di 20-25 Km. con affardellamento completo.  
 Completivamente due marce di squadra e pattuglia di cui una notturna.

3°) - ADDESTRAMENTO AL TIRO

agosto :

Completare i tiri di addestramento che non sono stati effettuati. ai

C..R.-

- a) - 4<sup>^</sup> lezione col fucile (5<sup>^</sup>-6<sup>^</sup>-7<sup>^</sup>-8<sup>^</sup>)
- b) - 3<sup>^</sup> lezione col fucile mitragliatore (4<sup>^</sup>-5<sup>^</sup>-6<sup>^</sup>)
- c) - 4<sup>^</sup> lezione col thompson (1<sup>^</sup>-2<sup>^</sup>-3<sup>^</sup>-4<sup>^</sup>-)
- d) - tiri col mortaio da 2"
- e) - tiri con Piat
- f) - lancio bombe a mano

settembre:

- a) - tiri addestramento mortai da 3 pollici e da 81

4°) - MARCE

agosto - allenamento alla marcia cominciando dai 10 Km. col solo armamento sino ai 15 Km. col completo affardellamento.

Complessivamente due marce di compagnia.

settembre - Due marce consecutive di plotone (2 o 3 giorni) - tappe di 15-20 Km. con affardellamento completo.

Una marcia notturna di compagnia.

ottobre - Marce consecutive di squadra -(2 o 3 giorni) - tappe di

20-25 Km con affardellamento completo.

Complessivamente due marce di squadra e pattuglia di cui una notturna.

5°) - PRATICA D'ARMI

a) - far conoscere a tutti il thompson;

b) - per migliorare la pratica nelle armi da plotone; 3348

c) - fare pratica sui vari tipi di bombe;

d) - perfezionamento ad mortai.

6°) - EDUCAZIONE FISICA

26 luglio - agosto:

a) - esercizi a copro libero e col fucile;

b) - corse - salti - volteggi - arrampicate - scalate - equilibrio - lanci - getti - sollevamento e trasporto peso e persone;

c) - giochi di forza e sveltesza.

- 2 -

settembre - ottobre:

- a) - perfezionamento di quanto è stato svolto in agosto;  
b) - percorso di campagna.

7°) - ORDINE CHIUSO

Perfezionamento di quanto è stato fatto ai C.A.R. -

L'ordine chiuso deve essere svolto per cp. un quarto d'ora al giorno

8°) - ADDESTRAMENTO AL SERVIZIO DI O.P.

agosto : a) - istruzione teorica sul servizio di O.P.;

b) - preparazione morale;

c) - esercitazione d'allarme diurna ed una notturna per servizio di O.P.

settembre) a) - perfezionamento su quanto è stato svolto in agosto;

ottobre ) b) - esercitazioni d'allarme come per agosto.

9°) - REGOLAMENTI

Le istruzioni sui regolamenti devono essere svolte per tutto il

2° ciclo addestrativo. Esse avranno carattere di revisione e perfezionamento di quanto è stato insegnato ai C.A.R. - Formeranno materia d'istruzione, nelle parti che maggiormente interessano il soldato, i seguenti regolamenti:

disciplina - codice penale - servizio di presidio - norme per la vita di caserma - igiene - licenze - competenze (viveri-soldo-indennità - ecc.).

10°) - ISTRUZIONE MORALE

La cura del benessere del soldato e la tutela dei suoi diritti non può essere oggetto di istruzioni particolari, ma fa parte dell'azione di comando di ogni ufficiale.

L'elevazione morale della massa deve rappresentare la più importante compito dell'ufficiale di qualsiasi grado, ma specialmente dei comandi di cp. ed a tale compito devono dedicare le cure più costanti e la passione più ardente.

Nei mesi di settembre ed ottobre riunione di cultura democratica (2 al mese).-

11°) - ESERCITAZIONI SUI COLLEGAMENTI

Nel mese di ottobre i comandanti di battaglione organizzeranno esercitazioni sui collegamenti nell'ambito del battaglione e ciò allo scopo di abituare tutti coloro che sono addetti al comando ed alle trasmissioni alla rapida organizzazione del posto comando e alle trasmissioni come in difensiva.

9°) - REGOLAMENTI

Le istruzioni sui regolamenti devono essere scelte per tutto il 2° ciclo addestrativo. Esse avranno carattere di revisione e perfezionamento di quanto è stato insegnato ai C.A.R. - Formeranno materia d'istruzione, nelle parti che maggiormente interessano il soldato, i seguenti regolamenti:

disciplina - codice penale - servizio di presidio - norme per la vita di caserma - igiene - licenze - competenze (viveri-soldo-indennità - ecc.).

10°) - ISTRUZIONE MORALE

La cura del benessere del soldato e la tutela dei suoi diritti non può essere oggetto di istruzioni particolari, ma fa parte dell'azione di comando di ogni ufficiale.

L'elevazione morale della massa deve rappresentare la più importante compito dell'ufficiale di qualsiasi grado, ma specialmente dei comandi di cp. ed a tale compito devono dedicare le cure più costanti e la passione più ardente.

Nei mesi di settembre ed ottobre riunione di cultura democratica (2 al mese).-

11°) - ESERCITAZIONI SUI COLLEGAMENTI

Nel mese di ottobre i comandanti di battaglione organizzeranno esercitazioni sui collegamenti nell'ambito del battaglione e ciò allo scopo di abituare tutti coloro che sono addetti al comando ed alle trasmissioni alla rapida organizzazione del posto comando e delle reti di collegamento, sia in offensiva come in difensiva.

12°) - FORMAZIONE GRADUATI E SPECIALISTI

L'undici agosto avrà inizio il corso graduati che si svolgerà nello ambito dei btg.; ad essi parteciperanno gli elementi provenienti dai C.A.R.

La deficienza dei graduati deriva dal congedamento delle classi attualmente alle armi, limita la durata del corso ad un solo mese.

Il perfezionamento di coloro che conseguiranno il grado continuerà per tutto il quadrimestre.

I programmi, che saranno limitati allo stretto indispensabile, costuiranno oggetto di una trattazione a parte.

I prescelti alla specializzazione, conseguita l'idoneità negli appositi corsi che verranno svolti presso le scuole centrali, acquisiranno la pratica necessaria presso i reparti con istruzioni all'uopo organizzati e si perfezioneranno in un secondo tempo svolgendo



- 3 -

la loro attività inserita nell'addestramento tattico dei reparti.

13°) - ADDESTRAMENTO AUTOMOBILISTICO

I conduttori d'automezzi verranno specializzati presso i btg. e reparti autonomi per la condotta delle macchine in dotazione alla Divisione. Frequenteranno pertanto, con le modalità che saranno precisate in foglio a parte, un corso tecnico - pratico e di guida secondo le direttive emanate dall'ufficio automobilistica divisionale con l'ordine amministrativo n. 6 in data 9/12/45.

A tale corso parteciperanno anche i motociclisti.

Il personale proposto all'insegnamento deve dare, nel numero e nella qualità, sicura garanzia di buoni risultati.

Resta inteso che il personale specializzato deve comunque partecipare ai tiri, alla ginnastica, all'ordine chiuso ed alle istruzioni interne sui regolamenti e sull'O.P.

14°) - ESERCITAZIONI DI AUTOCOLONNE

In occasione di trasferimento dei reparti e di esercitazioni di auto-colonne che si svolgeranno eventualmente nell'ambito della divisione

15°) - ADDESTRAMENTO DEI QUADRI

a) - La preparazione e l'organizzazione delle istruzioni devono essere fatte nel pomeriggio di ogni giorno per il giorno seguente. In tali riunioni, tenute dai comandanti di cp. e controllate dai comandanti di btg., devono essere trattati esaurientemente gli argomenti di carattere tattico e tecnico che devono essere insegnati. Sarà ribadito il metodo da seguire, sarà irrediposta l'adeguata organizzazione.

Sulla base del programma di massima verranno mensilmente concordati, con i comandanti di btg., i programmi particolareggiati e precisata l'attività dei reparti per ogni settimana.



ai tiri, alla ginnastica, all'ordine chiuso ed alle istruzioni interne sui regolamenti e sull'O.P.

14°) - ESERCITAZIONI DI AUTOCOLONNE

In occasione di trasferimento dei reparti e di esercitazioni di auto colonne che si svolgeranno eventualmente nell'ambito della divisione

15°) - ADDESTRAMENTO DEI QUADRI

a) - La preparazione e l'organizzazione delle istruzioni devono essere fatte nel pomeriggio di ogni giorno per il giorno seguente. In tali riunioni, tenute dai comandanti di cp. e controllate dai comandanti di btg., devono essere trattati esaurientemente gli argomenti di carattere tattico e tecnico che devono essere insegnati. Sarà ribadito il metodo da seguire, sarà irredisposta l'adeguata organizzazione.

Sulla base del programma di massima verranno mensilmente concordati, con i comandanti di btg., i programmi particolareggiati e precisata l'attività dei reparti per ogni settimana.

IL COLONNELLO COMANDANTE

F/to Guido Boschetti

P.....C.....C

IL CAPO SEZIONE OPERAZIONI

Ten. Col. R. Rocca

*Rocca*

3947

Deconcentration / 2

Adm. Information  
Caribbean

100-37687-1246

IN THE "WALL" IN THE

Ref: 100-37687-1246

SUBJECT : THE "WALL" IN THE "WALL" PERIOD  
TO : (see original)

A) The programme of the 2nd DG Field Company, periods of 4 weeks each and one period of 10 days:

1st Period From 20 July to 20 August  
will be carried out at the gardens or other places established later.

2nd Period From 20 August to 20 September  
will be carried out at the same place possibly with the initial assessment.

3rd Period From 20 September to 20 October  
will be carried out at the same place.

4th Period From 20 October to 20 November  
The programme is not yet defined.

The following regulations are included in the programme: (attached)

- 1) Programme for the 1st period at the 1st DG (attached only)
- 2) Regulations for the 2nd period of the 2nd DG Centre
- 3) Details for work for 1st period at the 1st DG
- 4) Programme for various missions to be carried out in various countries.
- 5) The time table of the unit from 20 July 1944.

B) 100-37687-1246

The work will be much as was defined by the English and ordered by the General Staff.  
The programme will be divided into 10 parts, possibly every 10 days.

3346

4th Paratrooper Group, 10th Airborne Division, 21 October 1954. The programme is not yet issued.

The following is a list of the programmes for the 10th Airborne Division (10th AB Div).

- 1) Programme for the use of the DARA (DARA is a radio receiver).
- 2) Programme for the use of the DARA (DARA is a radio receiver).
- 3) Details programme for the use of the DARA (DARA is a radio receiver).
- 4) Programme for various purposes to be carried out for future operations.
- 5) The time table of the 10th AB Div is July 1954.

Programme:

The programme will be with a view to the DARA and received by the 10th Airborne Division.

The programme will be divided into 10 parts, roughly every 10 men having to be issued with the programme. The programme is as follows:

3346

1) Organisation of the 10th Airborne Division.  
2) Description of the 10th Airborne Division.  
3) Description of the 10th Airborne Division.  
4) Description of the 10th Airborne Division.

A very possible method of the 10th Airborne Division is to have a very high level of security and to have a very high level of security.

The method of operation is to have a very high level of security and to have a very high level of security.

Programme:

According to the description of DARA the DARA programme must be carried out in a very high level of security.

The programme for the 10th Airborne Division is as follows:

Programme:

The programme for the 10th Airborne Division is as follows:

After the 10th Airborne Division has been issued with the programme, they will receive the programme from the 10th Airborne Division in the 10th Airborne Division.

.....



SECRET

... and ...  
... and their ...  
... the ...  
... the ...

... and ...  
... the ...  
... the ...

... the ...  
... the ...

1) ...

The ...  
... the ...

The ...  
... the ...

...  
... the ...  
... the ...

2) The ...  
... the ...

... the ...

3) ...

The ...  
... the ...

... the ...

4) ...

5) ...

The ...  
... the ...

.....

Each officer and 100 men's team to be an excellent member of the unit.

The first half of the unit should not be followed strictly by the second half. If changes are made, they should be better made. As a result, the first half of the unit should be taken outside the perimeter and again.

CHIEF OF UNIT  
Monsieur General

2044



Translation / 1g

87th "FRUIT" INF. REGT.

Ref. 2166/I/CM.

Bolzano, 12 July 1946

SUBJECT : TRG PROGRAMME for the 2nd Period.  
TO : (see original)

A) The programme of the 2nd Trg Period comprises 3 periods of 4 weeks each and one period of 10 days:

1st Period from 20 July to 20 August  
will be carried out at ba garrisons or other places established later.

2nd Period from 20 August to 20 September  
will be carried out at the summer seats possibly with the units encamped.

3rd Period from 20 September to 20 October  
will be carried out at the ba garrisons.

4th Period from 20 October to 31 October  
the programme is not yet issued.

The following regulations are attached to the programme : (omitted)

- 1) Programme for the trg of recruits at the CARE (complete copy)
- 2) Regulations for the work of the Recruit Trg Centres
- 3) Detailed programme for physical trg at the regiment
- 4) Programme for various courses to be carried out for future corporals.
- 5) The time table of the unit from 20 July 1946.

B) TRG methods:

The methods will be such as were advised by the English and ordered by the General Staff.

The recruits will be divided into squads, possibly every 10 men having an instructor who must follow the course given below:

4th Period from 20 October to 31 October  
the programme is not yet issued.

The following regulations are attached to the programme : (omitted)

- 1) Programme for the try of recruits at the CARs (complete copy)
- 2) Regulations for the work of the Recruit Try Centres
- 3) Detailed programme for physical try at the regiment
- 4) Programme for various courses to be carried out for future corporals.
- 5) The time table of the unit from 20 July 1946.

B) Try methods:

The methods will be such as were advised by the English and ordered by the General Staff.

The recruits will be divided into squads, possibly every 10 men having an instructor who must follow the course given below:

334

explanation of the try  
demonstration of the try  
execution of the try  
repetition of the try

A very profitable method of try is to show to the recruits wrong drill and regular drill and make them discover the mistakes for themselves.

The method of questions and replies is much used in order to develop the recruits' reasoning capacity.

C) Future corporals.

According to the designation of CARs the future graduates must be chosen after a careful screening.

The courses for the future graduates will begin on 1 August.

D) Specialists.

With the precedent order the details concerning the screening of the recruits who are to be sent to the courses are established.

After the courses the specialists will be sent to their units. They will enlarge the knowledge gained in the Central Schools in the try squad.

...../

- 2 -

E) Cannon Coy and Mortar Coy.

The specific and technical trg of these units will be carried out in the lessons fixed for:  
arms, firing, and combat trg.

F) Arms, Fire, and Combat Trg.

The 1st Period of Trg - 4 weeks - gives opportunity to the recruits to control and complete what they have learnt at CAs and aims at equalization of the recruits of various origin in order to constitute a solid and homogeneous basis for further trg.

Attention of the commanders is drawn to the following essential questions  
Elementar trg is the basis of the tactical trg of the unit.

- 1) From the first day the soldier should move on the trg grounds with light and heavy implements which should constitute a part of his eqpt.
- 2) All tactical exercises of the exercises of the squad included - may be considered finished only after the situation is consolidated (trenches).

- 4) The following elements must never be separated during both elementary and real trg:

enemy Air Force  
mines

Observation

enemy gun crews.

Platoon and patrol trg should include exercises of a vast range and long duration (some days) that will depend from individual soldiers the solution of all problems he will be presented during the trg; being dependent upon himself his sense for responsibility will be stimulated.

These exercises which will gradually lead into the field of free initiative serve to improve the young commanders and to confirm esteem and prestige to the rarer squads.

This problems should be studied closely by the commanders and put into action because it promises good results.

- G) Exercises and trg in marching.

The trg in marching is completed in the part on physical education of "resistance trg".

The results reached in this field should be examined every week during the tactical trg - possibly on Saturdays - crossing the locality according to the type and distance of the course they want to accomplish.

3 3/4  
will

- H) The commanders of the bat, coys and independent units compile their programmes in detail, and the coy (bn) commanders and the commanders of the platoons

enemy gun crews.

Platoon and patrol try should include exercises of a vast range and long duration (some days) which will depend from individual soldiers the solution of all problems he will be presented during the try; being dependent upon himself his sense for responsibility will be stimulated.

These exercises which will gradually lead into the field of free initiative serve to improve the young commanders and to confer respect and prestige to the army squads.

This problem should be studied closely by bn commanders and put into action because it produces good results.

G) Exercises and try in marching.

The try in marching is completed in the para on physical education of "Resistance try".

The results reached in this field should be examined every week during the tactical try - possibly on Saturdays - choosing the locality according to the type and distance of the course they want to accomplish.

H) The commanders of the bn, coys and independent units will compile their programmes in detail, and the coy (bn) commanders and the commanders of the platoons and the chiefs of the squads (coy) will meet in the afternoon to discuss them and to determine the try programme for the next day.

I) The units will leave the barracks or camps under the command of their officers.

The bn commanders will reserve the morning exclusively for try.

L) Communication exercises.

Two exercises in the employment and usage of means of communication will be inserted into the tactical course of the 2nd and 3rd try period.

The bn commanders will submit in due time their proposals for bn exercises. The 3rd exercise will be carried out under the care of regimental HQ.

M) Exercises for Drivers (columns)  
Pending orders.

N) Squad.

No changes in the tasks of the officers or ICCs are allowed without higher authority.

...../

- 3 -

Each officer and NCO must learn to be an excellent commander in his own field.

C) The time table of the unit should not be followed strictly by the bn commanders if changes sometimes promise better results.

As a rule the first meal of the day should be taken outside the barracks and camp.

COMMANDING COLONEL  
Ferdinando Carigrani

2041

C O P I A

COMANDO 87° REGGIMENTO FANTERIA "FRIDLI"

BOLZANO, 18 luglio 1945

Nr. 2166/I/OM di prot.

OGGETTO : programma addestrativo 2° ciclo.

AL COMANDANTE I -II BATTAGLIONE  
AI COMANDANTI DI CP; DEL I - II BTG.  
AI COMANDANTI C.C.R. CANNONI - MORTAI

e, per conoscenza:

AI COMANDANTE BTG. GRANATIERI

\*\*\*\*\*

A) Il programma di addestramento del 2° ciclo viene suddiviso in 3 porzioni di quattro settimane ciascuno, ed una di dieci giorni

--I° Periodo dal; 20 luglio al 20 agosto  
sarà svolto presso le sedi dei battaglioni ed in altre da stabilirsi in relazione alle possibilità di addestramento.

-- II° Periodo dal 20 agosto al 20 settembre  
Sarà svolto presso sedi estive possibilmente con i reparti attendati.

--III° Periodo dal 20 settembre al 20 ottobre  
Sarà svolto presso le sedi dei battaglioni.

--IV° Periodo dal 20 ottobre al 31 ottobre  
Riserva di programma e di ordini.

Sono allegati al programma vero e proprio: (OMESSI)

I°) Programma dell'addestramento reclute presso i C.A.E. (copia integrale).

2°) Norme per il funzionamento dei centri di addestramento reclute (in stralcio).

3°) Programma di dettaglio per l'addestramento fisico da svolgersi



- I° Periodo dal 20 luglio al 20 agosto  
sarà svolto presso le sedi dei battaglioni ed in altre da stabilire in relazione alle possibilità di addestramento.
- II° Periodo dal 20 agosto al 20 settembre  
Sarà svolto presso sedi estive possibilmente con i reparti attendati.
- III° Periodo dal 20 settembre al 20 ottobre  
Sarà svolto presso le sedi dei battaglioni.
- IV° Periodo dal 20 ottobre al 31 ottobre  
Riserva di programma e di ordini.

Sono allegati al programma vero e proprio: (omessi)

- I°) Programma dell'addestramento reclute presso i C.A.R. (copia integrale).
- 2°) Norme per il funzionamento dei centri di addestramento reclute (in stralcio).
- 3°) Il programma di dettaglio per l'addestramento fisico da svolgere presso il reggimento.
- 4°) Il programma per lo svolgimento dei vari corsi allievi caporali
- 5°) Il reparto orario che verrà osservato dal giorno 20 luglio c.a.

B) Metodo addestrativo:

Sia quello consigliato dall'istruzione inglese e voluto dallo S.M.

Le reclute siano divise in squadre di istruzione possibilmente di 10 allievi ciascuna con un istruttore, il quale deve usare il seguente procedimento:

- spiegazione dell'istruzione
- dimostrazione "
- esecuzione "
- ripetizione "

./././

- 2 -

Un metodo molto preciso è quello di dimostrare prima un esercizio sbagliato e quindi uno esatto ed interrogando poi gli allievi per far rilevare da loro stessi gli errori.

Venga molto usato anche il metodo della domanda e della risposta per far sviluppare negli allievi il ragionamento.

9) Allievi esportali.

In relazione alla designazione dei C.A.R. e dopo severo vaglio dovranno essere prescelti gli allievi graduati.

I corsi per allievi graduati avranno inizio per btg. e presso la cp. cannoni per i reparti autonomi il 1° agosto p.v.-

D) Specializzati.

Con ordine precedente sono state stabilite le modalità per il vaglio degli specializzati da inviare ai corsi.

Ultimati i corsi gli specializzati verranno immessi nei reparti di appartenenza e nel quadro degli addestramenti previsti dal programma competeranno nella pratica le nozioni e la teoria appresa presso le Scuole Centrali.

E) Cp. Cannoni e Cp. Mortai.

L'addestramento specifico, tecnico e di impiego verrà svolto nei reparti stessi usufruendo delle ore assegnate dal programma per:

armi e tiro e addestramento al combattimento.

F) Armi e tiro e addestramento al combattimento.

Il I° Periodo - 4 settimane - serve per revisionare e perfezionare quanto le reclute hanno appreso presso i C.A.R. ed ha lo scopo di uniformare le reclute di diversa provenienza costituendo una solida e omogenea base per il proseguimento delle istruzioni.

Richiamo l'attenzione dei comandanti su queste 4 essenziali questioni:

- 1°) L'addestramento elementare è la base dell'addestramento tattico di reparto.
- 2°) Dal primo giorno di istruzioni deve essere norma tassativa che il soldato si muova sul campo tattico anche con l'attrezzo leggero e pesante che deve costituire parte integrante del suo equipaggiamento.
- 3°) Tutte le esercitazioni tattiche comprese quindi quelle di squadra a carattere offensivo, dovranno considerarsi ultimati solamente quando è stato esaminato e portato materialmente a termine - scavi - il consolidamento.

degli specializzati da inviare ai corsi.

Ultimati i corsi gli specializzati verranno ammessi nei reparti di appartenenza e nel quadro degli addestramenti previsti dal programma completaranno nella pratica le nozioni e la teoria appresa presso le Scuole Centrali.

E) Cp. Cannoni e Cp. Mortai.

L'addestramento specifico, tecnico e di impiego verrà svolto nei reparti stessi usufruendo delle ore assegnate dal programma per:

armi e tiro e addestramento al combattimento.

F) Armi e tiro e addestramento al combattimento.

Il 1° Periodo - 4 settimane - serve per revisionare e perfezionare quanto le reclute hanno appreso presso i C.A.R. ed ha lo scopo di uniformare le reclute di diversa provenienza costituendo una solida e omogenea base per il proseguimento delle istruzioni.

Richiamo l'attenzione dei comandanti su queste 4 essenziali questioni:

- 1°) L'addestramento elementare è la base dell'addestramento tattico di reparto.
- 2°) Dal primo giorno di istruzioni deve essere norma tassativa che il soldato si muova sul campo tattico anche con l'attrezzo leggero e pesante che deve costituire parte integrante del suo equipaggiamento.
- 3°) Tutte le esercitazioni tattiche comprese quindi quelle di squadra a carattere offensivo, dovranno considerarsi ultimati solamente quando è stato esaminato e portato materialmente a termine - scavi - il consolidamento.
- 4°) Sia durante l'addestramento elementare che durante quello tattico vero e proprio, non dovrà mai essere fatta astrazione dei seguenti elementi:
  - aviazione nemica
  - mine
  - osservazione
  - tiratori scelti nemici.

L'addestramento di plotone e di pattuglia deve includere esercitazioni a vasto raggio e di lunga durata (più giorni) lasciando alla iniziativa dei singoli la soluzione di tutti i problemi che si presenteranno durante il periodo in cui sentendosi soli verranno ad essere stimolati nella loro responsabilità.

.....//////.....

Tali esercitazioni gradualmente condotte, sino a lasciar libero campo alla iniziativa, serviranno allo formazione dei giovani comandanti ed a conferire ai quadri minori stime e prestigio.

Questo problema deve essere dai comandanti di btg. soprattutto studiato e messo in atto perchè dalla sua buona soluzione mi riprometto notevoli risultati.

G) Esercitazioni ed addestramento alle marce.

L'addestramento alla marcia è completato nel paragrafo educazione fisica " addestramento alla resistenza ".

Le prove della efficienza raggiunta in tale campo dovranno invece essere mantenute nel corso delle istruzioni tattiche - possibilmente il sabato - nel luogo opportunamente le località di istruzione in relazione ai percorsi - tipo e distanza - che si vogliono compiere.

H) Sulla base del programma annuale saranno i comandanti di btg. e di compagnia e di reparto autonomo compiranno il loro programma in dotto-rio e minimo nella loro compagnia i comandanti di cp. (btg.) o i comandanti di plotone e capit. squadra (Cp?) per trattare gli argomenti e stabilire le modalità per le istruzioni da svolgersi nel giorno seguente.

I) I reparti parteciperanno dalle esercitazioni e dalle località di accampamento al comando del loro unita.

I comandanti di btg. riservino la cura del controllo sull'andamento dei reparti di esercitazione.

L) Esercitazione di allenamento.

Nel 2° e 3° periodo saranno impartite le esercitazioni di addestramento nei mesi di settembre - ottobre del corso di esercitazioni tattiche.

I comandanti di btg. e di compagnia dovranno a loro tempo in rapporto con il comandante di btg. - in un' esercitazione sarà svolta e con gli altri comandi di reggimento.

M) Esercitazione tattica (autodifesa)  
serva di ordini.

Le prove della efficienza raggiunta in tale campo dovranno essere luo-  
go e di tempo opportuno corso delle istruzioni tattiche - possibilmente il so-  
ad percorsi - tipo e distanza - che si vedono compiere.

H) Sulla base del programma esposto sommario i comandanti di btg, e di  
compagnia e di reparto autorino compiranno il loro compito in detta-  
lato e di tempo opportuno corso delle istruzioni tattiche - possibilmente il so-  
ad percorsi - tipo e distanza - che si vedono compiere.

1) I reparti partano dalle caserme o dalle località di accampamento al  
comando dei loro ufficiali.  
I comandanti di btg, riservino la cura del controllo dell'ordine e  
dei reparti di esercitazione.

2) Esposizione di quello che segue.

Nel 2° e 3° periodo saranno impiegate due esercitazioni di impiego del  
gruppi di collegamento - impiegate nel corso di esercitazioni tattiche,  
e comandanti di btg, e di compagnia e di tempo opportuno corso delle  
istruzioni tattiche - possibilmente il loro compito in detta-  
lato e di tempo opportuno corso delle istruzioni tattiche - possibilmente il so-  
ad percorsi - tipo e distanza - che si vedono compiere.

M) Esposizione di quello che segue (autocolonna)  
ad opera di tutti.

N) Quadri.

Non sono ammessi - senza autorizzazione superiore - spostamenti e  
modifiche nei compiti degli ufficiali e dei sottufficiali.  
Quanto imparti essere un ottimo comandante nel e una speditiva  
attuale attribuzioni.

O) Il report o orario non deve violare rigidamente i comandanti di btg,  
e di reparti autorino del tempo che essi si vedono compiere in detta-  
lato e di tempo opportuno corso delle istruzioni tattiche - possibilmente il so-  
ad percorsi - tipo e distanza - che si vedono compiere.

.....



4

Come norma di massima intento che sia data larga esecuzione al criterio di consumare il I° rancio fuori delle caserme o dagli accampamenti.

IL COLONNELLO COMANDANTE  
F.to (Ferdinando Carignani)

P.....C.....C.  
IL CAPO SEZIONE OPERAZIONI  
- Ten. COL; R. Rocca -

*boy*



3337



Translation

From: Comando "Divisione di Fanteria " FRIULI"

TRAINING ORDERS FOR THE 2<sup>o</sup> TERM.1.- General orders for the Art. and Tele-radio Coy.a) Gymnastical and sportive training en quadre- marching.

Special attention is to be drawn on the Gymnastical and sportive training, in order to obtain suppleness, lightness in movements and courage.

In October one has to be able to effect without effort exercises in Coys.

The training en quadre has to be exercised with the unit and in particular , in order to obtain a complete uniformity.

Marchings, once a week, have the aim to get the young recruits accustomed to fatigues,- one has to take advantage of these occasions and order the platoons and afterwards the quadres to accomplish runs, giving the responsibility of the leading of the marching to the chief of the platoon or the quadre.

He is also responsible for the discipline of the men.

b) Arms and Firing.

The knowledge of the arms in distribution has to be completed, as well as the firing training, that has not been practised within the C.A.R.

c) REGULATIONS.

Instructions concerning the regulations have to be followed during all the 2<sup>o</sup> Term.

They are going to have the character of a revision and completing of that, what has been taught within C.A.R.

The following regulations , that are mostly interesting the soldier are going to be the subjects for instructions:

Discipline- penal code- garrison service-rules for life in barracks- hygiene- leaves- competences.

d) moral instructions.

2

d) MORAL INSTRUCTIONS

The taking care of the well-fare of the soldier and the protection of his rights can't be a particular subject of instruction, but it is a part of the task of every Officer - the elevation of the masses has to be the most important task of the commanding officer of a Coy.

e) O.P. Service

Theoretical instruction and specially moral preparation have to convince the soldier of the importance of his service that he eventually has to accomplish.

f) Automobilistic Training.

Greatest care have to be taken in the keeping of the vehicles - the commanding officers of the Coy with the help of the officers in charge of the vehicles have to insist and to persuade daily the drivers to maintain this precious material.

2.) ORDERS FOR THE ART. COYS.a) Battle-Training.

Following the ~~regulations~~ regulations and completing the work of the CAR, the subordinates that went to the course at Cesano have to give all their energy to this work persuading the pioneers, so that they also understand the utility of the instructions.

b) Special Instructions.

The personnel has to know well the material that has to be used, in order that they are able to effect a) Term of nightly training of Coys - mounting and dismounting of bridges (Bailey) - laying out of mines - disactivate mined fields - water works.

That means, that the pioneer has to obtain <sup>such</sup> a training degree during this 2° term, so that it is as his 2<sup>nd</sup> nature to accomplish specialised work.

3°) ORDERS FOR THE TELERADIO COY.

3

3) Orders for Teleradio COY

The specialised personnel, as soon as they arrive, have to be joined with the seniors in order to complete practically the experience of the school.

Attention is to be drawn to the cadres, to correct them; encourage ~~them~~ those elements who are entrusted with the delicate task of the transmissions.

Ten\*Col G. Marchetti  
C.O. of the Battaglione

3334

TranslationFrom: Comando "Divisione di Fanteria " VRIULI"TRAINING ORDERS FOR THE 2<sup>o</sup> TERM.1.- General orders for the Art. and "eleradio Coy.a) Gymnastical and sportive training on cadres- marching.

Special attention is to be drawn on the Gymnastical and sportive training, in order to obtain suppleness, lightness in movements and courage.

In October one has to be able to effect without effort exercises in Coys.

The training on cadres has to be exercised with the unit and in particular, in order to obtain a complete uniformity.

Marchings, once a week, have the aim to get the young recruits accustomed to fatigues, - one has to take advantage of these occasions and order the platoons and afterwards the cadres to accomplish same, giving the responsibility of the leading of the marching to the chief of the platoon or the cadres.

He is also responsible for the discipline of the men.

b) Arms and Firing.

The knowledge of the arms in distribution has to be completed, as well as the firing training, that has not been practised within the C.A.R.

c) REGULATIONS.

Instructions concerning the regulations have to be followed during all the 2 Term.

They are going to have the character of a revision and and completing of that, what has been taught within C.A.R.

The following regulations, that are mostly interesting the soldier are going to be the subjects for instructions:

Discipline- penal code- garrison service-rules for life in barracks- hygiene- leaves- competences.

d) Moral instructions.

2

d) MORAL INSTRUCTIONS

The taking care of the well-fare of the soldier and the protection of his rights can't be a particular subject of instruction, but it is a part of the task of every Officer - the elevation of the masses has to be the most important task of the commanding officer of a Coy.

e) O.S. Service

Theoretical instruction and especially moral preparation have to convince the soldier of the importance of his service that he eventually has to accomplish.

f) Automobilistic Training.

Greatest care has to be taken in the keeping of the vehicles - the commanding officers of the Coy with the help of the officers in charge of the vehicles have to insist and to persuade daily the drivers to maintain this precious material.

2.) ORDERS FOR THE ART. COYS.a) Battle-Training.

Following the ~~regulations~~ regulations and completing the work of the CAI, the subordinates that went to the course at Cassano have to give all their energy to this work persuading the pioneers, so that they also understand the utility of the instructions.

b) Special instructions.

The personnel has to know well the material that has to be used, in order that they are able to effect a 3<sup>rd</sup> Term of night<sup>ly</sup> training of Coys - mounting and dismounting of bridges (Bailey) - laying out of mines - deactivate mined fields - water works.

That means, that the pioneer has to obtain a <sup>SARGE</sup> training degree during this 2<sup>o</sup> term, so that it is as his 2<sup>nd</sup> nature to accomplish specialised work.

3<sup>o</sup>) ORDERS FOR THE TELERADIO COY.

3

3) Orders for Teleradio COY

The specialis d personnel, ass soon as they arrive , have to be joind with the seniors in order to complete practically the experience of the school.

Attention is to be drawn to the cadres , to correct them; encourage ~~inxx~~ those elements who are entrusted with the delicate task of the transmissions.

Ten Col G. Marchetti  
C.O. of the Battalion

3931



COMANDO DIVISIONE DI PANTERIA "MULINI"  
 -- Comando Battaglione Ninto Genio --

DIRETTIVE DI ADDESTRAMENTO PER IL 2° CICLO

1) - Direttive comuni alle compagnie esteriori e compagnia teleradio.

a) - Addestramento ginnico-sportivo - ordine chiuso - marce.

Da curato l'addestramento ginnico-sportivo in modo da ottenere agilità, scioltezza di movimento, ardimento.

Nel mese di ottobre si deve giungere ad effettuare senza sforzo percorsi di compagnia.

L'ordine chiuso sia curato nell'insieme del reparto e nel particolare dell'individuo in modo da raggiungere una completa uniformità in tutti le marce, una alla settimana, hanno lo scopo di allenare le giovani reclute alla fatica - si approfitti per far eseguire percorsi diurni ai plotoni isolati e poi alla squadra dando al capo-plotone ed al capo squadra la responsabilità della condotta della marcia e della disciplina degli uomini.

b) - Armi e tiro

Devono essere completate la conoscenza delle armi in distribuzione e i tiri di addestramento che non sono stati effettuati al C.A.S.A.-

c) - Regolamenti.

L'istruzione sui regolamenti debbono essere svolte per tutto il ciclo.

È bene avranno carattere di revisione e perfezionamento di quanto è stato insegnato al C.A.S.A.-

Termineranno materia di istruzione delle parti che maggiormente interessano il soldato, i seguenti regolamenti.

Disciplina - codice penale - servizio di presidio - norme per la vita di caserma - igiene - licenze - congedo.

d) - Intervisione morale.

La cura del benessere del soldato e la tutela dei suoi diritti non può essere oggetto di istruzioni parvicosole, una fra parte dell'azione di comando di ogni uff. cielo - L'elevazione della massa deve rappresentare il più importante compito di comandante di compagnia.

e) - Servizio di C.P.

3330

reclute alla tattica - di apporiti per far eseguire percorsi  
 ai plotoni isolati e poi alla squadra dando al capo-plotone ed al capo  
 squadra la responsabilità della condotta delle marce e della disci-  
 plina degli uomini.

b) - Armi e tiro

Devono essere completate la conoscenza delle armi in distribuzione  
 e i tiri di addestramento che non sono stati effettuati ai C.A.R.-

c) - Regolamenti.

L'istruzione sui regolamenti debbono essere svolte per tutto il ci-  
 clo.

Non è avvincente carattere di revisione e perfezionamento di quanto è sta-  
 to insegnato ai C.A.R.-

Formiranno materia di istruzione delle parti che maggior interesse  
 sono il soldato, i seguenti regolamenti.

Disciplina - codice penale - servizio di presidio - norme per la vite  
 di caccia - igiene - licenze - convalescenza.

d) - Istruzione morale.

La cura del benessere del soldato e la tutela dei suoi diritti non  
 può essere oggetto di istruzioni particolari, una fra parte dell'as-  
 sunzione di comando di ogni uff. ciale - l'elevazione della massa deve  
 rappresentare il più importante compito del comandante di compagnia.

e) - Servizio di C.P.

Istruzione teorica e soprattutto preparazione morale debbono essere  
 attuati in modo tale da convincere il soldato dell'importanza del ser-  
 vizio che eventualmente dovessero effettuare.

f) - Addestramento automobilistico.

Cura massima sia data alla manutenzione dei mezzi - i comandanti di  
 cp. colla loro opera e valentoni degli ufficiali addetti agli auto-  
 mezzi iniziano negli assistiti con opera di persuasione giornaliera  
 sul dovere di conservare questo materiale prezioso.

g) - Diversione per le compagnie attive.

h) - Addestramento al combattimento.

Seguendo la regolamentazione in atto completare quanto fatto ai C.A.R.  
 i subalterni che hanno frequentato il corso a Casano disca tutto lo

- 2 -

lore energie per l'assorbimento di questo compito e con opere persuasive agiscono sui genieri perché anche questi comprendano l'utilità dell'istruzione.

b) - Intrusione di specialità.

Per fare il personale alla conoscenza dei materiali da impiegare in modo tale da poter effettuare un 3° ciclo esercitazioni notturne di lavori di compagnia - montaggio e smontaggio ponti Bailey - messa in opera e disattivazione di campi minati - impianti idrici.

Ciò vuol dire che il geniere in questo 2° ciclo deve raggiungere un grado di addestramento tale che divenga per lui una seconda natura eseguire i lavori delle specialità.

3°) - Previdenze per la compagnia telegrafica.

Il personale specializzato non appena arriverà sia ufficialmente agli elementi anziani in modo da completare praticamente l'esperienza fatta alle scuole.

Sia cura dei ausili seguire, comunque ed incoraggiare questi elementi cui è affidato il delicato compito dello transmissionsi.

IL COMANDANTE DEL BATTAGLIONE  
F/to Ten.Col. G. Marchetti

F.....C.....C  
IL TEN. COL. CAPO SEZIONE

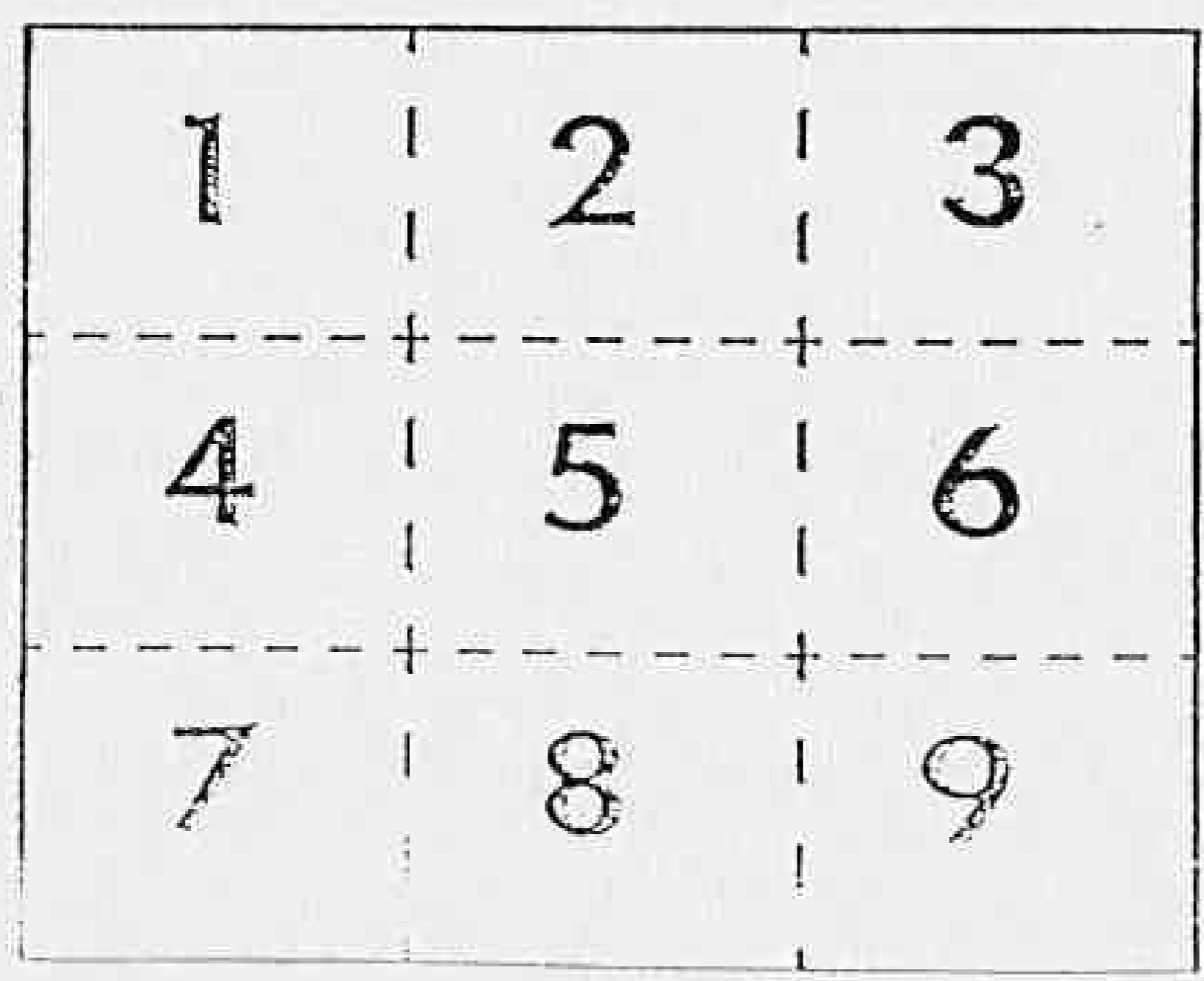
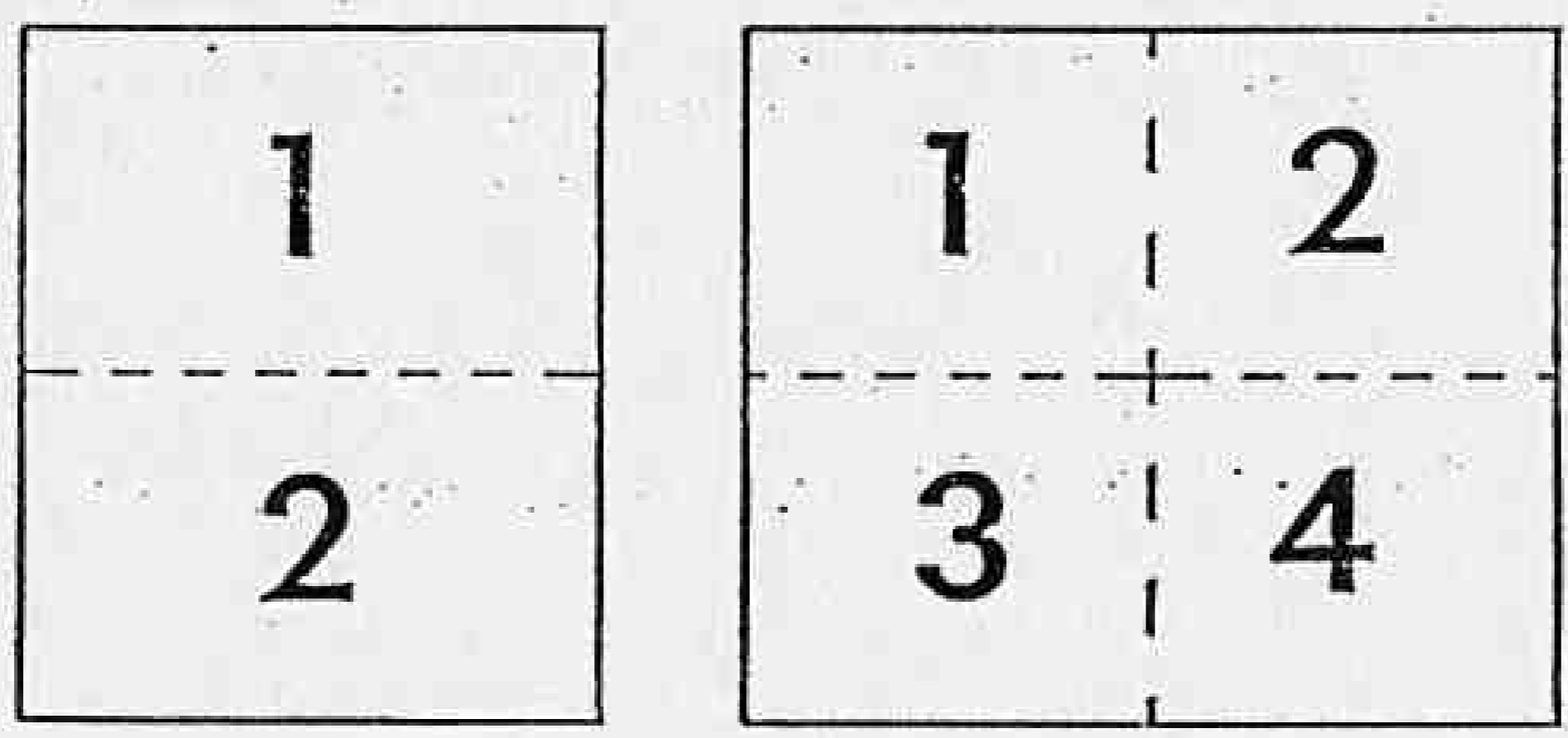
- 2 -  
Rocca -

*Boy*

9020

MAPS AND CHARTS TOO LARGE TO FILM ON ONE EXPOSURE ARE FILMED CLOCKWISE BEGINNING IN THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, LEFT TO RIGHT, AND TOP TO BOTTOM.

SEE DIAGRAMS BELOW.



Capt Maserini.

COMANDO MILITARE

TERRIT

What date did S.M. Section

Operat

This begins please

TRAINING PROGRAMM

DURING

PERIOD	GYMNASTICAL SPORTIVE TRG.	PARADE	FIRING	COMB.
1 week	6 HOURS Elenenary exercises on implements, gymn. in the fields	4 HOURS Formal trg. of squads and platoons.	8 HOURS Trg. on Ital. armament - 1 firing lesson- if the Br. armament does not arrive	Indiv in exp territ
2 week	8 HOURS item field gymnastic, plays base ball	4 HOURS Formal Trg. of squads and platoons	10 HOURS Trg. on Ital. armament 2 firing lessons. item	Indiv and of p
3 week	8 HOURS item field gymnastic, plays base ball, basket ball	3 HOURS formal trg. of squads and platoons	12 HOURS Firing lessons for the various arms.	Indiv and e patro
4 week	6 HOURS item field gymnastic, plays base ball, basket ball foot ball	3 HOURS formal trg. of squads and platoons	18 HOURS Firing lessons and throwing of hand granate.	Comba squa and
		Every week a training march is to be held		pro

TARE

TERRITORIALE DI BOLLEANO (IV)

ALPINEAnnex N. 01/5223/AD  
dated 26 June 46

Section

Operation and Training

NG PROGRAMM

DURING THE SUMMER PERIOD

FIRING	COMBAT	ALPINISTIC TRG.	O.P. SERVICE MORAL INSTRUCTION	GRAD SPECIAL
8 HOURS Trg. on Ital. armament 1 firing lesson- if the armament does not arrive	15 HOURS Individual Trg. in exploiting the territory.		3 HOURS Moral instructions, discipline regulation Notions on O.P. Service	
10 HOURS Trg. on Ital. armament firing lessons. item	11 HOURS Individual Trg. and employment of patrols		3 HOURS Moral instructions Discipline regulation arrack-life-Trg; on O.P. service	
12 HOURS Firing lessons for the various arms.	10 HOURS Individual Trg. and employment of patrols.		3 HOURS Moral instructions Penal Code (Military) Military competences	beginn course nation duates progra going by the
18 HOURS Firing lessons and throwing of hand granate	6 HOURS Combat Trg. of squad in approach and attack	3 HOURS theoretical Trg on alpinistic material	Moral instructions practical exercices on O.P.	Folle course

march is to be held

progressive duration



TERRITORIALE DI BOLEANO (IV)

ALPINAAnnex N. 01/5223/ADD/A.2  
dated 26 June 46Operation and Training

DURING THE SUMMER PERIOD

COMBAT	ALPINISTIC TRG.	O.P. SERVICE MORAL INSTRUCTION	GRADUATES, SPECIALISED, SIGNALS
15 HOURS Individual Trg. in exploiting the territory.		3 HOURS Moral instructions, discipline regulation Notions on O.P. service	
11 HOURS Individual Trg. and employment of patrols		3 HOURS Moral instructions Discipline regulation arrack-life-Trg; on O.P. service	
10 HOURS Individual Trg. and employment of patrols.		3 HOURS Moral instructions Penal Code (Military) Military competences	beginning of the course for the for- mation of the gra- duates, following the programms that are going to be arranged by the C.O. of the Btg.
5 HOURS Combat Trg. of squads in approach and attack	3 HOURS theoretical Trg on alpinistic material	Moral instructions practical exercices on O.P.	Following the course

progressive duration

3 week	8 HOURS item field gymnastic, plays base ball, basket ball	3 HOURS formal trg. of squads and platoons	12 HOURS Firing lessons for the various arms.	Indiv and ex patro
4 week	6 HOURS item field gymnastic, plays base ball, basket ball foot ball	3 HOURS formal trg. of squads and platoons	18 HOURS Firing lessons and throwing of hand grenade	Combat squad and a
		Every week a training march is to be held		prog
		Training Programm of the Recruit Coy		in t
5 week	field gymnastic. "arching exercises of patrols"	Few minutes daily on parade exercises of platoons	Combat firing of squa	Comba plato
6 week	"arching exercises and alpinistic trg.	item platoon	item platoon	Com plat and
	3328			

Platoons	12 HOURS Firing lessons for the various arms.	10 HOURS Individual Trg. and employment of patrols.		3 HOURS Moral instructions Penal Code (Military) Military competences
Platoons	18 HOURS Firing lessons and throwing of hand grenade	6 HOURS Combat Trg. of squads in approach and attack	3 HOURS theoretical Trg on alpinistic material	Moral instructions practical exercises on C.P.
Training march is to be held	progressive duration			
Command of the Recruit Coy	in the Summer Colonies. (2. term)			
Daily exercises	Combat firing of squads	Combat Trg. of platoons- approach	Trg. in high mountain terr. use of corde and nails	Morale, Hygenical regulations, how to prevent the dangers of the mountains
	item platoon	Combat Trg. of platoons in night and day attacks	item	Morale, hygenical regulations. -item

10 HOURS Individual Trg. and employment of patrols.		3 HOURS Moral instructions Penal Code (Military) Military competences	beginning of the course for the for- mation of the gra- duates, following the programms that are going to be arranged by the C.O. of the Btg.
6 HOURS Combat Trg. of squads in approach and attack	3 HOURS theoretical Trg on alpinistic material	Moral instructions practical exercices on C.P.	Following the course
progressive duration			
in the Summer Colonies. (2. term)			
Combat Trg. of platoons- approach	Trg. in high mountain terr. use of corde and nails	Morale, Hygenical regulations, how to prevent the dangers of the mountains	Following the course the pupils (graduated) are taking part at the excursions and trgs.
Combat Trg. of platoons in night and day attacks	item	Morale, hygenical regu- lations. -item	

## TRAINING

PERIOD	GYMNASTICAL SPORTIVE TRG.	PARADE	FIRING	
7 week	marching exercises and alpinistic Trg.	few minutes daily on parade trg. of platoons and companies.	Combat firing of platoons - throwing of hand granates.	Comb in t and of p
8 week	marching exercises and alpinistical trg.	item platoons and companies	Firing exercises up to company combat	Trg nig com ope and
Weekly Programs in care of Btn; Commanders				
TRAINING PROGRAMS OF THE COMPANIES DURING THE PERIOD				
9 week	8 HOURS Field Gymnastic plays	3 HOURS item platoons	6 HOURS Firing exercitations with various arms	Com sol sys po
10 week	8 HOURS item item	3 HOURS item platoon	6 HOURS item	Com ti du
11 week	8 HOURS item item	3 HOURS item platoon	6 HOURS item	Trg -ni ar me

## TRAINING

FIRING	COMBAT	ALPINISTICAL TRG.	O.P. SERVICE MORALE REGULATIONS
Combat firing of platoons - throwing of hand granates.	Combat Trg. in the attack and defence of platoons	Trg. on ice. using of <del>irxxpiskka</del> hâtechet and harpoons	Morâle - hyginical rehuations- how to prevent the gangers in the mountains.
Firing exercises up to company combat	Trg. of day and night combat of companies- co-operation -fire and movement.	item	Morâle - Hygenical regulations item
anders			
COMPANIES DURING THE PERIOD	IN THE SUMMER COLONIES (3 TERM)		
6 HOURS Firing exercitations with various arms	8 HOURS Combat Trg. consolidation and systemation of positions.	6 HOURS Alpinistic palestrie in the garrison	5 HOURS regulation on the 1 <sup>er</sup> service- penal code- Morâle .
6 HOURS item	8 HOURS Combat Trg. substitution of units during combat	6 HOURS item	5 HOURS Regulations on 1 <sup>er</sup> service- military penal code- Morâle
6 HOURS item	8 HOURS Trg. in day and night combat, articularemployment of graduates	6 HOURS item	5 HOURS Repetition on the discipline regulation and the O.P. service



COMBAT	ALPINISTICAL TRG.	O.P. SERVICE MORALE REGULATIONS	GRAD. AND SPEC. SIG.
Combat Trg. in the attack and defence of platoons	Trg. on ice. using of <del>ice axes</del> hâtechet and harpoons	Morale - hyginical rehunations- how to prevent the gangers in the mountains.	
Trg. of day and night combat of companies- co-operation -fire and movement.	item	Morale - Hygenical regulations item	
IN THE SUMMER COLONIES (3 TERM )			
8 HOURS Combat Trg. consolidation and systemation of positions.	6 HOURS Alpinistic palestrie in the garrison	5 HOURS regulation on the terr. service- penal code- Morale .	Course of graduates ultimted, the capable are promoted i. the squads
8 HOURS Combat Trg. substitution of units during combat	6 HOURS item	5 HOURS regulations on terr. Service- military penal code- Morale	
8 HOURS Trg. in day and night combat. articularemployment of graduates	6 HOURS item	5 HOURS Repetition on the re discipline regulations and the O.P. service	

## TRAINING PROGRAMS OF THE COMPANIES DURING THE PERIOD

IN THE

9  
week  
8 HOURS  
Field Gymnastic  
plays

3 HOURS  
item  
platoons

6 HOURS  
Firing exercitations with  
various arms

8 HOURS  
Combat  
solidati  
systemati  
position

10  
week  
8 HOURS  
item  
item

3 HOURS  
item  
platoon

6 HOURS  
item

8 HOURS  
Combat Tr  
titution  
during

11  
week  
8 HOURS  
item  
item

3 HOURS  
item  
platoon

6 HOURS  
item

8  
Trg. in  
night o  
articul  
ment of

12  
week

RETURN INTO THE WINTER GARRISON=ACTUALIZATION OF THE TERRITORIA

SER

5827

ACTIVITIES DURING THE PERIOD	IN THE SUMMER COLONIES (3 TERM )		
6 HOURS Long exercitations with various arms	8 HOURS Combat Trg. con- solidation and systemation of positions.	6 HOURS Alpinistic palestric in the garrison	5 HOURS regulation on the Terr. service- penal code- Morale .
6 HOURS item	8 HOURS Combat Trg. sub- stitution of units during combat	6 HOURS item	5 HOURS regulations on Terr. service- military pena code- Morale
6 HOURS item	8 HOURS Trg. in day and night combat. articularemploy ment of graduates	6 HOURS item	5 HOURS Repetition on the xx discipline regulation and the O.P. service
DEMILITARIZATION OF THE TERRITORIA	SERVICE - DISPOSITIONS OF DEMOBILISATION		

IN THE SUMMER COLONIES (3 TERM )			
8 HOURS Combat Trg. consolidation and stemation of positions.	6 HOURS Alpinistic palestric in the garrison	5 HOURS regulation on the Terr. service- penal code- Morale .	Course of graduates ultimted, the capable are promoted i. the squads
8 HOURS Combat Trg. substitution of units during combat	6 HOURS item	5 HOURS regulations on Terr. Service- military penal code- Morale	
8 HOURS Trg. in day and night combat. Particularemployment of graduates	6 HOURS item	5 HOURS Repetition on the discipline regulations and the O.P. service	
SERVICE = DISPOSITIONS OF DEMOBILISATION			

## COMANDO MILITARE

S.M. Section

TERRITORIAL

Operation a

## TRAINING PROGRAM

DURING THE

PERIOD	GYMNASICAL SPORTIVE TRG.	PARADE	FIRING	COMBAT
1 week	6 HOURS Elementary exercises on implements, gymn. in the fields	4 HOURS Formal trg. of squads and platoons.	8 HOURS Trg. on Ital. armament - 1 firing lesson- if the Br. armament does not arrive	15 HOURS Individual in exploitation territory.
2 week	8 HOURS item field gymnastic, plays base ball	4 HOURS Formal trg. of squads and platoons	10 HOURS Trg. on Ital. armament & firing lessons. item	11 HOURS Individual and employ of patrols
3 week	8 HOURS item field gymnastic, plays base ball, basket ball	3 HOURS formal trg. of squads and platoons	12 HOURS Firing lessons for the various arms.	10 HOURS Individual and employ patrols.
4 week	6 HOURS item field gymnastic, plays base ball, basket ball foot ball	3 HOURS formal trg. of squads and platoons	18 HOURS Firing lessons and throwing of hand grenade	6 HOURS Combat Trg. squads in and attack

Every week a training march is to be held

progressive

TERRITORIALE DI BOLZANO (IV)

Annex N. 01/5223/ADD/A.2  
dated 26 June 46

Operation and Training

DURING THE SUMMER PERIOD

	COMBAT	ALPINISTIC TRG.	O.P. SERVICE MORAL INSTRUCTION	GRADUATES, SPECIALISED, SIGNS
ment if the not	15 HOURS Individual Trg. in exploiting the territory.		3 HOURS Moral instructions, discipline regulation Notions on O.P. Service	
ment	11 HOURS Individual Trg. and employment of patrols		3 HOURS Moral instructions Discipline regulation Attack-life-trg; on O.P. service	
the	10 HOURS Individual Trg. and employment of patrols.		3 HOURS Moral instructions Penal Code (Military) Military competences	beginning of the course for the formation of the graduates, following programs that are going to be arranged by the C.O. of the
and Granate	6 HOURS Combat Trg. of squads in approach and attack	3 HOURS theoretical Trg on alpinistic material	Moral instructions practical exercises on O.P.	Following the course

old progressive duration



	base ball			
3 week	8 HOURS item field gymnastic, plays base ball, basket ball	3 HOURS formal trg. of squads and platoons	12 HOURS Firing lessons for the various arms.	10 Individ and eng patrols
k	5 HOURS item field gymnastic, plays base ball, basket ball Foot ball	3 HOURS formal trg. of squads and platoons	12 HOURS Firing lessons and throwing of hand grenades	Combat squads and att
		Every week a training march is to be held		progre
		Training Program of the Recruit Coy		in the
1 week	field gymnastic. marching exercises of patrols	Few minutes daily on parade exercises of platoons	Combat firing of squa	Combat platoon
6 week	marching exercises and alpinistic trg.	item platoon	item platoon	Comba platoon and lay
	5826 ..			

2 HOURS Lessons for the arms.	10 HOURS Individual Trg. and employment of patrols.		3 HOURS Moral instructions Penal Code (military) Military competences	beginning of course for the action of the units, full programs to going to be by the C.O.
18 HOURS Lessons and use of hand grenades	6 HOURS Combat Trg. of squads in approach and attack	3 HOURS theoretical Trg on alpinistic material	Moral instructions practical exercises on C.P.	Following course
is to be held	progressive duration			
at Coy	in the Summer Colonies. (2. para)			
Combat firing of squads	Combat Trg. of platoons - approach	Trg. in high mountain terr. use of corde and halls	Morale, Hygienical regulations, how to prevent the dangers of the mountains	Following the pupils are taking at the exc and trgs.
item platoon	Combat Trg. of platoons in night and day attacks	item	Morale, Hygienical regu- lations. -item	

10 HOURS Individual Trg. and employment of patrols.		3 HOURS Moral instructions Penal Code (Military) Military competences	beginning of the course for the fo- ration of the gra- duates, following programs that are going to be arrang- ed by the C.O. of the
6 HOURS Combat Trg. of squad in approach and attack	3 HOURS theoretical Trg on alpinistic material	Moral instructions practical exercises on O.P.	Following the course
progressive duration			
in the Sumner Colonies. (2. para)			
Combat Trg. of platoons- approach	Trg. in high mountain terr. use of corde and rails	Morale, Hygenical regulations, how to prevent the dangers of the mountains	Following the co- urse the pupils (gradu- ates) are taking part at the excursions and trgs.
Combat Trg. of platoons in night and day attacks	item	Morale, hygenical regu- lations. -item	

## TRAINING

PERIOD	GYMNASTICAL SPORTIVE TRG.	PARADE	FIRING	
7 wk	Marching exercises and alpinistic Trg.	few minutes daily on parade trg. of platoons and companies.	Combat firing of platoons - throwing of hand grenades.	Combat in the end of of pl
8 wk	Marching exercises and alpinistical trg.	item platoons and companies	Firing exercises up to company combat	Trg. night comp oper and
Weekly Programs in care of Btn; Commanders				
TRAINING PROGRAMS OF THE COMPANIES DURING THE PERIOD				
9 week	8 HOURS Field Gymnastic plays	3 HOURS item platoons	6 HOURS Firing exercises with various arms	Comb sold system posi
10 week	8 HOURS item item	3 HOURS item platoon	6 HOURS item	Comb trg dur
11 week	8 HOURS item item	3 HOURS item platoon	6 HOURS item	Trg. nig art war

## TRAINING

## FIRING

## COMBAT

ALPINISTICAL  
TRG.O.P. SERVICE  
MORALE REGULATIONS

Combat firing of platoons - throwing of hand grenades.	Combat Trg. in the attack and defence of platoons	Trg. on ice, using of <del>maximum</del> mitschat and harspoons	Morale - Hyginal regulations - how to prevent the gangera in the mountains.
Firing exercises up to company combat	Trg. of day and night combat of companies - co- operation - fire and movement.	item	Morale - Hyginal regulations item
standers			
COMPANIES DURING THE PERIOD	IN THE SUMMER COLONIES (3 TERM)		
6 HOURS Firing exercises with various arms	8 HOURS Combat Trg. con- solidation and systemation of positions.	6 HOURS Alpinistic palestic in the garrison	5 HOURS regulation on the service - penal code Morale .
6 HOURS item	8 HOURS Combat Trg. abs- titation of units during combat	6 HOURS item	5 HOURS regulations on Service - Military code - Morale
6 HOURS item	8 HOURS Trg. in day and night combat. particularly by ment of graduated	5 HOURS item	5 HOURS repetition on the discipline regula- and the O.P. servi

## COMBAT

ALPINISTICAL  
TRG.O.P. SERVICE  
MORALE REGULATIONSGRAD. AL  
PEC. SIG

Combat Trg. in the attack and defence of platoons

Trg. on ice. using of ikkpiaks hâtechet and harpoons

Morale - hyginical regulations- how to prevent the gangers in the mountains.

Trg. of day and night combat of companies- co-operation - fire and movement.

item

Morale - Hyginical regulations

item

## IN THE SUMMER COLONIES (3 TERM)

8 HOURS

Combat Trg. consolidation and systemation of positions.

6 HOURS

Alpinistic palestrie in the garrison

5 HOURS

regulation on the terr. service- penal code- morale .

Course of graduates ultimately, the capable are promoted to squadts

8 HOURS

Combat Trg. substitution of units during combat

6 HOURS

item

5 HOURS

regulations on terr. service- military penal code- morale

8 HOURS

Trg. in day and night combat. particularemply ment of graduated

6 HOURS

item

5 HOURS

repetition on the ex discipline regulations and the O.P. service



## TRAINING PROGRAMS OF THE COMPANIES DURING THE PERIOD

				IN
9 week	8 HOURS Field Gymnastic plays	3 HOURS item platoons	6 HOURS Firing exertations with various arms	8 Comba solid system posit
10 week	8 HOURS item item	3 HOURS item platoon	6 HOURS item	Comba titu durii
11 week	8 HOURS item item	3 HOURS item platoon	6 HOURS item	Trg. nigh arti ment
12 week	RETURN INTO THE WINTER GARRISON-ACCOMMODATION OF THE TERRITORIAL			

1825

## THE COMPANIES DURING THE PERIOD

## IN THE SUGAR COLONIES (3 TERM )

6 HOURS Firing exertations with various arms	8 HOURS Combat Trg. con- solidation and systemation of positions.	6 HOURS Alpinistic paleatic in the garrison	5 HOURS regulation on service- para morale .
6 HOURS item	8 HOURS Combat Trg. sbs- titution of units during combat	6 HOURS item	5 HOURS regulations of service- will code- morale
6 HOURS item	8 HOURS Trg. in day and night combat. articularemplo ment of graduated	6 HOURS item	5 HOURS regulation on discipline and the O.P.
RECON-ACQUILITATION OF THE TERRITORIAL	SERVICE =	DISPOSITIONS OF DEMOBILISATION	

## IN THE SUMMER COLONIES (3 TERM)

8 HOURS combat trg. consolidation and rotation of positions.	6 HOURS Alpinistic palestric in the garrison	5 HOURS regulation on the terr. service- penal code- Morale .	Course of graduates ultimately mated, the capable are promoted in squads
8 HOURS combat trg. substitution of units during combat	6 HOURS item	5 HOURS regulations on terr. service- military penal code- Morale	
8 HOURS trg. in day and night combat. particular employment of graduates	6 HOURS item	5 HOURS regulation on the discipline regulations and the O.F. service	

SERVICE = DISPOSITIONS OF DEMOBILISATION

PERIODO	A D D E S T R A N			
	GINNICO SPORTIVO	ORDINE CHIUSO	T I R O	COMBATTE
VII <sup>^</sup> Settimana	Esercitazioni di mar- cia e addestramento alpinistico	Pochi minuti giornal- mente ordine chiuso di plotone e compa- gnia	Tiro di combattimen- te di plotone - lan- cio di bombe	Addestra- mento di plotone e compagnia
VIII <sup>^</sup> Settimana	Esercitazioni di mar- cia e addestramento alpinistico	I d e m Plotone e compagnia	Esercitazioni a fuoco fino a combatti- mento di compagnia	Addestra- mento di plotone e compagnia addestra- mento di plotone e compagnia
Programmi settimanali a cura dei comandanti di btg.				

## PROGRAMMI DI ADDESTRAMENTO DELLE COMPAGNIE RESISTE

IX <sup>^</sup> Settimana	8 ORE Ginnastica di cam- pagna Giuechi	3 ORE I D E M Plotone	6 ORE Esercitazioni di tiro di perfezion- amento con le va- rie armi	6 ORE Addestra- mento di plotone e compagnia
X <sup>^</sup> Settimana	8 ORE I d e m I d e m	3 ORE I d e m Plotone	6 ORE I d e m	6 ORE Addestra- mento di plotone e compagnia Addestra- mento di plotone e compagnia

Segue programma addestramento 2° CI

## A D D E S T R A M E N T O

	T I R O	COMBATTIMENTO	ALPINISTICO	SERVIZIO C.P. REGOLAMENTI MORALE	GRADUATI SPECIALIZZATI LEGAMI
giornal chiuse compa=	Tiro di combattimen te di plotone - lan cio di bombe	Addestramento al combattimento di Plotone in attac co e difensivo	Addestramento su ghiaccio im piego di pic cozza e rampo ni	Morale - Norme di igiene - accorgi menti per preveni re i pericoli del la montagna	
compagnia	Esercitazioni a fue co fino a combatti mento di compagnia	Addestram. al com battimento diur no e notturno di compagnia - :coor dinamento del fue co e movimento	I d e m	Morale - Norme di igiene I d e m	

btg.

ADESTRAMENTO DELLE COMPAGNIE RECLUTE DURANTE IL PERIODO DI SEDE ESTIVA ( 3° CICLO )

6 ORE	Esercitazioni di tiro di perfezion amento con le va rie armi	6 ORE	Addestramento al combattimento- consolidamento e sistemazioni di posizioni	6 ORE	Palestra al pina in sede	7 ORE	Regolamento sul servizio territoriale- le-codice penale militare-Morale	Il co ulti veng inse dre
6 ORE	I d e m	6 ORE	Addestramento al combattimento- sostituzione di reparti drante le fasi del combatti mento.	6 ORE	idem	7 ORE	Regolamento sul ser vizio territoriale Codice penale mili tare - morale	

Segue programma addestramento 2° CICLO

R A M E N T O

COMBATTIMENTO	ALPINISTICO	SERVIZIO C.P. REGOLAMENTI MORALE	GRADUATI E SPE- CIALIZZATI COL- LEGAMENTI
Addestramento al combattimento di Plotone in attacco e difensivo	Addestramento su ghiaccio im- piego di pic- cozza e rampe- ni	Morale - Norme di igiene - accorgi- menti per preveni- re i pericoli del- la montagna	
Addestram. al com- battimento diurno e notturno di compagnia -:coor- dinamento del fuoco e movimento	I d e m	Morale - Norme di igiene I d e m	

RECLUTE DURANTE IL PERIODO DI SEDE ESTIVA ( 3° CICLO )

6 ORE Addestramento al combattimento- consolidamento e sistemazioni di posizioni	6 ORE Palestra al- pina in sede	5 ORE Regolamento sul servizio territoriale- le-codice penale militare-Morale	Il corso graduati è ultimato-gli idonei vengono promossi e immessi nelle squad- re
8 ORE Addestramento al combattimento- sostituzione di reparti durante le fasi del combatti- mento	6 ORE Idem	5 ORE Regolamento sul ser- vizio territoriale Codice penale mili- tare - morale	



## PROGRAMMI DI ADESTRAMENTO DELLE COMPAGNIE RECLUTE

IX <sup>a</sup> Settimana	8 ORE Ginnastica di cam- pagna Giochi	3 ORE I D E M Plotone	6 ORE Esercitazioni di tiro di perfezion- amento con le va- rie armi	Adde- stamento comb- attimen- to con le varie armi
X <sup>a</sup> Settimana	8 ORE I d e m I d e m	3 ORE I d e m Plotone	6 ORE I d e m	Adde- stamento comb- attimen- to con le varie armi
XI <sup>a</sup> Settimana	8 ORE Idem I d e m	3 ORE Idem plotone	6 ORE Idem	Adde- stamento comb- attimen- to con le varie armi
XII <sup>a</sup> Settimana	RIENTRO NELLE SEDI INVERNALI - ATTUAZIONE DEI SERVIZI TERRITORIALI			

DI ADDESTRAMENTO DELLE COMPAGNIE RECLUTE DURANTE IL PERIODO DI SEDE ESTIVA ( 3° CICLO )

RE M one	6 ORE Esercitazioni di tiro di perfezion amento con le va rie armi	6 ORE Addestramento al combattimento- consolidamento e sistemazioni di posizioni	6 ORE Palestra al- pina in sede	5 ORE Regolamento sul servizio territoriale- le-codice penale militare-Morale
RE me	6 ORE I d e m	6 ORE Addestramento al combattimento- sostituzione di reparti drante le fasi del combatti- mento	6 ORE idem	5 ORE Regolamento sul ser- vizio territoriale Codice penale mili- tare - morale
LE lotone	6 ORE idem	6 ORE Addestramento al combattimento diurno e notturno Particolare imple- to dei graduati	6 ORE I d e m	5 ORE Ripetizione del re- golamento di disci- plina e sul servizio U.P.

= ATTUAZIONE DEI SERVIZI TERRITORIALI = PREDISPOSIZIONI DEL CONGEDAMENTO

## RECLUTE DURANTE IL PERIODO DI SEDE ESTIVA ( 3° CICLO )

6 ORE Addestramento al combattimento-consolidamento e sistemazioni di posizioni	6 ORE Palestra alpina in sede	5 ORE Regolamento sul servizio territoriale-codice penale militare-Morale	Il corso graduati è ultimato-gli idonei vengono promossi e immessi nelle squadre
6 ORE Addestramento al combattimento-sostituzione di reparti durante le fasi del combattimento	6 ORE idem	5 ORE Regolamento sul servizio territoriale Codice penale militare - Morale	
6 ORE Addestramento al combattimento giorno e notturno articolare impiego dei graduati	6 ORE i d e m	5 ORE Ripetizione del regolamento di disciplina e sul servizio O.F.	

ITONJALI = PREDISPOSIZIONI DEL CONGEDAMENTO

17 AUG 1948

COMANDO MILITARE TERRITORIALE  
S.M. - Sezione Operazioni

## PROGRAMMA DI ADDESTRAMENTO DELLE COMPAGNIE RECLUTE DURANTE

A D E S T R A M E N T O

PERIODO	GINNICO SPORTIVO	ORDINE CHIUSO	T I R O	COMBAT
<del>10 AUG</del> I <sup>a</sup> Settimana	6 ORE Esercizi elementari esercizi agli attrez- zi - ginnastica da campagna	4 ORE Addestramento for- male di squadra e di plotone	8 ORE Addestramento sul- l'armamento Italia- no - 1 lezione di tiro (se non giunge armamento inglese)	15 Addestr dividua girata ter
II <sup>a</sup> Settimana	8 ORE idem ginnastica da campa- gna Giochi - palla volo	4 ORE Addestramento for- male di squadra e di plotone	10 ORE Addestramento sul- l'armamento Italia- no - 2 lezioni di tiro i d e m	1 Addestr dividua go di
III <sup>a</sup> Settimana	8 ORE idem ginnastica da campa- gna Giochi: { palla volo canestre	3 ORE Addestramento for- male di squadra e di plotone.-	12 ORE Lezioni di tiro per le varie armi	10 Addestr combat pattug squ
IV <sup>a</sup> Settimana	6 ORE idem ginnastica da campa- gna Giochi: { palla volo canestre calcio	3 ORE Addestramento for- male di squadra e di plotone	18 ORE Lezione di tiro e lancio bombe a mano	Addestr combat squadra cinque ta

COMANDO MILITARE TERRITORIALE DI BOLZANO (IV)  
S.M. - Sezione Operazioni e Addestramento

Allegato al foglio n. 01/5  
del 26 giugno 1945

ALPIMI.

ADDESTRAMENTO DELLE COMPAGNIE RECLUTE DURANTE IL PERIODO DI SEDE ESTIVA

A D E S T R A M E N T O

	TIRO	COMBATTIMENTO	ALPINISTICO	SERVIZIO C.F. REGOLAMENTI MORALE	GRAD CIAI LE
to for= adra e	8 ORE Addestramento sul= l'armamento Italia= ne - 1 lezione di tiro (se non giunge armamento inglese	15 ORE Addestramento in= dividuale allo sfruttamento del terreno		3 ORE Istruzione morale regolamento di di sciplina. Nozioni sul servizio di O. F.	
to for= adra e	10 ORE Addestramento sul= l'armamento Italia no - 2 lezioni di tiro i d e m	11 ORE Addestramento in= dividuale e impie go di pattuglia		3 ORE Istruzione morale Regolamento di di sciplina - Vita di caserma - Addestra mento sul servizio di O. F.	
to for= adra e	12 ORE Lezioni di tiro per le varie armi	10 ORE Addestramento al combattimento di pattuglia e di squadra		3 ORE Istruzione morale Codice penale mi litare - competen ze del militare.	Inizio la for duati na a p compil
to for= adra e	18 ORE Lezione di tiro e lancio bombe a mano	6 ORE Addestramento al combattimento di squadra in avvi cinamento e at tacco	3 ORE Addestramento teorico sul ma teriale alpini stico	Istruzione morale esercitazioni pra tiche sull' O. F.	Seg

TERRITORIALE DI BOLZANO (IV)  
Operazioni e Addestramento

Allegato al foglio n. 01/5223/ADE/A.2  
del 25 giugno 1946

ESCLUSE DURANTE IL PERIODO DI SEDE ESTIVA

ALPINI.

M E N T O

COMPARTIMENTO	ALPINISTICO	SERVIZIO O.P. RECOLAMENTI MORALE	GRADUATI E SPE- CIALIZZATI COL- LEGAMENTI
15 ORE Addestramento in- dividuale allo sfruttamento del terreno		3 ORE Istruzione morale regolamento di di- sciplina. Nozioni sul servizio di O. P.	
11 ORE Addestramento in- dividuale e impie- go di pattuglie		3 ORE Istruzione morale Regolamento di di- sciplina - Vita di caserma - Addestra- mento sul servizio di O.P.	
10 ORE Addestramento al combattimento di pattuglia e di squadra		3 ORE Istruzione morale Codice penale mi- litare - competen- ze del militare.	Inizio del corso per la formazione dei gra- duati come da program- ma a parte che verrà compilato dai comandi di Btg.
3 ORE Addestramento al combattimento di squadra in avvi- cinamento e at- tacco	3 ORE Addestramento teorico sul ma- teriale alpini- stico	Istruzione morale esercitazioni pra- tiche sull' O. P.	Segue corso



III <sup>a</sup> Settimana	8 ORE idem ginnastica da campagna Giochi: { palla volo { canestro	3 ORE Addestramento formale di squadra e di plotone.-	12 ORE Lezioni di tiro per le varie armi	Addestramento combattimento pattuglia
IV <sup>a</sup> Settimana	6 ORE idem ginnastica da campagna Giochi: { palla volo { canestro { calcio	3 ORE Addestramento formale di squadra e di plotone	18 ORE Lezione di tiro e lancio bombe a mano	Addestramento combattimento squadra cinghiale

Verrà svolta ogni settimana una marcia di allenamento di durata progressiva

PROGRAMMA DI ADESTRAMENTO DELLE COMPAGNIE RECLUTE D

V <sup>a</sup> Settimana	Ginnastica da campagna. Esercitazioni di marcia di pattuglia	Pochi minuti giornalmente ordine chiuso di plotone	Tiro di combattimento di squadra	Addestramento combattimento plotone
IV <sup>a</sup> Settimana	Esercitazioni di marcia e addestramento alpinistico	Idem Plotone -	Idem Plotone -	Addestramento combattimento plotone

1207/11  
- f. II  
Vnu

12 ORE	10 ORE	3 ORE	di O.P.	
Lezioni di tiro per le varie armi	Addestramento al combattimento di pattuglie e di squadra	Istruzione morale Codice penale militare - competenze del militare.		
18 ORE	5 ORE	3 ORE		
Lezione di tiro e lancio bombe a mano	Addestramento al combattimento di squadra in avvicinamento e attacco	Addestramento teorico sul materiale alpini stico	Istruzione morale esercitazioni pratiche sull' O. P.	

serie di allenamento di durata progressiva.

ADDESTRAMENTO DELLE COMPAGNIE RECLUSE DURANTE IL PERIODO DI SEDE ESTIVA (2° CICLO)

minuti giornate ordinarie di plotone	Tiro di combattimento di squadra	Addestramento al combattimento di plotone - avvicinamento	Addestramento in terreno di alta montagna - uso delle corde e chiodi	Morale - Norme di igiene-accorgimenti per prevenire i pericoli della montagna
Idem	Idem Plotone -	Addestramento al combattimento di plotone in attacco diurno e notturno	Idem	Morale - Norme di igiene - Idem

10 ORE		di O.P.	
Addestramento al combattimento di pattuglia e di squadra		3 ORE	Inizio del corso per la formazione dei graduati come da programma a parte che verrà compilato dai comandi di Btg.
3 ORE	3 ORE		
Addestramento al combattimento di squadra in avvicinamento e attacco	Addestramento teorico sul materiale alpini stico	Istruzione morale esercitazioni pratiche sull' O. P.	Segue corso

progressiva.

ESERCIZI DURANTE IL PERIODO DI SEDE ESTIVA (2° CICLO)

	Addestramento al combattimento di plotone - avvicinarsi	Addestramento in terreno di alta montagna - uso delle corde e chiodi	Morale - Norme di igiene - accorgimenti per prevenire i pericoli della montagna	Segue corso Il plotone allievi graduati partecipa alle escursioni e addestram.
	Addestramento al combattimento di plotone in attacco diurno e notturno	I d e m	Morale - Norme di igiene - Idem	

.../...

23 AUG 1946

Translation

From: Reggimento Art. "TRIULI"

To: Group I II III IV V VI , Group E R CR

Subject: Training Orders for the Trimestre Aug- Sep;- Oct- 46

As it is known, the Regt. is constituting the following recruit units:

I group of 88/27- IV group of 88/27 - 1 battery of V group of 75/46 c.c. and 1 battery of the VI group of 40/mm.

The battery of the V group is also going to receive about 30 loaders for the 6 lbs gun for the new groups which constitution is planned.

The remaining groups are constituted of a limited number of seniors.

The arrival of the recruits previsibly will be completed within the following time:

	(loaders of 25 lbs	N. <del>222</del> 121
	( " " 6 "	30
a) within the first days	( " " 17 "	15
of August .....	( " " 40/mm	25
	(telephone operators and	120
	( marconists	
	( automobilistic mechanics	43
	(machine gunners	17
b) from the 1 - 15 Aug.	( drivers	11
	( gun artificers	5
	( art. labourers	6
c) from the 20 - 30 Sept.	Specialized firers	36

3) The individual training of the recruits did not have the

complete developement. On the other hand, in the artillery- specially with the English organisation, it has no sense to speak of training og units , when all the speciallised are not available.

4.- Therefore the following limits of time have been established for the developement of the training term. :

- a) up to the 20 Sep. individual training of guns and ~~training~~ ~~xxxxxx~~ speciallised groups.
- b)- from 20 Sep. until 20 Oct training of units.
- c) - from 20 Oct. and forth firing school, condistion is, that every recruit unit has to develope 7 instruction periods a da y the individual training has to contain :
  - a) Gymnastical Training- sportive training- 6 periods the week and 10 for the speciallised recruits.
  - b) Training en quadre 6 times a week
  - c) Complemental firing with rifle and with machine pistol, and the nomination of selected firers ( see circulair N. 3931/T of the 2 July- transmitted by letter 2975/Op. of the 20/7/46. Firing exercises with Thompson and Piat, throwing of hand-granate: ( has never been practised by the recruits) reserving disposition: regarding the assegnation of ammunistion.
  - d) Completion and perfectionating of the training of the gunners and the specialised. Specially for the gunners it is necessary to select and to perfectionate the layers and to constitute the ~~xxxxxxx~~ service quadrew of the gun: two or three time a day.
  - e) regulations : two times a week
  - f) Knowledge and care of the material , verifying and correcting, 4 times a week.
  - g) Instructions on firing during the night, on firing etc. loaders of 88/27) ground firing( loaders of 75/46 c.c.) on firing with second arc ( loaders of 88/27) near defense, postation of the guns;
  - h) In Sep. two exercises weekly have to be carried out for isolated guns( marching, taking of position, systemation of positions, aims, re-entering under the command of, the chif. of the gun, whatever rank the latter is holding.

3

For the individual training the present programmes remain in force. Naturally these arguments are going to be developed that are not or badly known by the recruits.

6.- For the moment the recruits of the 5 lbs guns have to be trained as loaders of 17 lbs guns.

Automobilistic and marconistic course.

a) from the 15 Aug. - 15 Oct. the III<sup>o</sup> group is following an automobilistic and marconistic course.

As it is known these specialists have very important tasks in the group". --- Therefore it is necessary to select the best elements, sending the best wire-less operators recruits who possibly have already some knowledge of the vehicles;

b) Personnel taking part: 4 wireless operators foreverly group I and IV and all the wireless operators enlisted by the V group. Besides this can be sent there soldiers, not recruited, who have the ability to drive cars. - The personnel has to join the III group on the 12 Aug. satisfied for the day. On the 15 Aug. the III group will communicate the list of the soldiers ~~XXXXXX~~ taking part distinguishing the automobilistic pupils - wireless operators and the drivers of vehicles;

c) Program for the automobilistic- wireless operators: those drivers of special vehicles( tanks) completing the wireless instructions, gymnastical- sportive training ( once a day) instructions en quadre, ( twice a week) regulations( twice a week);

d) vehicles: in care of the III group that can request a tank from the V, with a relative driver.

7.- The units that are not going to receive recruits(III<sup>o</sup> group included) have to tend to:

complete and perfectionate the training of the Officer's quadres and the N.C.O.'s cadres.

complete and perfectionate the training of the few specialised that remained.-

8.- The directions for the training phase of the units are going to be given .



5

Summer-colonies

a) As had been announced to the groups, it is my intention, to send the groups I-IV-V and VI into the following localities: leaving <sup>only</sup> the indispensable personnel to the garrison for services ( 1 graduate and 5 soldiers, the groups I and IV ; 1 officer; 1 N.C.O. 15 soldiers and 2 truck, the groups V and VI):

I group-	Zona Folgaria	( 806068	
IV "	- " Salter	( 775580	( Val di Non
V "	- " 2km est di F.ondo	( 815550	( Val di Non
VI "	- " Nonzone	( 810630	( " " "

The zones chosen for that purpose are consenting to reduce the damage to irrelevant proportions.

b) These measures offer the following advantages:

provide the recruits with the best hygenical and climatrical surrounding to follow the training term.

- exempt them completely from their garrison duties,

- evitate the contact between the recruits and the senior classes, who could be ~~of~~ a bad example.

c) After the Comando Div. has given the nulla osta for the trasferment into the summer colonies, these movements are going to be carried out between 7 and 10 ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~. Aug.

d) Dispositions regarding the services in the summer-colonies are going to be issued .

Weekly time-tables : nothing changed regarding the dispositions that settle the preparations and the transmissions to this Command.

(Sgd)

Enato Tramontane  
Col.

3312

Translation

From: Reggimento Art. "FRIULI"

To: Group I II III IV V VI , Group E R CR

Subject: Training Orders for the Trimestre Aug- Sep.- Oct- 46

As it is known, the Regt. is constituting the following recruit units:

I group of 88/27- IV group of 88/27 - 1 battery of V group of 75/46 c.c. and 1 battery of the VI group of 40/mm.

The battery of the V group is also going to receive about 30 loaders for the 5 lbs gun for the new groups which constitution is planned.

The remaining groups are constituted of a limited number of seniors.

The arrival of the recruits previously will be completed within the following time:

	(loaders of 25 lbs	N. <del>221</del> 121
	( " " 6 "	30
a) within the first days	( " " 17 "	15
of August .....	( " " 40/mm	25
	(telephone operators and	120
	( marconists	
	( automobilistic mechanics	43
	( machine gunners	17
b) From the 1 - 15 Aug.	( drivers	11
	( gun artificers	5
	( art. labourers	6
c) From the 20 - 30 Sept.	Specialised firers	351 <sup>2</sup> 36

3) The individual training of the recruits did not have the

2

complete development. On the other hand, in the artillery- especially with the English organisation, it has no sense to speak of training of units, when all the specialised are not available.

4.- Therefore the following limits of time have been established for the development of the training term. :

a) up to the 20 Sep. individual training of guns and training ~~XXXXXX~~ specialised groups.

b)- from 20 Sep. until 20 Oct training of units.

c) - from 20 Oct. and Forta firing school, condition is, that every recruit unit has to develop 7 instruction periods a day the individual training has to contain :

a) Gymnastical training- sportive training- 5 periods the week and 10 for the specialised recruits.

b) Training on cadre 5 times a week

c) Complementary firing with rifle and with machine pistol, and the nomination of selected firers ( see circular N. 3931/T of the 2 July- transmitted by letter 2075/Op. of the 20/7/46.

Firing exercises with Thompson and Pist, throwing of hand-granate ( has never been practised by the recruits) reserving disposition regarding the allocation of ammunition.

d) Completion and perfectionating of the training of the gunners and the specialised. Specially for the gunners it is necessary to select and to perfectiate the loaders and to constitute the ~~XXXXXX~~ service cadres of the gun: two or three time a day.

e) regulations ; two times a week

f) Knowledge and use of the material, verifying and correcting, 4 times a week.

g) Instructions on firing during the night, on firing etc.

loaders of 88/27) crowd firing( loaders of 75/46 e.c.)

on firing with second arc ( loaders of 88/27) near defense, percussion of the guns;

h) In Sep. two exercises weekly have to be carried out for isolated guns( marching, taking of position, ~~XXXXXX~~ position of positions, aims, re-entering under the command of the chief of the gun, whatever rank the latter is holding.

3

For the individual training the present programmes remain in force. Naturally these arguments are going to be developed that are not or badly known by the recruits.

6.- For the moment the recruits of the 6 lbs guns have to be trained as loaders of 17 lbs guns.

Automobilistic and marconistic course.

a) From the 15 Aug - 15 Oct. the III<sup>e</sup> group is following an automobilistic and marconistic course.

As it is known these specialists have very important tasks in the group. — Therefore it is necessary to select the best elements, sending the best wireless operators recruits who possibly have already some knowledge of the vehicles;

b) Personnel taking part: wireless operators for every group I and IV and all the wireless operators enlisted by the V group. Besides this can be sent there soldiers, not recruited, who have the ability to drive cars. — The personnel has to join the III group on the 17 Aug. satisfied for the day. On the 15 Aug. the III group will communicate the list of the soldiers taking part distinguishing the automobilistic pupils - wireless operators and the drivers of vehicles;

c) Program for the automobilistic - wireless operators: those drivers of special vehicles (tanks) completing the wireless instructions, gymnastical - sportive training (once a day) instructions on square, (twice a week) regulations (twice a week)

d) vehicles: in case of the III group that can request a tank from the V, with a relative driver.

7.- The units that are not going to receive recruits (III<sup>e</sup> group included) have to tend to:

complete and perfectionate the training of the Officer's cadres and the N.C.O.'s cadres.

complete and perfectionate the training of the few specialised that remaind.-

8.- The directions for the training phase of the units are going to be given.

4

Summer-colonies

a) As had been announced to the groups, it is my intention, to send the groups I-IV-V and VI into the following localities: leaving <sup>only</sup> the indispensable personnel to the garrison for services ( 1 graduate and 5 soldiers, the groups I and IV ; 1 officer; 1 N.C.O. 15 soldiers and 2 truck, the groups V and VI):

I group-	Zona Folgaria	( 806058	
IV "	" Salter	( 775580	( Val di Non
V "	" Alm estab. Ronco	( 815550	( Val di Non
VI "	" Nonzone	( 810530	( " " "

The zones chosen for that purpose are consenting to reduce the damage to irrelevant proportions.

b) These measures offer the following advantages:

provide the recruits with the best hygienical and climatological surroundings to follow the training term.

- exempt them completely from their garrison duties,

- evitate the contact between the recruits and the senior classes, who could be a bad example.

c) After the Comando Div. has given the nulla osta for the transferment into the summer colonies, these movements are going to be carried out between 7 and 10 ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ Aug.

d) Dispositions regarding the services in the summer-colonies are going to be issued .

Weekly time-tables : nothing changed regarding the disposition that settle the preparations and the transmissions to this Command

(Sgd)

Genato Traudente  
Col.

3313 -

35° REGGIMENTO ARTIGLIERIA "FR. JI"  
Ufficio Tiro  
\*\*\*\*\*

Mr.3006/I/3 Dir. di prot. Trento; li 24 luglio 1946.-

OGGETTO: Direttive per l'addestramento del trimestre agosto - settembre - ottobre 1946 - carta 4: 100000 foglie IO 4 36.

AL COMANDO I II III IV V VI GRUPPO ER.C.R. LORO SEDI

e, per conoscenza:

AL COMANDO DIVISIONE DI FANTERIA "FRIULI"  
LEVICO  
BOLZANO  
AL IV COMANDO ARTIGLIERIA

\*\*\*\*\*

1. Come è noto, il reggimento sta costituendo i seguenti reparti

reclute:

I gruppo da 88/27 - IV gruppo da 88/27 - 1 batteria del V gruppo da 75/46 c.c. e 1 batteria del VI gruppo da 40/mm.

La batteria del V gruppo riceverà anche circa 30 serventi per pezzi da 6 libbre per i nuovi gruppi di cui è in progetto la costituzione.

I rimanenti reparti resteranno con un limitato numero di militari anziani.

2. L'afflusso delle reclute sarà prevedibilmente completato entro i seguenti limiti di tempo:

- a) entro i primi giorni di agosto.....n° 121  
(serventi da 25 libbre.....n° 30  
(serventi da 6 libbre....." 30  
(serventi da 17 libbre....." 25  
(serventi da 40m/m....." 25)
- b) dal 1° al 15 agosto  
(marconisti e telefonisti.....n° 120  
(meccanici automobilisti....." 43  
(mitraglieri....." 17  
(conduttori automezzi....." 11  
(artificieri....." 5  
(operai artiglieria....." 6
- c) dal 20 al 30 settembre.....(specializzati tiro.....n° 36

.....della reclute non ha avuto esauriente



1. Come è noto, il reggimento sta costituendo i seguenti reparti reclute :

I gruppo da 88/27 - IV gruppo da 88/27 - 1 batteria del V gruppo da 75/46 c.c. e 1 batteria del VI gruppo da 40/mm.

La batteria del V gruppo riceverà anche circa 30 serventi per pezzi da 6 libbre per i nuovi gruppi di cui è in progetto la costituzione. I rimanenti reparti resteranno con un limitato numero di militari anziani.

2. L'afflusso delle reclute sarà prevedibilmente completato entro i seguenti limiti di tempo :

- a) entro i primi giorni di agosto..... (serventi da 25 libbre.....n° 121  
(serventi da 6 libbre....." 30  
(serventi da 17 libbre....." 15  
(serventi da 40m/m....." 25)
- b) dal 1° al 15 agosto (marconisti e telefonisti.....n° 120  
(meccanici automobilisti....." 43  
(mitraglieri....." 17  
(conduttori automezzi....." 11  
(artificieri....." 5  
(operai artiglieria....." 6
- c) dal 20 al 30 settembre..... (specializzati tiro.....n° 36

3. L'addestramento individuale delle reclute non ha avuto esauriente sviluppo.

Peraltro, in artiglieria - specie con l'organizzazione inglese non ha senso parlare di addestramento di reparto ove non si abbiano tutti gli specializzati.

4. Fisso, pertanto, i seguenti limiti di tempo allo sviluppo del ciclo d'addestramento :

- a)- fino al 20 settembre, addestramento individuale, di pezzo e nuclei di specializzazione;
- b)- dal 20 settembre al 20 ottobre, addestramento di reparto;
- c)- dal 20 ottobre in poi, scuole di tiro.-

./././././

- 2 -

2. Premesso che ogni gruppo ed reparto reclute deve sviluppare 7 periodi di (1) d'istruzione al giorno, l'addestramento individuale dovrà comprendere :

- a)- addestramento ginnico - sportivo: 6 periodi alla settimana: 10 per le reclute della specialità c.c.-
- b)- addestramento in ordine chiuso: 6 periodi alla settimana;
- c)- completamento tiri col fucile e col fucile mitragliatore e nomina puntatori scelti (vedi circ. n°3931/T del 2 luglio - trasmessa con foglio 2975/Op. del 20/7/46).

Esecuzioni tiri col Thompson e col Piat, lancio di bombe a mano (mai effettuati dalle reclute). Riserva di disposizioni per l'assegnazione munizioni;

- d)- completamento e perfezionamento dell'addestramento dei serventi e degli specializzati. In particolare, per i serventi, occorrerà scegliere e perfezionare i puntatori e costituire le squadre organiche di servizio del pezzo: due o tre periodi al giorno;
- e)- regolamenti: due periodi alla settimana;
- f)- conoscenza, cura e manutenzione dei materiali, verifiche e rettifiche quattro periodi alla settimana;
- g)- istruzione sul tiro notturno, sul tiro c.c. (serventi da 88/27), sul tiro terrestre (serventi da 75/46 c.c.), sul tiro col secondo arco (serventi da 88/27), difesa vicina, postazione dei pezzi;
- h)- nel mese di settembre effettuare due esercitazioni esterne per settimana di pezzi isolati (marcia, prasa di psizione, sistemazione postazione, puntamento, rientro) al comando del solo capo pezzo, qualunque grado questi ultimi abbiano.

Per l'addestramento individuale valgono i programmi attualmente vigenti. Naturalmente saranno sviluppati quegli argomenti non o male conosciute dalle reclute.

6. Per ora le reclute dei pezzi da 6 libbre dovranno essere addestrate come serventi del pezzo da 17 libbre.

- a)- Corso automobilisti - marconisti: dal 15 agosto al 15 ottobre il III° Gruppo svolgerà un corso per automobilisti marconisti.

Come è noto detti specializzati hanno compiti molto importanti nei nuclei "O". Occorre pertanto scegliere elementi di sicuro affidamento inviando i migliori marconisti reclute che abbiano possibil-

servizi di punatori e costituire le squadre organiche di  
 e)- regolamenti: due o tre periodi al giorno;  
 f)- conoscenza, cura e manutenzione del materiale, verifiche e rettifiche  
 g)- istruzione sul tiro notturno, sul tiro c.c. (serventi da 88/27),  
 arco (serventi da 75/46 c.c.), sul tiro col secondo  
 h)- nel mese di settembre effettuare due esercitazioni esterne per setti-  
 mana di pezzi isolati (marcia, presa di posizione, sistemazione posta-  
 grado questi ultimi abbiano.

Per l'addestramento individuale valgono i programmi attualmente  
 vigenti. Naturalmente saranno sviluppati quegli argomenti non o male  
 conosciuto dalle reclute.

Per ora le reclute dei pezzi da 6 libbre dovranno essere addestrate  
 come serventi del pezzo da 17 libbre.

Corso automobilisti - marconisti:  
 a)- dal 15 agosto al 15 ottobre il III° Gruppo svolgerà un corso per  
 automobilisti marconisti.

Come è noto detti specializzati hanno compiti molto importanti  
 nei nuclei "O". Occorre pertanto scegliere elementi di sicuro affi-  
 damento inviando i migliori marconisti reclute che abbiano possibil-  
 mente già cognizioni di automezzi;

b)- partecipanti: quattro marconisti reclute per ognuno dei gruppi I e  
 IV e tutti i marconisti reclute del V gruppo. - ~~Per~~ ~~terza~~ ~~potenza~~, inol-  
 tre, esseri inviati militari non reclute che abbiano affidamento di  
 conseguire l'idoneità alla condotta di autoveicoli. - Il personale do-  
 vrà affluire al III° Gruppo il 12 agosto soddisfatto per la giornata.  
 Il 15 agosto il III° Gruppo comunicherà l'elenco dei militari parte-  
 cipanti distinguendo gli allievi automobilisti - marconisti e gli  
 allievi conduttori automezzi;

c)- programma per gli automobilisti - marconisti: quello per conduttori-  
 automezzi speciali (cingolati); completamento istruzione marconisti  
 addestramento ginnico - sportivo (1 periodo al giorno), istruzione in  
 ordine chiuso (due periodi alla settimana), regolamenti (due periodi  
 alla settimana);

(1) 15 agosto al 15 ottobre 1945

- 3) - mezzi: a cura del III° gruppo, il quale potrà richiedere al V un cingolato con relativo conduttore.
7. I reparti che non riceveranno reclute (III° gruppo compreso) dovranno tendere a:
- completare e perfezionare l'addestramento dei quadri ufficiali e sottufficiali;
  - completare e perfezionare l'addestramento dei pochi specializzati rimasti.
8. Taccio riserva di esonero le direttive per la fase dell'addestramento di reparto.
9. Sedi estivo:
- a) - come da prescrive diramato ai gruppi è mio intendimento inviare i gruppi I - IV - V e VI nelle seguenti località, lasciando alla sede il personale indispensabile per i servizi (un graduato o 5 militari di truppa i gruppi I e IV; 1 ufficiale, 1 sottufficiale, 15 militari di truppa e 1 autoperante i gruppi V e VI):
- |                                     |          |              |
|-------------------------------------|----------|--------------|
| I Gruppo - zona Folgoria            | (506068) |              |
| IV Gruppo - zona Salter             | (775580) | ( Val di Non |
| V Gruppo - zona S. Eusebio di Ronzo | (815650) | ( " " "      |
| VI Gruppo - zona Monzone            | (810630) | ( " " "      |
- I detti reparti secondiperano. Le zone scelte consentono di ridurre i danni e proporzioni irrilevanti.
- b) - il provvedimento offre i seguenti vantaggi:
- mettere le reclute nelle migliori condizioni di ambiente, igieniche e climatiche per svolgere il ciclo di addestramento;
  - distogliere completamente i reparti reclute dai servizi di presidio;
  - evitare il contatto tra reclute e i militari anziani che possono essere di cattivo esempio;
- c) - qualora da parte del Comando Divisione venga dato il nulla osta per il trasferimento in sedi estive, i movimenti saranno effettuati tra il 7 ed il 10 Agosto;
- d) - riserva di disposizioni per il funzionamento dei servizi in sedi estive.
10. Programmi orario settimanali: nulla di variato alle disposizioni che ne regolano la compilazione e la trasmissione a questo comando.

a)-come da prescrivere di seguito ai gruppi e non inquadramento inviare  
 i gruppi I - IV - V e VI nelle seguenti località, lasciando alla  
 sede il personale indispensabile per i servizi (un graduato o 5  
 militari di truppa e i gruppi I e IV; 1 ufficiale, 1 sottufficiale,  
 15 militari di truppa e 1 autoperante i gruppi V e VI) :

- I gruppo - zona Foligno (206068)
- IV gruppo - zona Salter (775550)
- V gruppo - zona Falset di Tondo (815650)
- VI gruppo - zona Monzone (810630)

Detti reparti acciampamento. Le zone scelte consentono di ridurre  
 i danni a proporzioni irrilevanti.

- b)- il provvedimento offre i seguenti vantaggi:  
 - mettere le reclute nelle migliori condizioni di ambiente, igieniche  
 e climatiche per svolgere il ciclo di addestramento;  
 - distogliere completamente i reparti reclute dai servizi di presidio,  
 - evitare il contatto tra reclute e i militari anziani che possono  
 essere di cattivo esempio;  
 c)- qualora da parte del Comando Divisione venga dato il nulla osta per  
 il trasferimento in sedi estive, i movimenti saranno effettuati tra  
 il 7 ed il 10 agosto;  
 d)- riserva di disposizioni per il funzionamento dei servizi in sedi  
 estive.

10. Programmi orario settimanali: nulla di variato alle disposizioni  
 che ne regolano la compilazione e la trasmissione a questo comando.

IL CAPO SEZIONE OPERAZIONI  
 - Ten. COL. R. ROVERA -

IL COORDINATORE  
 COMANDANTE DEL REGGIMENTO  
 - Renato Frinottaro -

3312

*[Handwritten signature]*



21 AUG .946

4/55/2-

Subject: - REORGANISATION - ITALIAN ARMY.8 British Liaison Unit,  
C.M.F.  
Tel. Rome - 84,3140.  
26/G


11 August 1946.

To :- Officer Commanding,  
1,2,3,4,5,6,7, )  
9,10,11,12, ) B.L.U.

- 1) Tradesmen and Specialists.
- 2) Welfare.

Copies of correspondence initiated by this H.Q. are forwarded for information.

It is thought that you might be interested in comparing the local situation with your own.

HF/eg.


H. J. C. Prinsloo, Major (RA).  
D. A. A. & C. M. G.

3311



Subject: - Tradesmen - Italian Army

8 BRITISH LIASON UNIT C.M.F.

8/G/7

11 July 1946

To :- H.Q. A.M.H.I.A.

CIVILIAN White Paper.  
HW

Enquiries made with regard to the employment of tradesmen in the Italian Army have suggested the following:-

1. The present policy seems to be the employment of local labour to an overwhelming extent.

There appears to be no policy of building up a body of skilled tradesmen specialized in the peculiar needs of the service.

Preference appears to be to pay extremely high wages (comparatively) to civilians rather than to create a reasonably paid, efficient nucleus of soldiers on whom reliance can be placed to do their duty without political or labour bias in whichever place their services are of most benefit to their country.

2. It is submitted that if the Ministry of War would implement a policy for the progressive increase in pay and rank for tradesmen according to their abilities, the following benefits would accrue:-

(a) Save expense.

(b) Build up a force with special knowledge capable

Preference appears to be to pay extremely high wages (comparatively) to civilians rather than to create a reasonably paid, efficient nucleus of soldiers on whom reliance can be placed to do their duty without political or labour bias in whichever place their services are of most benefit to their country.

2. It is submitted that if the Ministry of War would implement a policy for the progressive increase in pay and rank for tradesmen according to their abilities, the following benefits would accrue:-

- (a) Save expense.
- (b) Build up a force with special knowledge capable of supervising civilian labour in case of emergency.
- (c) Create a contented and loyal force of workers available for deployment as and when needed.
- (d) Give an incentive to regular service.
- (e) This would have no effect on unemployment as the soldier must be considered as employed.

3. In initiating this policy, the following points should be considered:-

- (a) The ordering of standard trade tests with ~~regarding~~ benefit in rank and/or pay.
- (b) The soldiers should enlist for (say) a seven years term of colour service with the possibilities of re-

have passed out the learners tradesmen at present undergoing instruction there will be no shortage of tradesmen or specialists.

The point is that an efficient tradesman cannot be turned out in a few months and that when his service to the normal period of compulsory service he has no sooner joined his unit than he is beginning to think of his discharge.

5. The content of this letter has been written with the Mechanical Transport in mind.

6. A study of the Army list of tradesmen reveals many unlogous trades. These should be cut down to prevent trades so that the specialist is really a specialist.

HP/ef.

H.J.O. FARRISJOC, MAJOR.

Copy to: - 3 Operational Commands, D.O.M. & A.M.O.

WELFARE ORGANISATION - 8 TERRITORIAL COMMAND.Appreciation and Recommendation submitted to8 Territorial Command HQ on 2 July 46.1. INFORMATION

- (a) The Welfare organisation has a bigger and more varied task than the British organisation.  
 (b) Public Relation duties are performed by this organisation.  
 (c) Information supplied by the "Capo Ufficio" Colonel Scaramoucks.  
 (d) About 25 to 30,000 soldiers and re-impatriated soldiers are to be considered.

2. ORGANISATION.

i)

The following duties are performed by the Welfare organisation:-

- (a) Assistance to soldiers in convalescent depots.  
 (b) All welfare work for small units.  
 (c) Assistance to soldiers in transit.  
 (d) Assistance to recruits before posting.  
 (e) Acting as Welfare Officer for hospitals.  
 (f) Organisation and control of entertainment.  
 (g) Control of military shops (canteens)  
 (h) Guidance and control of unit welfare work and recreation rooms.  
 (i) Sight seeing tours.  
 (j) Control of Chaplains.  
 (k) Control of funds (about 100,000 lire monthly) for disbursement.  
 (l) Correspondence relating to dead, sick and missing soldiers.  
 (m) Correspondence requesting help and information and confirmation sent on from Ministry of War.  
 (n) Assisting in the rehabilitation of discharged soldiers.

(c) Information supplied by this organization.  
(d) About 25 to 30,000 soldiers and re-impatriated soldiers are to be considered.

2. ORGANISATION.

i) The following duties are performed by the Welfare organization:-

- (a) Assistance to soldiers in convalescent depots.
- (b) All welfare work for small units.
- (c) Assistance to soldiers in transit.
- (d) Assistance to recruits before posting.
- (e) Acting as Welfare Officer for hospitals.
- (f) Organisation and control of entertainment.
- (g) Control of military shops (canteens)
- (h) Guidance and control of unit welfare work and recreation rooms.
- (i) Sight seeing tours.
- (j) Control of Chaplains.
- (k) Control of funds (about 100,000 lire monthly) for disbursement.
- (l) Correspondence relating to dead, sick and missing soldiers.
- (m) Correspondence requesting help and information and confirmation sent on from Ministry of War.
- (n) Assisting in the rehabilitation of discharged soldiers.

ii) A very great burden is thrown on to the staff of the Territorial Welfare Office by their having to deal with a great number of non-serving soldiers awaiting discharge such as re-patriated, sick and mutilated.

The question of setting up a separate branch office to deal with these men should be seriously considered.

The normal organization should organise itself now on a long term policy.

iii) The present staff of

- One Colonel
- Two Captains
- Five N.C.O.s
- Five Civilians

is considered grossly inadequate.

390

3. RECOMMENDATIONS.

(a) The staff should be increased to

Senior Welfare Officer.

Sec. 1	Sec. 2	Sec. 3	Sec. 4
Entertainments Officer	Regent's Sussidi	Org. & Admin.	Investigation Branch.
2 M.C.O.s	2 Officers	1 Officer	1 Officer
1 Clerk	2 M.C.O.s	1 M.C.O.	2 M.C.O.s
	2 Clerks	2 Clerks	3 Clerks
		1 M/Cyclist.	

Vehicles to be made available - 2 Motor Cars  
1 M/Cycle.

- (b) Welfare Officers should be appointed in each unit, however small. An Officer can perform this duty in conjunction with his normal regimental duties.
- (c) Unit Welfare Officers should in particular be appointed in hospitals, even if this means the posting of an Officer for this duty.
- (d) Unit Welfare Officers should receive written instructions from the Territorial Command Welfare Officer as well as set procedures for applications of assistance.
- (e) They should also receive lectures from experts, including an opening address from the General, Commanding.
- (e) Welfare in Hong Territorial Command must be considered as a special problem unless the recommendations in para. 2 (ii) are given effect in which case the recommended reorganisation set out in para. 3 (a) may be amended by the elimination of section 2 and the halving of personnel in section 4.
- (f) The Lt/Colonel commanding the "Posto di Sosta e Resterio" (a type of transit camp) should be made fully responsible for all resulting welfare work.
- (g) The financial assistance given to repatriated soldiers without domicile, to enable them to eat and sleep should be replaced by increased facilities offered in para. 1 (ii) above. The



- (b) Welfare Officers should be appointed in each unit, however small. An Officer can perform this duty in conjunction with his normal regimental duties.
- (c) Unit Welfare Officers should in particular be appointed in hospitals, even if this means the posting of an Officer for this duty.
- (d) Unit Welfare Officers should receive written instructions from the Territorial Command Welfare Officer as well as set pro-formas for applications of assistance.
- (e) They should also receive lectures from experts, including an opening address from the General, Commanding.
- (f) Welfare in Rome Territorial Command must be considered as a special problem unless the recommendations in para. 2 (ii) are given effect in which case the recommended reorganisation set out in para. 3 (a) may be amended by the elimination of section 2 and the halving of personnel in Section 4.
- (g) The Lt/Colonel commanding the "Posto di Sosta e Resterio" (a type of transit camp) should be made fully responsible for all resulting welfare work.
- (h) The financial assistance given to repatriated soldiers without domicile, to enable them to eat and sleep should be replaced by increased facilities as offered in para. "i" above. The present accommodation is 100 beds on the following allocation - Army 60, Navy 30, Air Force 10.
- (i) The re-forming of a Local Committee of prominent citizens in all large centres should be attempted. These committees should aid in the collection of gifts for soldiers, books, radios, games etc. and the organisation of entertainment.
- (j) The committees can also attempt to assist in the rehabilitation of soldiers and the collection of information for the Welfare Officers.
- (k) Well disposed persons can also act as guides and controllers of sight seeing tours, especially those with specialist knowledge of art, architecture, museums etc.
- (l) Requests sent on from the Ministry for investigation should be dealt with by a special branch of the Welfare Office since 900 to 1,000 are dealt with monthly.
- (m) Officers Commanding Units should be invited to submit to the Welfare Officer any news which might be of value as Public Relations matter.
- (n) Discharged Officers of good social standing should be encouraged to form ex-soldiers clubs in the cities where they are resident and act as local correspondents for the Senior Welfare Officer.

It will be appreciated that these recommendations include the units stationed on the Island of Sardinia.

11 AUG 1946



## IV COMANDO MILITARE TERRITORIALE DI BOLZANO

Stato Maggiore - Sez. Operazioni e Addestramento

N. 31/5541/ADD/A.8 di prot.

Bolzano, li 11 Agosto 1946

Allegati N. 1

OGGETTO: Relazione sulla attività addestrativa della Divisione  
"Friuli" mese di luglio.

AL COMANDO B. I. U.

S E D E

- 
- Si trasmette copia della relazione compilata dai Comandi 87° e 88°  
rgt. fanteria, 35° rgt. artiglieria, btg. misto genio della Divi-  
sione "Friuli" in merito alla attività addestrativa svolta durante  
il mese di luglio c.a.

d'ordine  
IL CAPO DI STATO MAGGIORE  
(Col. Enrico Duranti)

CCFA 0 87° REGGIMENTO FANTERIA FRIULI"  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Nr. 2374/1/OM di prot.

Bolzano, 30 luglio 1946.-

OGGETTO: Relazione sull'addestramento - mese di luglio 1946.-

(rif. f. n° 2172/Op. di prdt. in data 19/4 c.a.)

AL COMANDO DIVISIONE DI FANTERIA "FRIULI"  
 Sezione Op. ed Infor.

- L E V I C O -

\*\*\*\*\*

1) Addestramento della truppa

Il mese di luglio è stato caratterizzato dai seguenti fattori principali:

- a) lavoro di preparazione per l'afflusso delle reclute e loro arrivo al reggimento.
- b) congedamento delle classi 1922 - 1923.
- e) Trasferimento di sede dei battaglioni I e III (quest'ultimo contratto a battaglione quadro) e di alcuni reparti del II btg. (53 CP. da Merano a Bolzano).

I suddetti fattori, a cui si può aggiungere la quasi totale mancanza di zone addestrative nei dintorni di Bolzano, hanno influito sulla continuità e regolarità sull'addestramento della truppa.

Le principali attività addestrative che hanno potuto avere svolgimento durante il mese sono state:

- a) addestramento al servizio di sicurezza interna.
- b) addestramento formale; pratica armi, ordine chiuso e regolamenti.
- c) addestramento ginnico sportivo e gare divisionali.
- d) addestramento di specializzazione.

L'addestramento di reparto al combattimento ha potuto avere sviluppo modesto per le considerazioni sopra esposte.

1) Addestramento della truppa

Il mese di luglio è stato caratterizzato dai seguenti fattori principali:

- a) lavoro di preparazione per l'afflusso delle reclute e loro arrivo al reggimento.
- b) congedamento delle classi 1922 - 1923.
- e) Trasferimento di sede dei battaglioni I e III (quest'ultimo contratto a battaglione quadro) e di alcuni reparti del II btg. (63 CP. da Merano a Bolzano).

I suddetti fattori, a cui si può aggiungere la quasi totale mancanza di zone addestrative nei dintorni di Bolzano, hanno influito sulla continuità e regolarità sull'addestramento della truppa.

Le principali attività addestrative che hanno potuto avere svolgimento durante il mese sono state:

- a) addestramento al servizio di sicurezza interna.
- b) addestramento formale; pratica armi, ordine chiuso e regolamenti.
- c) addestramento ginnico sportivo e gare divisionali.
- d) addestramento di specializzazione.

L'addestramento di reparto al combattimento ha potuto avere sviluppo modesto per le considerazioni sopra esposte.

Non sono state eseguite lezioni di tiro.

Nel complesso i risultati raggiunti sono stati buoni e si può affermare che i soldati anziani sono andati in congedo dopo aver raggiunto un buon grado di addestramento.

L'addestramento ginnico - sportivo ha avuto ottimi risultati. Il reggimento si è classificato primo alle gare divisionali conclusive.

L'addestramento di specializzazione ha avuto sviluppo specie per i collegamenti e la scuola guida. Gli esami per gli allievi conduttori avranno luogo a giorni.

./././././././

3308

2

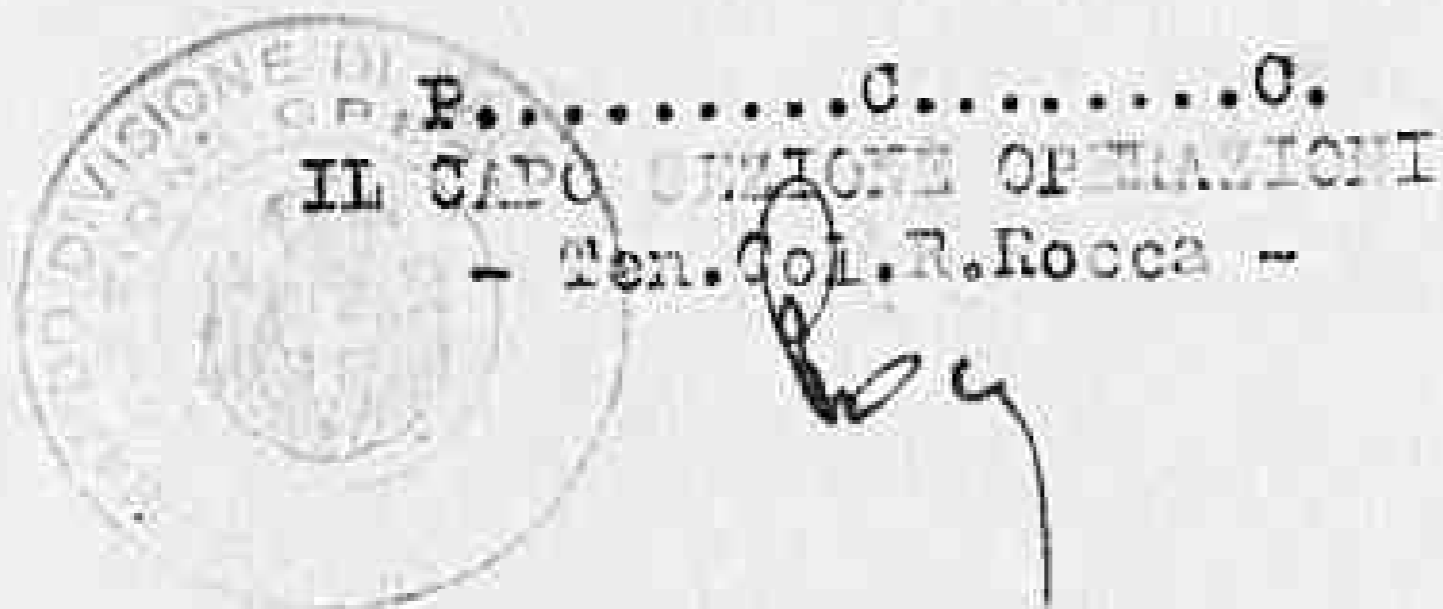
2) Addestramento ai quadri.

Oltre a parecchie riunioni orientative svolte a ufficiali e sottufficiali intese ad esporre loro i criteri di addestramento per le reclute ed i programmi relativi è stato svolto un breve corso reggimentale per personale di inquadramento reclute diviso in due sezioni (ufficiali e sottufficiali) riferite in particolare alla conoscenza delle armi di reparto, alle principali norme di addestramento e di impiego dante dalla nuova regolamentazione ed ai principali basilari dei regolamenti di disciplina, presidio e caserma.

L'istruzione (per la parte impiego) è stata impartita da ufficiali che frequentarono i corsi della scuola di Cesano.

Inoltre è stato svolto presso il reggimento un corso divisionale per allievi istruttori educazione fisica (ufficiali e sottufficiali) di cui sarà inviata relazione a parte.

IL COLONNELLO COMANDANTE  
F.to (Ferdinando Carignani)





CC 110 23° REGGIMENTO FANTERIA "FRIULI"

Copia

Nr. 3084/Op. di prot.

Riva, 3 agosto 1946.-

OGGETTO: Relazione sull'attività addestrativa del mese di luglio.-

AL COMANDO DIVISIONE "FRIULI"

- Sezione Operazioni -

- L E V I C O -

\*\*\*\*\*

L'attività addestrativa del mese di luglio è stata soprattutto orientata alla preparazione dei quadri (ufficiali e sottufficiali e graduati) per l'inquadramento dei complementi; e perfezionare negli anziani l'addestramento individuale in modo da poter con essi dimostrare praticamente ai nuovi contingenti, il razionale sfruttamento del terreno ai fini dell'occultamento del movimento e dell'impiego del fuoco.

Nella prima quindicina del mese sono, inoltre svolte alcune esercitazioni di plotone impiegato in attacco di un bunker nel rastrellamento dei boschi e nella lotta fra gli abitati.

Il congedamento delle classi iniziate il 22, la contrazione dei reparti, l'arrivo dei complementi, il trasferimento in sede estiva dei battaglioni ha ridotto, nell'ultima decade, l'attività addestrativa degli anziani sino ad annullarla completamente negli ultimi giorni del mese.

Adatto sviluppo hanno avuto, specie nell'ultima quindicina, le riunioni ufficiali e sottufficiali ed il perfezionamento dei graduati destinati a rimanere alle armi, con la trattazione dei seguenti argomenti:

- a) - Lettura e commento circolari, disposizioni, relazioni relative ai C.A.R.
- b) - Preparazione - organizzazione delle istruzioni e metodo da seguire, con applicazioni pratiche sul terreno.
- c) - Studio accurato delle varie fasi del combattimento della squadra e del plotone fucilieri e dell'impiego delle pattuglie.
- d) - Studio della nuova regolamentazione sulla ginnastica militare.
- e) - Anche riunioni hanno avuto lo scopo di inquadrare ufficiali e sottufficiali ~~contingenti~~ sull'azione di comando da svolgere con i nuovi contingenti ed alla preparazione morale dei graduati per bene assolvere il loro compito.

I risultati conseguiti possono considerarsi buoni, specie se si tiene conto che i sottufficiali e sottufficiali non hanno, fre-



vi contingenti, il razionale sfruttamento del terreno al fine dell'occur-

mento del movimento e dell'impiego del fuoco.  
Nella prima quindicina del mese si sono, inoltre svolte alcune esercitazioni di plotone impiegato in attacco di un bunker nel rastrellamento dei boschi e nella lotta fra gli abitati.

Il congedamento delle classi iniziatosi il 22, la contrazione dei reparti, l'arrivo dei complementi, il trasferimento in sede estiva dei battaglioni ha ridotto, nell'ultima decade, l'attività addestrativa degli anziani sino ad annullarla completamente negli ultimi giorni del mese.

Ampio sviluppo hanno avuto, specie nell'ultima quindicina, le riunioni ufficiali e sottufficiali ed il perfezionamento dei graduati destinati a rimanere alle armi, con la trattazione dei seguenti argomenti:

- a) - Lettura e commento circolari, disposizioni, relazioni relative ai C.A.F.
- b) - Preparazione - organizzazione delle istruzioni e metodo da seguire, con applicazioni pratiche sul terreno.
- c) - Studio accurato delle varie fasi del combattimento della squadra e del plotone fucilieri e dell'impiego delle pattuglie.
- d) - Studio della nuova regolamentazione sulla ginnastica militare.
- e) - Anche riunioni hanno avuto lo scopo di inquadrare ufficiali e sottufficiali ~~esistenti~~ sull'azione di comando da svolgere con i nuovi contingenti ed alla preparazione morale dei graduati per bene assolvere il loro compito.

I risultati conseguiti possono considerarsi buoni, specie se si tiene conto che la maggior parte degli ufficiali e sottufficiali non hanno frequentato corsi presso le Scuole Centrali e che lo studio della nuova regolamentazione e delle nuove armi è stato inscrito nella diuturna attività normale di comandanti di reparto.

Gli anziani, ormai orientati al congedo e distratti da tale ossessivo pensiero, nell'ultima decade del mese hanno reso poco nell'addestramento al combattimento, mentre sino all'ultimo hanno dimostrato interesse, passione e slancio nell'attività ginnica - sportiva.

P.....C.....C.  
IL CAPO.SERIE OPERAZIONI  
- Ten.Col. R.Rocca -

IL COLONNELLO COMANDANTE  
- Guido Boschetti -

5307

*Copia*

35° REGIMENTO ARTIGLIERIA "FRIULI"  
UFFICIO TIRO  
\*\*\*\*\*

Pr.3039/OP/I-3 Add. di prot.

Trento 3 agosto 1946.-

**OGGETTO:** Relazione sull'attività addestrativa del mese di Luglio e sulle scuole di tiro del II e VI Gruppo.-  
(carta 1/200.000 fogli 2 e 5)

AL COMANDO DIVISIONE PANTERIA "FRIULI" LEVICO

e, per conoscenza :

AL IV COMANDO ARTIGLIERIA

BOLZANO

\*\*\*\*\*

A) CICLO ADDESTRATIVO

1. L'attività addestrativa in oggetto è stata adotta al raggiungimento dei seguenti scopi :

- a) - completare e perfezionare l'addestramento dei quadri;
- b) - completare e perfezionare l'addestramento degli allievi conduttori reclute e quelli delle classi '24 e '25.-

2. Difficoltà incontrate :

- a) - impossibilità di ottenere continuità nello sviluppo dell'addestramento, per i numerosi servizi. Solo il corso conduttori reclute si è svolto regolarmente;
- b) - scarsa disponibilità d'istruttori. Gli ufficiali pratici dei mezzi e metodi inglesi amministrano continuamente, non sostituiti da ufficiali che abbiano frequentato appositi corsi.  
Inoltre, al reggimento - per un complesso di circostanze (trasferimenti, licenze di convallescenza, servizi fuori sede, corsi ecc.) - si verifica una vera e propria rotazione di ufficiali, la quale ostacola l'addestramento dei nuovi quadri ufficiali. Per esempio, in quattro mesi, una batteria ha avuto quattro comandanti.  
Ancora più grave la situazione dei quadri sottufficiali. I richiamati sono stati quasi tutti, congedati, mentre quelli in c.c. sono in numero inadeguato rispetto alle numerose esigenze (servizi; corsi, ecc.).  
E' veramente spiacevole dover constatare che, mentre il numero dei

.....

A) CICLO ADDESTRATIVO

1. L'attività addestrativa in oggetto è stata diretta al raggiungimento dei seguenti scopi :

- a) - completare e perfezionare l'addestramento dei quadri;
- b) - completare e perfezionare l'addestramento degli allievi conduttori reclute e quelli delle classi '24 e '25.-

2. Difficoltà incontrate :

a) - impossibilità di ottenere continuità nello sviluppo dell'addestramento, per i numerosi servizi. Solo il corso conduttori reclute si è svolto regolarmente;

b) - scarsa disponibilità d'istruttori. Gli ufficiali pratici dei mezzi e metodi inlesi risultano contornamento, non sostituiti da ufficiali che abbiano frequentato apposti corsi.

Inoltre, al reggimento - per un complesso di circostanze (trasferimenti, licenze di convalescenza, servizi fuori sede, corsi ecc.) - si verifica una vera e propria rotazione di ufficiali, la quale ostacola l'addestramento dei nuovi quadri ufficiali. Per esempio, in quattro mesi, una batteria ha avuto quattro comandanti.

Ancora più grave la situazione dei quadri sottufficiali. I richiamati sono stati quasi tutti, congedati, mentre quelli in c.c. sono in numero indegno rispetto alle numerose esigenze (servizi, corsi, ecc.). - E' veramente spiacevole dover constatare che, mentre il numero dei quadri è sufficiente rispetto alle esigenze attuali dell'esercito, ed essi si debbono imputare a carenze di sottufficiali e di ufficiali e, invece di ricevere quadri già preparati per aver partecipato a corso di aggiornamento, si debbono essere costretti ad inviare, per esempio uno stesso sottufficiale dei reparti eccessivi corsi di diverse specializzazioni;

c) - scarsa disponibilità di materiale didattico. E' stato solo possibile attrezzare una discreta aula automobilistica per il corso reclute;

d) - una certa riluttanza da parte dei nuovi quadri ad applicarsi allo studio dei mezzi attualmente in dotazione ed ai metodi vigenti.

3. Il ciclo addestrativo ha avuto più istruttivo sviluppo e conclusione:

- a) - nelle scuole di tiro del II e VI gruppo;
- b) - negli accertamenti a cui sono stati sottoposti gli allievi conduttori.

.....

3300

- 2 -

4. Rimandando ai numeri successivi una trattazione più particolareggiata delle scuole di tiro, sintetizzo i risultati :

- a) - addestramento raggiunto dai quadri : buono nei gruppi per i quali si è verificata una sufficiente stabilità d'inquadramento; meno buono negli altri;
- b) - allievi conduttori anziani promossi : 50% degli esaminati;
- c) - allievi conduttori reclute promossi : 90% degli esaminati;

5. I migliori risultati conseguiti dagli allievi conduttori reclute sono disposti :

- a) - continuità nello sviluppo dell'istruzione;
- b) - ottima capacità degli istruttori;
- c) - sufficiente attitudine da parte degli allievi;
- d) - programmi, tempo disponibile e materiale didattici adeguati.

Le suddette condizioni, per le ragioni esposte al n.º; non si sono potute realizzare per le istruzioni svolte per gli allievi conduttori anziani specie quelle teoriche, dove infatti si sono riscontrate le maggiori deficienze.

### B) SCUOLE DI TIRO

6. Sono state effettuate le seguenti esercitazioni a proietto :

#### a) II GRUPPO

Reparto	data	Specie di tiro	Poligono
3 <sup>a</sup> Btr.	29 maggio	preparatorio	Erato allo Stelvio (A3987) fº2
4 <sup>a</sup> " "	2 giugno	preparatorio	Vipiteno (W0415) fº2
II Gruppo	11 luglio	tattico di Btr	Cavedine (A 6516) fº5
" "	12 "	" "	
" "	13 "	" "	

#### b) VI GRUPPO

VI Gruppo	12 luglio	contro bers. fisso
" "	13 "	contro sac. mobili sul lago
" "	15 "	contro palloncini

## B) SCUOLE DI TIRO

6. Sono state effettuate le seguenti esercitazioni a proietto :

## a) II GRUPPO

Reparto	data	Specie di tiro	Poligono
3 <sup>a</sup> Btr.	29 maggio	preparatorio	Prato allo Stelvio (A3987) f°2
4 <sup>a</sup> "	2 giugno	preparatorio	Vipiteno (W0415) f°2
II gruppo	11 luglio	tattico di Btr.	Cavedine (A 6516) f°5
" "	12 "	" "	
" "	13 "	" "	

## b) VI GRUPPO

Reparto	data	Specie di tiro	Poligono
VI Gruppo	12 luglio	contro bers. fisso	Lago di Ledro (A 4803) f°5
" "	13 "	contro sag. mobili sul lago	
" "	15 "	contro palloncini	
" "	16 "	ripetizioni di tutti	
" "	17 "	esercizi tiro	

7<sup>a</sup> FORMAZIONE DEI GRUPPI

a) II gruppo : - linee pezzi al completo,  
- posto comando gruppo con personale ridotto (1 ufficiale  
- 2 specializzati),

- posti comandi Btr. al completo,

- nuclei oss. al completo,

- nucleo collg. ridotto a quattro stazioni radio e pochi  
specializzati collg. a filo.

b) VI gruppo : due batterie su tre pezzi ciascuna. Le funzioni di ca-  
po squadra sono state disimpegnate da graduati invece  
che da sottufficiali. /./././



3

## 3. Preparazione del tiro (II gruppo):

- tiri preparatori: preparazione per l'azione immediata,
- tiri tattici: preparazione di gruppo con l'ausilio della carta a grande scala.

Controllate le Z.B., gli obiettivi venivano indicati sul terreno.

3. COMPORTAMENTO DEL MATERIALEa) - Complessi da 88/27

Lieve perdita di olio dai congegni elastici. Tale difetto è particolarmente sentito da un pezzo delle 4<sup>a</sup> batteria, riparato due volte dall'officina divisionale senza apprezzabili risultati.

In due pezzi si è verificata l'apertura dell'otturatore al momento della partenza del colpo. L'inconveniente è stato riscontrato tre volte in un pezzo della 3<sup>a</sup> batteria; cambiato l'otturatore non si è più ripetuto. Lo stesso inconveniente si è verificato due volte in un pezzo della 4<sup>a</sup> batteria: il pezzo ha sospeso il fuoco e non ha più sparato (ultima giornata di tiro).-

Il pezzo difetto apprezzabile è stato riscontrato negli otturatori.

Si ritiene che l'inconveniente suddetto sia dovuto ad un scambio di otturatore effettuato durante la pulizia del materiale, reso possibile dalla mancanza di qualsiasi contrassegno o numero di particola negli otturatori stessi.-

Ottimo il comportamento balistico di tutti i pezzi.

Non si rilevò le differenze di velocità.

b) - Completamenti da 88/27

sono state sparate:

- nei tiri preparatori: III granate M.B.
- nei tiri tattici: 323 granate M.B.
- colpi inesplosi: nessuno,
- scatti a vuoto: n°9, pari al 2% dei colpi sparati.-

In un caso, che era stato ritenuto scatto a vuoto, si è verificato un ritardo d'accensione della carica di quasi un minuto. Ciò consiglia a raccomandare l'attenzione sulla necessità di attendere il tempo prescritto prima di aprire l'otturatore dopo il verificarsi di uno scatto a vuoto.

c) - Strumenti di precisione da 88/27

si è provveduto alle verifiche delle linee di mi-



in un pezzo della batteria; cambiato l'otturatore non si è più ripetuto lo stesso inconveniente ed è verificato due volte in un pezzo della 4<sup>a</sup> batteria: il pezzo ha sospeso il fuoco e non ha più sparato (ultima giornata di tiro).-

Nessun difetto apprezzabile è stato riscontrato negli otturatori.

Si ritiene che l'inconveniente suddetto sia dovuto ad un scambio di otturatore effettuato durante la pulizia del materiale, reso possibile dalla mancanza di qualsiasi contrassegno o numero di matricola negli otturatori stessi. -

Ottimo il comportamento balistico di tutti i pezzi.

Assai lievi le differenze di regime.

b) - Munizioni da 80/27

sono state sparate:

- nei tiri preparatori: 111 granate H.E.

- nei tiri tattici: 353 granate H.E.

colpi inesplosi: nessuno,

scatti a vuoto; n°9, pari al 2% dei colpi sparati. -

In un caso, che era stato ritenuto scatto a vuoto, si è verificato un ritardo d'accensione della carica di quasi un minuto. Ciò consiglia di richiamare l'attenzione sulla necessità di attendere il tempo prescritto prima di aprire l'otturatore dopo il verificarsi di uno scatto a vuoto.

c) - Strumenti di precisione da 88/27

Confermata la necessità di procedere alla verifica delle linee di mira prima di ogni giornata di tiro.

In un canocchiale panoramico è stato rinvenuto un difetto e corretto, prima del tiro un errore di 4°.-

d) - Complessi da 40 m/m

L'infirmità da parte dei serventi di effettuare con la massima precisione il puntamento. Infatti, tutti i pezzi hanno il congegno non rettificato, i reticoli ed i mirini hanno gli alloggiamenti delle apposite viti deformati dall'uso. L'azione della barra di puntamento sui reticoli non è regolare perchè il movimento ellissoidale di questi è alquanto deformato. La linea di mira del congegno di elevazione non coincide con quello di direzione ne col prolungamento dell'anima della bocca da fuoco perchè la barra d'accoppiamento dei due congegni di puntamento ha subito invisibili sensibili spostamenti in senso rotatorio. -

././././././././.

4

trasversale a causa del logorio dei bulloni che fissano l'interò congegno alla bocca da fuoco. Lo stesso dicasi per il congegno di direzione. I volantini di direzione e di elevazione hanno dei movimenti morti a causa del non perfetto accoppiamento degli ingranaggi dei settori esistenti sotto il castello e della corona dentata della piattaforma.

Per il mancato funzionamento di un freno idraulico si è avuto il rinculo di tutto il caricatore automatico che ha provocato l'arottura dello sportello posteriore di culatta. Gli alloggiamenti e le guide del caricatore automatico hanno bisogno di sostituzione di piccole parti non esistenti in carico ai reparti fra le parti da ricambio.

Mancano tutti i lubrificanti per il buon funzionamento dei vari congegni. Il movimento dell'otturatore, che in questo pezzo ha una funzione molto importante perché provoca anche il caricamento e l'estrazione del bossolo, è privo del suo olio speciale per cui si sono verificati scatti e vuoto per il mancato funzionamento della corsa dell'otturatore. Il percussore dopo circa venti colpi si usura con molta difficoltà perché il lubrificante si ripioggia sotto forma delle incrostazioni tali da ostacolare anche il movimento. Ciò non permette di effettuare i tiri a raffica.

Necessitano dei grandi intercambiabili.

Mancano gli attrezzi adatti per lo smontaggio dei recuperatori a molla e del bullocone recuperatore della bocca da fuoco. Il logorio dei pezzi è giustificato dal fatto che, durante come scatti consegnati dagli alleati nella primavera del 1944, non sono mai stati revisionati.

Sono stati consegnati oltre all'ammaglie in guerra anche a tutti i trasferimenti su strada anche con fondo ottativo.

#### e) - Munizioni da 40 m/m

Colpi operati n° 570 n. l.

Se ne sono dovuti un notevole numero a causa dei colpi, le altre, appartenenti a questo tipo, hanno presentato gravi difetti fra di esse: ad alcune non è avvenuta l'incensione del tracciatore. Si è avuto inoltre, un caso di scoppio prematuro che ha provocato la rottura della bocca da fuoco e per cui è stata fatta la riparazione a parte. In alcuni colpi si è notato il difetto del tracciatore lungo l'ammaglie.

#### f) - Mezzi di collegamento.

Mezzi di collegamento necessari di

il lubrificante di ripiego usato forma delle incrostazioni tali da ostacolare anche il movimento. Ciò non permette di effettuare i tiri a raffica.

Necessitano del grande intercambiabilità.

Manzano gli attrezzi usati per lo smontaggio dei recuperatori a molla e del bullone recuperatore della bocca da fuoco. Il loggione dei pezzi è giustificato dal fatto che, quando sono stati consegnati dagli alleati nella primavera del 1944, non sono mai stati revisionati.

Sono stati soggetti oltre all'impiego in guerra anche a tutti i trasferimenti su strada anche con fondo cattivo.

#### e) - Munizioni da 40 m/m

Colpi operati M77C U.S.

Se ne sono trovati un notevole numero fuori uso, le altre, apparentemente buone, hanno presentato lievi diversità fra di esse: ad alcune non è avvenuta l'escissione del trascinante. Si è avuto inoltre, un caso di scoppio prematuro che ha provocato la rottura della bocca da fuoco e per cui è stata fatta relazione a parte. In alcuni colpi si è notato il distacco del trascinante lungo l'atrio scottoria.

#### f) - Mezzi di collegamenti.

Tutto il comportamento del materiale r.t., che peraltro, necessitava di essere revisionato dal personale competente e del cambio di alcuni gruppi non erano fuori uso.

#### g) - Autonomia

Tutti gli automezzi e particolarmente i trattori si sono comportati assai bene.

#### 10. RISULTATI

Ai tiri del II gruppo hanno partecipato quasi tutti gli ufficiali della specialità da campagna.

Scopo: addestrarli, coltivarli effettivamente, e disimpegnare le funzioni di osservatore.

Ottimo le capacità dimostrate dagli ufficiali anziani del reggimento. Non ancora soddisfacenti la preparazione degli ufficiali nuovi assegnati. Molti hanno dimostrato non sufficiente capacità e rapidità ad applicare sul terreno le regole della condotta di fuoco (metodo ciak-hak).

./././././

5

In questo campo - ed estremamente da parte di tutti gli ufficiali artiglieria a disimpegnare le mansioni da osservatori - molto resta da fare. Sottoscrive la preparazione dimostrata dagli ufficiali del VI Gruppo, benché quasi tutti nuovi giunti.

I sottufficiali, i graduati ed i soldati hanno dimostrato di avere raggiunto un buon grado di addestramento.

Molto palesi i progressi realizzati dai serventi dei pezzi da 40m/m per effetto degli esercizi di tiro e proietto. E ciò perché in questa specialità, l'addestramento in bianco - specie se non fatto con l'aereo - è di scarsissima efficacia.

Inoltre, essa richiede che i puntatori siano continuamente tenuti in esercizio, tanto è vero che gli inglesi inviavano i puntatori delle unità in linea - che erano raramente impiegati - ad effettuare tira di esordio da le scuola C.A.-

#### 11. PROPOSTE

- a) - Esaminare la possibilità che gli ufficiali ed i sottufficiali siano assegnati al reggimento, dopo la frequenza del corso di aggiornamento presso le scuole centrali;
- b) - Dove l'esauriente sviluppo che attualmente ha l'istruzione individuale sia potrebbe ridurre nei prossimi anni di esecuzioni a proietto i tipi preparatori ad uno solo, in modo da utilizzare l'intero sviluppo del ciclo per addestrare tutti gli ufficiali ed i sottufficiali attivi. Asservatori a disimpegnare le funzioni di osservatore;
- c) - effettuare la revisione generale dei complessi da 40 m/m con personale specializzato specificamente sul materiale di cui trattasi;
- d) - fornire per i pezzi da 40 m/m tutti i numerosi tipi di lubrificanti prescritti dall'istruzione sul materiale.

IL GEN. COLONNELLO  
CORR. SAHRE INT. DEL REGGIMENTO  
- Duven Antonio -

P.....C.....G.  
IL CAPO SEZIONE OPERAZIONI  
Gen. Col. M. Rocca -

- a) - Esaminare la possibilità che gli ufficiali ed i sottufficiali siano assegnati al reclutamento, dopo la frequenza dei corsi di aggiornamento presso le scuole centrali;
- b) - dopo l'assunzione sviluppo obiettivamente la distribuzione individuale su potrebbe ridurre nei prossimi cicli di esercitazioni e proietto i tipi preparatori ad uno solo, in modo da utilizzare l'intero sviluppo dei cicli per addestrare tutti gli ufficiali ed i sottufficiali ai vari osservatori a disimpegnare le funzioni di osservatore;
- c) - effettuare la revisione generale dei complessi da 40 m/m con personale specializzato specificamente sul materiale di cui trattasi;
- d) - definire per i pezzi da 40 m/m tutti i numerosi tipi di lubrificanti prescritti dall'istruzione sul materiale.-

IL TEN. COLONNELLO  
 COMA DANDE AIRC. DEL REGGIMENTO  
 - Duran Anterio -

P.....G.....G.  
 IL CAPO SEZIONE OPERAZIONI  
 - Ten. col. K. Rocca -

3002



VISIONE DI FAMERIA "PRIM"  
COMANDO BATTAGLIONE M. GENIO

Copia

Strigno 3 agosto 1946;-

RISULTATI ADDESTRAMENTO EIPARTI DIPENDENTI MESI DI LUGLIO 1946.-

\*\*\*\*\*

Nel mese di luglio l'addestramento è stato ostacolato principalmente dal congedamento delle classi 1922 e 1923.- Completivamente nel battaglione sono stati inviati in congedo 450 uomini. Le operazioni relative al congedamento hanno, contemporaneamente, tenuto il personale preposto alle riparazioni.

5ª COMPAGNIA ARTIGIERI

In seguito al congedamento sono rimasti al reparto circa 60 uomini quasi totalmente impegnati nei servizi di reparto e di caserma e, per alcuni giorni, nelle operazioni di trasporto del reparto da Feltre a Strigno. L'addestramento è stato pertanto quasi nullo. È stata svolta soltanto l'addestramento, a pochi elementi, nell'uso del cerchio elettronografico e sul l'impiego della lega d'armatura.

52ª COMPAGNIA ARTIGIERI

Anche questo reparto ha perso gran parte dei suoi effettivi in seguito al congedamento; si sceglie però in migliori condizioni delle 5ª artigieri, avendo ricevuto 20 reclute sinora arrivate. Approvando l'istruzione del battaglione di due sezioni di materiale da ponte "Bailey" è stata svolta l'istruzione sul maneggio e il caricamento del materiale nonché sulle apparecchiature delle varie parti del ponte. Coll'esecuzione dei lavori di sistemazione della caserma, sono stati addestrati i seguenti specialisti:  
muratori - falegnami - vasaisti - fabbri - meccanici.-

CORSO AUTISTI

Prosegue l'addestramento. - Gli elementi per le esercitazioni di esami e sono stati richiamati addestrati. A Giovanni Vio elementi esecutivi l'esame di abilità tecnica.

20ª COMPAGNIA INGEGNERIA

In seguito al servizio del, collocamenti è venuto a trovarsi



5<sup>a</sup> COMPAGNIA ARTIGIERI

In seguito al congedamento sono rimasti al reparto circa 60 uomini quasi totalmente impegnati nei servizi di reparto e di caserma e, per alcuni giorni, nelle operazioni di trasporto del reparto da Feltre a Strigno.

L'addestramento è stato pertanto quasi nullo. E' stato svolto soltanto l'addestramento, e pochi elementi, nell'uso del ceromane elettromagnético e sul l'impiego delle sega Bernini.

52<sup>a</sup> COMPAGNIA ARTIGIERI

Anche questo reparto ha perso gran parte dei suoi effettivi in seguito al congedamento; si trova però in condizioni della 5<sup>a</sup> artieri, avendo ricevuto 20 reclute migliore anzivote.

Approfondendo nell'assegnazione al battaglione di due sezioni di materiale da ponte "Dailay" è stata svolta l'istruzione sul maneggio e il caricamento del materiale nonché sulla manutenzione delle varie parti del ponte.

Coll'esecuzione dei lavori di manutenzione della caserma, sono stati addestrati i seguenti specializzati:

muratori - falegnami - verniciatori - fabbri - meccanici.-

CORSO AUTISTI

Prosegue l'addestramento. - ~~Elementi~~ Elementi hanno sostenuto gli esami e sono stati dichiarati idonei. A ~~GIORNATA~~ <sup>GIORNATA</sup> ~~elementi~~ <sup>elementi</sup> sostengono l'esame di abilitazione.-

20<sup>a</sup> COMPAGNIA INGEGNERIA

Con il congedamento, il servizio del collegamenti è venuto a trovarsi in forte crisi. tutti già venuti, compreso le 25 reclute giunte sin'ora, sono impiegati in detto servizio. D'altra parte la pratica nell'uso degli apparati si risolve in proficuo addestramento. è

P.....C.....C.  
IL CARO SEZIONE OPERAZIONI  
- Ten.Col.R. Rocca -

IL COMANDANTE IL BTG. GENIO  
F.to - Ten.Col.C. Marchetti -

3301

Dist. / 13

676: Inf. Rept. "FABULI" Command

MS. 2374/1/CS

1945, 30 July 1945.

SUBJECT : Report on TRG in July 1945.

(ref. 2172/Op div. 19/4/46)

TO : Inf. Div. "FABULI"  
Operation and Intelligence Section  
LEVICCO.

1) Op. of TRG.

The following facts characterize the TRG activity in July:

- a) setting up of organization within the program to receive the reports;
- b) demobilization of 1922/83 class;
- c) removal of the two I and III (the latter with an article) and some units of the two II (18 IP from MILANO to BOLZANO).

The a/m facts - to which the total lack of TRG progress in the surroundings of Bolzano might be added - have had some influence on the confidence and regularity of the TRG.

The chief TRG activity during the month was as follows:

- a) TRG on security services;
- b) former TRG: arm. TRG; requisitions;
- c) exercises and divisional matches;
- d) specialized TRG.

On account of the a/m reasons little could be done. There was no TRG in Bolzano.

On the whole the results of the TRG are good, and it can be said that the other soldiers have been demobilized after having reached a high level of TRG.

The TRG in connection with other sports have shown excellent results. The next event was the foot in the final divisional matches.

Special TRG was given in combinations and driving. The examinations for the future drivers will take place these days.

- b) Mobilization of 1000/25 plans;
- c) removal of the bus I and III (the latter with on again) and some units of the 60 II (of CP from MEXICO to MEXICO).

The a/c facts - to which the total lack of try grounds in the circumstances of Belmont is right to hold - have had some influence on the continuity and regularity of the try.

The chief try activity during the month was as follows:

- a) try on security services;
- b) formal try and try regulations;
- c) exercises and divisional matches;
- d) specialized try.

On account of the a/c reasons little combat try could be done. There was no try in Mexico.

On the whole the results of the try are good, and it can be said that the other soldiers have been demobilized after having reached a high level of try.

The try in graduation and other sports have shown excellent results. The report was the best in the final divisional matches.

Special try was given in communications and driving. The examinations for the future driving will take place these days.

## 2) Try of S. male.

Decided some meetings for officers and NCOs (which were held to give a possibility to criticize the try and the program) a short regulated course for the VB, divided into two sections (officers and NCOs), was held considering particularly the knowledge of arms, and the principal try rules on which the regulations of discipline, in the garrison and in the barracks are based.

The instructor was given by officers who had completed the courses of the school at CEBANO.

Moreover, a divisional course was held in the regiment on the physical try of the Cuban Submarine (officers and NCOs). The reports on this will be given separately.

COMMANDING COLONEL  
Col. Fernando S. S. S.

5927

Transmittal / 1

ASUS Instruction, "TRINITY" Containing

1944, 3 August 1946.

Re: 1000/40.

SUBJECT : Report on leg in city.  
TO : "TRINITY" Div. Command.  
Operation Office.  
LEVICCO

The leg activities in Italy were observed through the setting up of the groups (Officers, ICOS and Production) for enrollment in the country; and the completion of the individual leg of the other officers in order to be able to give technical instructions to the leg personnel and the hands, and to the extent of the means for personnel and equipment and for the leg.

During the first period of the month some Italian activities have been done (situation of a number, presence of the means and flights because of the Italian).

The demobilization of the 1942 class, the completion of the units, the survey of the terrain, and the removal of the major positions has reduced (during the last months) the activity of the Italian soldiers who in certain cases stayed in the last days of the month.

Especially during the last fortnight, frequent meetings of officers, and ICOS were held for discussion of the following subjects:

- a) Reading of instructions and comments upon them, especially reports on CAR.
- b) Preparations, organization of the instruction and the set of following activities in field operations.
- c) Analytical study of the various phases of fighting of the units and the tactical situation of the organization of units.
- d) Study of the new regulations on military operations.
- e) The meetings were held for the purpose of organizing the officers and ICOS to take over command of the leg contingents and of preparing well the material to be their task.

The results reached may be considered good, especially with regard to units that the greater part of the officers and ICOS have not visited the Central Schools and of the new arms has been inserted

...the (accusation of a ... the ... and ...)

The declassification of the ... the ... of the ... (during the ... of the ...)

... the ... of the ... of the ...

- a) Reading of circulars and ...
- b) ...
- c) ...
- d) ...
- e) ...

The results revealed may be considered good, especially when ...

The older soldiers, prouided by their demobilisation, achieved little ...

... ..

1999

Transliteration / 14

## 35th ARMY REGIMENT "TRINITY"

Crested, 3 August 1953.

No. 3020) (E/I-3) A.M.

SUMMARY: Report on the two solidifies in July and on the adoption of the II and IV groups. (See 1:200,000 pages 2 and 3)

TO : Inf. Div. "TRINITY" Command - 133100  
 IV Army Command - 302000.

A) TRAINING CYCLE

1. The training cycle was disrupted to reach the following ends:

- to complete and begin to perfect the try of the soldiers;
- to complete and begin to perfect the try of the future leaders and of the 124 and 125 teams.

2. Difficulties:

- The amount of training duties it was impossible to carry out very without interruption. Only the course of try for the leaders of the 124 and 125 teams was regular.
- Only few instructors were available. The officers trained in British methods are becoming rapidly less and are not being substituted by officers who have VI- and VII- courses.

Moreover, on account of various circumstances (transformations, demobilizations, leaves, duties outside the garrison, etc.) the officers changed without end which hindered the try of the new squad officers. I.e., a battery had four sergeants during four months.

The situation of the 124 and 125 of the system is still worse. The sufficient soldiers have nearly all been demobilized, whereas those in "I.C." are too few for the various duties (services, courses, etc.). It must be stated that while the number of squads is great in number of the 124 and 125, the army has units with few few officers and sergeants. Instead of receiving squads already equipped in adjacent courses they have, I.e., to send the same 124 of the units to successive courses of various specializations.

- Lack of health, activities. It was very possible to equip the leaders and team (autonomous) for the training.

3. The disadvantages of the new squads to devote themselves to the study of



2. Difficulties:

- a) On account of numerous duties it was impossible to carry out the efficient instruction. Only the course of law for the benefit of the machine was regular.
- b) Only few instructors were available. The officers trained in English methods were lacking rhythmically and had not been substituted by officers who have a better understanding of average.

However, on account of various circumstances (unavailability, convenience, however, duties outside the service, courses etc.) the officers changed without and were hindered the way of the new squad officers, i.e., a military had their business during the war.

The situation of the 1000 of the squads is still worse. The following soldiers have nearly all been demobilized, whereas those in "base" are too few for the various duties (servants, courses etc.). It must be stated that while the number of squads is great in respect of the actual 200 elements of the army the ratio has too few officers and NCOs. Instead of receiving squads already trained in previous units, they have, i.e., to send the same 100 of the units to extensive courses of various specializations.

- a) Lack of essential materials. It was only possible to equip the motorized units (autonomous) for the regular.
- b) A certain maintenance of the new squads to develop themselves to the study of the methods are in order.
- c) The best results were achieved in:
  - a) in the changing-grounds of III and IV group
  - b) in the conditions the factors indicated led to gain.

4. In the following paragraphs more details will be given because here are the results only:

- a) The results of the squads are good in the field where a certain stability was established; the results were low in other units.
- b) Future duties: 90% of the candidates successfully.
- c) (results): 50% of the candidates succeeded.

5. The better results were achieved by the future duties (results) in the amount of:

- a) the highest intelligibility
  - b) very good capacity of the instructions;
  - c) sufficient attention on the part of the pupils;
  - d) adequate preparation, enough time and adequate teaching material.
- The 9/10 conditions could not be realized for the instruction of the other soldiers where greater difficulties were noted.

309

TRAINING

- 2 -

B) DIVING SCHOOL

6. The following exercises were effected:

a) II Group

Unit	Date	Kind of shooting	Shooting Range
3rd Bn	29 May	preparatory	Prato alla Stivina (A 5987) F.2
4th Bn	2 June	preparatory	Vilforno (NR415) F.2
II Group	11 July	table	
"	12 "	"	
"	13 "	"	Gavdino (A 6516) F.5

b) VI Group

VI Group	14 July	against fixed targets	
"	13 "	" tables "	
"	15 "	on the lake	
"	16 "	against air-balls	
"	17 "	repetition of all flying exercises	Lago di Lecco (A 4853) F.5

7. FORMATION OF THE GROUPS

- a) II Group : - rifles in battle order;  
 - group command with reduced personnel ( 1 officer and 2 NCOs );  
 - complete battery command;  
 - complete observation group;  
 - communications group reduced to 4 radio stations with 4 low speed communication lines.
- b) VI Group : two battalions of two platoons each. The functions of the head of the unit are being fulfilled by graduates instead of NCOs.

VI Group	14 July	against fixed targets
"	15 "	" " " " " "
"	15 "	on the lake
"	16 "	against air-objects
"	17 "	repetition of all firing exercises

Lago de Lado  
(A 4603) P.5

7. PREPARATION OF THE GROUPS

- a) II Group : - rifles in battle order;  
- group carried with reduced personnel (1 officer and 2 NCOs);  
- complete battery command;  
- ultimate organization group;  
- Communist Party group reduced to 4 rifle platoons and a few special communications.
- b) VI Group : two platoons of two platoons each. The functions of the head of the squad are being fulfilled by graduates instead of NCOs.

8. PREPARATIONS FOR SHOOTING.

Preparatory shooting: preparations for immediate action;  
Shooting exercises : instructions of groups with the help of big waves.

Controls of live bombs (1), the objects were indicated on the ground.

9. CONDITION OF MATERIAL.

a) Cartridge 88/37.

Slight loss of all on account of elastic case. This defect is particularly slow with a piece of the 4th battery, which was required twice in the additional w/slot without appreciable results.

The brass-block was damaged with every shot (about of 2 pieces). This is-  
renewable was noticed three times with a piece of the 3rd battery. After the ex-  
change of the brass-block it could not be noticed any more. The same circumstances  
happened twice to a part of the 4th battery; the problems shooting (on the last day  
of the shooting try).

No considerable defect could be noticed with the brass-blocks.

...../  
3897

It is suggested that the *aim* inconvenience was caused by a confusion of the breech-blocks after cleaning, as they have a number of parts what-

sover.

Failure of all was excellent.

Very little amount of powder. (3)

b)

AMN 48/47.

The K-Tearing was been fixed:

wearying shovels: III groups N.2. (Army (regimental))

toothed shovels: : 353 provided N.2.

Unrefilled also : none

refilling failed : 0. 5. 6. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20.

In one case, when the explosion was delayed, there was a delay in addition of nearly one minute. This advises to pay attention to the pre-shouldered space of the before opening the breech-block after an explosion that failed.

c) : Insufficiency of Provision 8/23.

The necessity of proceeding to check the aiming then every day during the

two weeks.

A mistake of 4 has noticed and corrected in a final night.

d)

Cap. box 18 4/4.

Differences in leveling. In fact, all pieces have adjusted gear, the re-  
sults and depth are not exact on account of uneven leveling in 1946. The  
leveling gear on the muzzle is not regular because their elliptical level-  
ment is not deformed. The line of the sight does not coincide either with  
the direction of the prolongation of the bore because the leveling gear  
show comparatively a responsibility in the rotation on account of wear and  
loss of the firing bolts.

e)

test period.

A mistake of 40 was noticed and corrected in a dual sight.

6) Com Box 10 1/11

DEFLECTION IN LEVELLING. In fact, all pieces have adjusted your, the re-  
sults and sights are not exact on account of errors defined by us. The  
leveling base on the ground is not regular because of air dilatation over-  
ment is not uniform. The line of the sight does not coincide either with  
the direction of the prolongation of the tube because both levelling screws  
show irregularly and are irregular in the rotation on account of wear and  
tear of the leveling bolts.

f)

3696

e) Am. M. M.

Shots fired: 570 M.B.

Many of them were out of use, others, though apparently good, were only slightly better: some did not explode. On the other hand a pronounced burst caused the damage of the tubes. A special report was made.

f) Conclusion.

The condition of the material is good; however, specialists should check it and exchange some magazines out of use.

g) Vehicles

All motor vehicles and especially the tractors are in good condition.

10. RESULTS.

Nearly all officers of the Field Artillery have taken part in firing in the 2nd Army.

Aim: to train them and not to let them just look on.

The capability shown by the senior officers was excellent. The results achieved by the new officers are not yet satisfactory. Many of them have not shown the necessary capability in employing the Italian method of firing. Much remains to be done in this sense field - try of all officers as observers.

Though the officers of the 4th group had all arrived only lately the results were quite satisfactory.

The NCOs, gunners and soldiers reached a high try level.

The loaders of 45 mm pieces have made great progress in firing. Moreover, it is necessary to train the miners sufficiently. The British sent the miners who were newly employed to schools to practice firing.

11. RECOMMENDATIONS

- a) To consider the possibility of assignment of officers and NCOs to the regiment after adjustment courses at the central schools;
- b) Considering the extensive treatment of the individual instruction, exercises on firing preparation could be reduced to one in the next try periods in order to save the time for try of all officers and NCOs (observer adjutants) to



Nearly all officers of the Field Artz have taken part in firing in the 2nd group.

Aim: to train them and not to let them just look on.

The capability shown by the officer officers was excellent. The results achieved by the new officers are not yet satisfactory. Many of them have not shown the necessary capability in employing the Italian method of firing. Much remains to be done in this camp field - try of all officers as observers.

Though the officers of the 4th group had all arrived only lately the results were quite satisfactory.

The NCOs, graduates and soldiers reached a high try level.

The loaders of 40 mm pieces have made great progress in firing.

Moreover, it is necessary to train the officers continually. The British even sent the aimers who were rarely employed to schools to practise firing.

11.

#### PROPOSALS

- a) To consider the possibility of assignment of officers and NCOs to the regiment after adjournment courses at the central schools;
- b) Considering the extensive treatment of the individual instruction, exercises on Artz preparation could be reduced to one in the next try periods in order to utilize the time for try of all officers and NCOs (observer adjutants) to fulfill the duties of an observer;
- c) To check all 40 mm complex with the aid of specially trained personnel with specific knowledge of the material in question;
- d) To supply the 40 mm pieces with all the numerous types of lubricants prescribed by the instructions on material.

Lt. Col.  
COMMANDER OF THE REGT.  
- Duran Antonio -

3897

Reclassification / L

PHILIP H.P. DIT,  
HQ BUCKINGHAM DR.

Bangkok, 3 August 1946.

TWO HUNDRED LBS OF THE LIFTS UNDER OBSERVATION - JULY 1946.

The duplication of the 1922/43 classes has hindered the successful development of the lift in July.

On the whole 1930 and 1931 are very disappointing. The remaining amount of the work was assigned to Bangkokian work.

5th ASST COY.

In consequence of the duplication only 60 men remained in the unit nearly all of whom were employed on lift and transport duties and among some days on lift the 5th ASST COY.

Therefore, there is nearly no lift at all. Only lifts are being tested in accordance with the use of electro-magnetic apparatus and the usage of Dorman lift.

52 ASST COY.

There will also be lost time in consequence of the duplication. Development is in a better position than 5th ASST COY having received 20 men to be used.

Development of the apparatus of the 52nd ASST COY begins in the lift, the unit bought, the lift is being tested, the lift is being tested, the lift is being tested, the lift is being tested.

The following apparatus were tested: (1) Lift, (2) Dorman, (3) mechanical, (4) lift, (5) lift.

DEVELOPMENT

The lift is being continued. 7 lifts have passed the exams and have been

unit nearly all of whom were employed on unit and barracks duties and since some days on unit but from PAINES to SPAIN.

There were more to be seen to by at all. Only some men were trained in electronics. The use of electronic equipment was not the thing of Durnan here.

22 APRIL 1951

This unit has the best thing in consequence of the demobilization. Nevertheless it is in a better position than the Army Coy having received 26 recruits up to now.

Reports by the members of the technical of SAILOR (and) to the unit, the unit has been in the hands, the unit, it and the needs of the various parts of the unit.

The following specialists were trained: technicians, organizers, technicians, artists, mechanics.

TRAINING ACTIVITIES

The training activities, 7 men have passed the exams and have been declared fit for service. There are 10 other men still in training.

COMMUNICATIONS COY

There is a big deficit in the Communication Coy in consequence of the demobilization. All men, the newly arrived by recruits included, are employed in the unit service. The practice in the way of the apparatus is of great use to them.

Commander of Engineers in  
-Lt. Col. G. Harcourt-

3094

Translation / LG87th Inf. Regt. "FRIULI" Command

BOLZANO, 30 July 1946.

No. 2574/1/CEA

SUBJECT : Report on trg in July 1946.

(ref. 2172/Op dtl. 19/4/46)

TO : Inf. Div. "FRIULI"  
Operation and Intelligence Section  
LEVI CO.1) Trg of Trg.

The following facts characterize the trg activity in July:

- a) setting up of organization within the regiment to receive the recruits;
- b) demobilisation of 1922/23 class;
- c) removal of the brs I and III (the latter with br squads) and some units of the br II (68 CP from MARIANO to BOLZANO).

The a/m facts - to which the total lack of trg grounds in the surroundings of Bolzano might be added - have had some influence on the continuance and regularity of the trg.

The chief trg activity during the month was as follows:

- a) trg on security services;
- b) formal trg; arm trg; regulations;
- c) gymnastics and divisional matches;
- d) specialised trg.

On account of the a/a reasons little combat trg could be done. There was no trg in shooting.

On the whole the results of the trg are good, and it can be said that the older soldiers have been demobilised after having reached a high level of trg.

The trg in gymnastics and other sports have shown excellent results. The regiment was the best in the final divisional matches.

Special trg was given in communications and driving. The examinations for the future drivers will take place these days.

- a) setting up of organization within the regiment to receive the recruits;
- b) demobilization of 1922/23 class;
- c) removal of the bn I and III (the latter with bn squads) and some units of the bn II (68 CP from MURAVI to BOLZANO).

The a/m facts - to which the total lack of trg grounds in the surroundings of Bolzano might be added - have had some influence on the continuity and regularity of the trg.

The chief trg activity during the month was as follows:

- a) trg on security service;
- b) formal trg; arm trg; regulations;
- c) gymnastics and divisional matches;
- d) specialised trg.

On account of the a/m reasons little combat trg could be done. There was no trg in shooting.

On the whole the results of the trg are good, and it can be said that the older soldiers have been demobilised after having reached a high level of trg.

The trg in gymnastics and other sports have shown excellent results. The regiment was the best in the final divisional matches.

Special trg was given in communications and driving. The examinations for the future drivers will take place these days.

## 2) Trg of Squad.

Besides some meetings for officers and NCOs (which were held to give a possibility to criticise the trg and the programme) a short regimental course for the WE, divided into two sections (officers and NCOs), was held considering particularly the knowledge of arms, and the principal trg rules on which the regulations of discipline, in the garrison and in the barracks are based.

The instruction was given by officers who had frequented the courses of the school at CESANO.

Moreover, a divisional course was held in the regiment for the physical trg of the future instructors (officers and NCOs). The report on this will be given separately.

COMMANDEUR COLONNEL  
Sgt Ferdinando Carignani

Translation / 4,

38th Inf. Regt. "PRIULI" Command

No. 2084/Op.

Date, 3 August 1946.

SUBJECT : Report on trg in July.  
 TO : "PRIULI" Div. Command.  
 Operation Office.  
L E V I C O

The trg activities in July were characterized through the setting up of the squads (officer, NCOs and graduates) for enrollment of the reserve; and the completion of the individual trg of the older soldiers in order to be able to give practical demonstrations to the new contingents and the taking advantage of the ground for concealment of movements and for firing.

During the first fortnight of the month some platoon exercises have been done (attacking of a bunker, searching of the woods and fights between the Inhabited sites).

The demobilisation of the 1922 class, the concentration of the units, the arrival of the recruits, and the removal of the summer residence has reduced (during the last decade) the trg activity of the older soldiers which ceased completely in the last days of the month.

Especially during the last fortnight, frequent meetings of officers, and NCOs were held for discussion of the following arguments:

- a) Reading of circulars and comments upon them, dispositions, reports on C.A.R.
- b) Preparations, organizing of the instruction and the method of following with practical field exercises.
- c) Accurate study of the various phases of fighting of the squads and the fusilier platoons and of the employment of patrols.
- d) Study of the new regulations on military gymnastics.
- e) The meetings were held for the purpose of organizing the officers and NCOs to take over command of the new contingents and of preparing well the graduates to do their task.

The results reached may be considered good, especially when keeping in mind that the greater part of the officers and NCOs have not visited the Central Schools and that the study of the new regulations and of the new arms has been inserted between the normal daily work of the unit commanders.



the demobilisation of the 1922 class, the concentration of the units, the arrival of the recruits, and the removal of the summer residence has reduced (during the last decade) the trg activity of the older soldiers which ceased completely in the last days of the month.

Especially during the last fortnight, frequent meetings of officers, and NCOs were held for discussion of the following arguments:

- a) Reading of circulars and comments upon them, dispositions, reports on C.A.R.
- b) Preparations, organising of the instruction and the method of following with practical field exercises.
- c) Accurate study of the various phases of fighting of the squads and the fusilier platoons and of the employment of patrols.
- d) Study of the new regulations on military gymnastics.
- e) The meetings were held for the purpose of organising the officers and NCOs to take over command of the new contingents and of preparing well the graduates to do their task.

The results reached may be considered good, especially when keeping in mind that the greater part of the officers and NCOs have not visited the Central Schools and that the study of the new regulations and of the new arms has been inserted between the normal daily work of the unit commanders.

The older soldiers, preoccupied by their demobilisation, achieved little during the last decade in trg and fighting, whereas they showed great interest in sports and gymnastics until the last day.

COMMANDING COLONEL  
- Guido Boschetti -

3092

Translation / Ig

35th ARMY REGIMENT "FRIULI"

No. 3039) OP/T-3 Adc.

Trento, 3 August 1946.

SUBJECT: Report on the trg activities in July  
end of the shooting schools of the II and IV Group.-  
(map 1:200,000 pages 2 and 5)

TO : Inf. Div. "FRIULI" Command - LEVICO  
IV Arty Command - DOLLANO.

A) TRAINING CYCLE

- 1. The trg activity was directed to reach the following ends:
  - a) to complete and bring to perfection the trg of the squads;
  - b) to complete and bring to perfection the trg of the future leaders and of the '24 and '25 class.-

2. Difficulties:

- a) On account of numerous duties it was impossible to carry out trg without interruption. Only the course of trg for the tutors of the recruits was regular.
- b) Only few instructors were available. The officers trained in English methods are becoming rapidly less and are not being substituted by officers who have visited corresponding courses.  
Moreover, on account of various circumstances (transferrals, convalesced leaves, duties outside the garrison, courses etc.) the officers changed without end which hindered the trg of the new squad officers. I.e., a battery had four commanders during four months.  
The situation of the NCOs of the squads is still worse. The called-up soldiers have nearly all been demobilised, whereas those in "e.c." are too few for the various duties (services, courses etc.).- It must be stated that while the number of squads is great in respect of the actual requirements of the army the units have too few officers and NCOs. Instead of receiving squads already trained in adjutant courses they have, i.e., to send the same 100 of the units to successive courses of various specializations.
- c) Lack of teaching materials. It was only possible to equip one moderate school-

## 2. Difficulties:

- a) On account of numerous duties it was impossible to carry out trg without interruption. Only the course of trg for the tutors of the recruits was regular.
  - b) Only few instructors were available. The officers trained in English methods are becoming rapidly less and are not being substituted by officers who have visited corresponding courses.
- Moreover, on account of various circumstances (transferrals, convalescences leaves, duties outside the garrison, courses etc.) the officers changed without end which hindered the trg of the new squad officers. I.e., a battery had four courses during four months.
- The situation of the NCOs of the squads is still worse. The called-up soldiers have nearly all been demobilised, whereas those in "c.c." are too few for the various duties (services, courses etc.).- It must be stated that while the number of squads is great in respect of the actual requirements of the army the units have too few officers and NCOs. Instead of receiving squads already trained in adjournment courses they have, i.e., to send the same NCO of the units to successive courses of various specializations.
- c) Lack of teaching materials. It was only possible to equip one moderate school-room (automobilistic) for the recruits.
- d) A certain reluctance of the new squads to devote themselves to the study of the methods now in force.

## 3. The best results were achieved in:

- a) in the shooting-schools of the II and IV group;
  - b) in the examinations the future instructors had to pass.
4. In the following reports more details will be given whereas here are the results only:
- a) trg reached by the squads was good in the units where a ~~good~~ stability was guaranteed; the results were less good in other units;
  - b) future drivers: 60% of the candidates successful;
  - c) " " (recruits): 90% of the candidates successful.
5. The better results were achieved by the future drivers (recruits) on account of:
- a) trg without interruptions;
  - b) very good capacity of the instructors;
  - c) sufficient attitude on the part of the pupils;
  - d) adequate programmes, enough time and adequate teaching material.
- The a/m conditions could not be realized for the instruction of the older soldiers where greater deficiencies were noted.

...../

Translation

- 2 -

B) DRIVING SCHOOL6. The following exercises were effected:a) II Group

Unit	Date	Kind of shooting	Shooting Range
3rd Bn	29 May	preparatory	Prato allo Stelvio (A3987 f.2)
4th Bn	2 June	preparatory	Vipiteno (W415) f.2
II group	11 July	tactic	Cavedine (A 6516) f.5
" "	12 "	"	
" "	13 "	"	

b) II Group

VI Group	12 July	against fixed targets	Lago di Ledro (A 4805) f.5
" "	13 "	" mobile " } on the lake }	
" "	15 "	against air-balls	
" "	16 "	repetition of all }	
" "	17 "	firing exercises }	

7. FORMATION OF THE GROUPS

- a) II Group :
- rifles in battle order;
  - group command with reduced personnel ( 1 officer and 2 NCOs);
  - complete battery command;
  - complete observation groups;
  - communications group reduced to 4 radio stations and a few special communications.
- b) VI Group :
- two batteries of two pieces each. The functions of the head of the squad are being fulfilled by graduates instead of NCOs.

VI Group	12 July	against fixed targets
"	13 "	" mobile " }
"	15 "	on the lake }
"	16 "	against air-balls }
"	17 "	repetition of all }
		firing exercises }
		Lago di Ledro
		(A 4803) f.5

7. FORMATION OF THE GROUPS

- a) II Group : - rifles in battle order;  
 - group command with reduced personnel ( 1 officer and 2 NCOs);  
 - complete battery command;  
 - complete observation groups;  
 - communications group reduced to 4 radio stations and a few special communications.
- b) VI Group : two batteries of two pieces each. The functions of the head of the squad are being fulfilled by graduates instead of NCOs.

8. PREPARATIONS FOR SHOOTING.

Preparatory shooting: preparations for immediate action;  
 Shooting tactics : instructions of groups with the help of big maps.  
 Controls of Pres Zone (?), the objects were indicated on the ground.

9. CONDITION OF MATERIAL.

a) Complex 83/27  
 Slight loss of oil on account of elastic gear. This defect is particularly clear with a piece of the 4th battery, which was repaired <sup>by</sup> the divisional w/shop without appreciable results.  
 The breech-block was damaged with every shot (defect of 2 pieces). This inconvenience was noticed three times with a piece of the 3rd battery; after the exchange of the breech-block it could not be noticed any more. The same inconvenience happened twice to a pc of the 4th battery: the go stopped shooting (on the last day of the shooting trg).  
 No considerable defect could be noticed with the breech-blocks.

...../

- 3 -

It is supposed that the a/m inconvenience was caused by a confusion of the breach-blocks after cleaning, as they have no number or mark whatsoever.

Ba ballistics of all was excellent.

Very slight change of weather. (?)

b)

Amn 88/27

the following amn has been fired:

preparatory shooting: III grenade H.B. (Arty preparation)

tactical shooting : 353 grenades H.B.

unexploded shots : none,

explosions failed : 9, i.e. 2% of the fired shots.

In one case, when the explosion was detained, there was a delay in ignition of nearly one minute. This advises to pay attention to the prescribed space of time before opening the breach-block after an explosion that failed.

c)

Instruments of Precision 88/27.

The necessity of proceeding to check the aiming line every day during the try period.

A mistake of 4" was noticed and corrected in a dial sight.

d)

Complex 40 m/m.

Difficulties in levelling. In fact, all pieces have adjusted gear, the recoils and sights are not exact on account of screws deformed by use. The levelling bars on the recoils is not regular because their ellipsoid movement is deformed. The line of the sight does not coincide either with the direction or the prolongation of the tube because both levelling gears show immediately some irregularity in the rotation on account of wear and tear of the firing bolts.

e)



the period.

A mistake of 4° was noticed and corrected in a dial sight.

g) Comolex 40 m/m

Difficulties in levelling. In fact, all pieces have adjusted gear, the re-coils and sights are not exact on account of screws deformed by use. The levelling bars on the recoils is not regular because their ellipsoid movement is deformed. The line of the sight does not coincide either with the direction or the prolongation of the tube because both levelling gears show immediately some irregularity in the rotation on account of wear and tear of the fixing bolts.

f)

3069

- 4 -

e) Ann: 40 P/m

300m firing : 570 P.R.

Many of them were out of their classes, though apparently good, were only slightly better: some did not explode. In the other half a precision burst caused the collapse of the tube. A special report was sent.

e) Communication.

The condition of the material is good; however, specialists should check it and exchange some improvements out of use.

e) Material

All other vehicles and especially the trucks are in good condition.

10.

RESULTS.

Mostly all officers of the field army have taken part in firing in the last week.

It is to wish them and not to let them just look on.

The capability shown by the senior officers was excellent. The results achieved by the new officers are not yet satisfactory. Many of them have not shown the necessary capability in employing the Italian method of firing.

Most remarks to be sent in this way field - try of all officers as observers.

Through the efforts of the 4th group had all arrived only lately the results were quite satisfactory.

The 800s, grenades and soldiers reached a high try level.

The leaders of 40 P/m pieces have made great progress in firing.

Moreover, it is necessary to train the seniors continually. The British even sent the seniors who were rarely employed to schools to practice firing.

11.

PROPOSALS

- a) To consider the possibility of assignments of officers and NCOs to the regiment after adjutant courses at the central schools;
- b) Considering the exhaustive treatment of the individual instruction, exercises in any participation could be reduced to one in the next two periods in order to lighten the load for try of all officers and NCOs (observer adjutants) to

to study all activities of the Field Artillery have taken part in firing in the 2nd Group.

Adv: to advise them and not to let them just look on. The capability shown by the British officers was excellent. The results achieved by the two observers are not yet satisfactory. None of them have not shown the necessary capability in carrying the Italian method of firing. It is necessary to be done in this way. All officers to observe.

Though the efficiency of the 4th Army has all-around only lately the results were quite satisfactory.

The ROCs, graduates and soldiers received a high 75% level.

The leaders of 40 M/A pieces have made great progress in firing. Moreover, it is necessary to train the others continually. The British even sent the army was rarely employed to practice to practice firing.

#### 11. RECOMMENDATIONS

- a) To consider the possibility of assignment of officers and NCOs to the regiment after adjustment courses at the central schools;
- b) Considering the extensive treatment of the individual instruction, exercises on Army preparation could be reduced to one in the next two periods in order to utilize the time for the all officers and NCOs (observer adjutants) to fulfill the duties of an observer;
- c) To check all 40 M/A companies with the aid of specially trained personnel with specific knowledge of the material in question;
- d) To supply the 40 M/A pieces with all the necessary types of lubricants prescribed by the instructions on material.

L. COL.

CHIEF OF THE DEPT.

- Duran Antonio -

3883

Translation / 14

- 5 -

"TRIUMF" INF. DIV.  
HQ Engineers Bn.

Stratco, 3 August 1946.

THE RESULTS OF THE UNITS UNDER COMMAND - JULY 1946.

The demobilization of the 1942/43 classes has hindered the normal development of the Trg in July.

On the whole 150 men per bn were discharged. The remaining personnel of the units was engaged in demobilization work.

5th ARTY COI.

In consequence of the demobilization only 60 men remained in the unit nearly all of whom were employed on unit and lance duties and since some days on unit got from MILNER to STRIGBY.

Therefore there is nearly no Trg at all. Only some men were trained in electro-magnetic use of electro-magnetic scavengers and the usage of DARTON 2878.

52 ARTY COI.

This unit has also lost time in consequence of the demobilization. Nevertheless it is in a better position than 5th Art. Coy having received 20 recruits up to now.

Profitting by the assignment of the material of BALLEM Bridge to the Trg, the unit taught the men the handling, the setting up and the names of the various parts of the material.

The following specialists were trained: bricklayers, carpenters, varnishers, smiths, mechanics.

TRAINING COURSES

Trg is being continued. 7 men have passed the exams and have been declared fit for service. These days 10 other men will qualify.

unit nearly all of whom were employed on unit and learned duties and since  
 some days on unit left from MILITARY to SERVICE.

Therefore there is nearly no try at all. Only some men were trained  
 in electromagnetism. The use of electro-magnetic weapons and the usage of  
 Deanna gun.

#### 52 ARMY COY

This unit has also lost time in consequence of the demobilization.  
 Nevertheless it is in a better position than 5th Army Coy having received  
 20 recruits up to now.

Profiting by the assignment of the material of HALLS Bridge to the  
 Co, the unit taught the men the handling, the setting up and the names of the  
 various parts of the material.

The following specialists were trained: bricklayers, carpenters,  
 veterinarians, smiths, mechanics.

#### TRAINING COURSES

Trg is being continued. 7 men have passed the exams and have been  
 declared fit for service. These days 10 other men will qualify.

#### NO COMMUNICATION COY

There is a big crisis in 20 Communication Coy in consequence of the  
 demobilization. All men, who newly arrived 25 recruits included, are employed  
 in the gymnasium. The practice in the usage of the apparatuses is of great  
 use to them.

Commander of Engineers Bn  
 -Lt.Col. G. Marchetti-

3087

Subject : Inf. Bn. Tpt. Echelons. - *Priority*

Headquarters  
4 B.L.U.  
Dolzano  
Ref 4/G3/2  
Telo 3647

To : HQ IV Territorial Command.

16 August 1946.

From : 688 Alpini Regt.

General.

It is noted that the bns of the 6th Alpini Regt. are to be converted to the new organisation. When this is finally completed it involves a very great increase in MT within the bn. The handling of this tpt in battle requires a very thorough but flexible "drill". It is natural that Bn commanders overlook this important factor being converted from simpler organisation in which there was little or no MT.

In the hope of assisting COs and Bn officers with a view to tng and the future I forward these notes.

Bn Tpt Echelons.

The basic object of Bn Tpt Echelon is

- 1) to keep bn tpt to the minimum in forward areas,
- 2) to ensure that the bn is supplied with anything and everything that it needs during operations.

Reference 1) above. Many British bns learnt bitterly that due to easy air and ground observation and the noise and dust caused by vehicles in forward areas, casualties were heavy, unless vehicles were kept to a minimum in forward areas by day. Therefore the following system was evolved:

Bn tpt was broadly divided into 3 echelons:

- F Echelon,
- A Echelon,
- B Echelon.

F Echelon of Fighting Vehicles are those vehicles which are needed operationally in a line. E.g., the MMG platoon, mortar platoon carriers, bn forward HQ vehicles such as C/Os carrier, signal carrier, support Coy commander's vehicle, 30's vehicle etc. In this echelon one and very occasionally two vehicles per rifle Coy can also be included.



Bn Tpt Echelons.

The basic object of Bn Tpt Echelon is

- 1) to keep bn tpt to the minimum in forward areas,
- 2) to ensure that the bn is supplied with anything and everything that it needs during operations.

Reference 1) above. Many British has learnt bitterly that due to enemy air and ground observation and the noise and dust caused by vehicles in forward areas, casualties were heavy, unless vehicles were kept to a minimum in forward areas by day. Therefore the following system was evolved:

Bn tpt was broadly divided into 3 echelons:

- F Echelon,
- A Echelon,
- B Echelon.

F Echelon of Fighting Vehicles are those vehicles which are needed operationally in a line. E.g., the MM4 Platoon, mortar platoon carriers, bn forward base vehicles such as Oms carrier, signal carrier, support coy commander's vehicle, SO's vehicle etc. In this echelon one and very occasionally two vehicles per rifle coy can also be included. A carrier converted to carry stretchers as an ambulance carrier was always a great asset in this F echelon. In fact the vehicles of F echelon remain with the units and sub-units to which they belong.

A Echelon. The vehicles of the A echelon are those vehicles which whilst they are not essential forward fighting vehicles, may nonetheless be required at short notice. Such vehicles as the coy cook's trucks, reserve gun trucks, reserve petrol trucks, blanket lorries, M1 spares truck etc.

A echelon vehicles are kept grouped under cover normally just outside enemy normal shelling range, the supplying of food, am, water etc. being carried to the forward units of the bn under cover of dark. If day-break all the various vehicles will have completed their jobs and be back in A echelon locality.

...../

3886

- 2 -

B Echelon. The vehicles of this echelon are those which will practically never be required in forward areas, e.g., 3000 vehicles, officers mess truck, tentage and accommodation, stores trucks, lorries etc. B echelon vehicles are normally grouped together up to 30 miles behind the forward troops. They are frequently brigaded all together under regimental arrangements.

#### Responsibilities.

F echelon vehicles are the responsibility of the unit or sub-unit with which they are in the forward area.

A echelon vehicles are the responsibility of the bn 210 with the bn HQ officer and the QM or Q Warrant Officer to assist him.

B echelon is the responsibility of the QM or if the QM is in A echelon, then the Q Warrant Officer.

#### Notes on A Echelon.

Obviously a composition of each echelon can never be fixed exactly for all types of operation. The type of ground, the number and state of roads, the degree of enemy observation, the amount of air superiority afforded and the type of operation will all be factors in deciding what vehicles are grouped in what echelon.

A echelon, however, has as its main function regardless of the varying types of operation. This is always the supplying and feeding of the combat troops. A vital role indeed. If the ground affords good observation to the enemy then all the cooking must be done at A echelon. The hot food is taken up under cover of darkness in containers to the forward units. The vehicles of A echelon have to be used during the day to draw the rations, petrol, etc. from the divisional dump further back. The divisional dump being supplied and maintained by the divisional service Coy.

Discipline of the drivers of A echelon vehicles must be high. Each must know what he carries on his truck. No surplus luxuries of a private nature can be tolerated on a truck (private soldiers the world over, love to "collect" gramophones, featherbeds, pianos and God knows what else). The CO A echelon must frequently inspect the contents of all the vehicles to ensure that they are not carrying surplus material and that they are overloaded. It is a very good plan to earmark one vehicle in A echelon to carry spares of every nature likely to be needed by the forward Coy's at short notice. Such things are: a few pairs of boots of each size, spare parts for arms, green gun barrels, oil and flamethrower, a few spare sets of battle dress, steel helmets, etc.

cliding what vehicles are grouped in what echelon.

A echelon, however, has as its main function regardless of the varying types of a mission. This is always the supplying and feeding of the combat troops. A vital role indeed. If the ground affords good observation to the enemy then all the cooking must be done at a echelon. The hot food is taken up under cover of darkness in containers to the forward units. The vehicles of a echelon have to be used during the day to draw the rations, petrol, arm, etc. from the divisional dump further back. The divisional dump being supplied and maintained by the divisional service cpt Coy.

Discipline of the drivers of a echelon vehicles must be high. Each must know what he carries on his truck. No surplus luxuries of a private nature can be tolerated on a truck (private soldiers the world over, love to "collect" Gramophones, featherbeds, pianos and God knows what else). The SO A echelon must frequently inspect the contents of all the vehicles to ensure that they are not carrying surplus material and that are overloaded. It is a very good plan to earmark one vehicle in a echelon to carry spares of every nature likely to be needed by the forward Coy's at short notice. Such things are: a few pairs of boots of each size, spare parts for arms, pump gun barrels, oil and flamelet, sockets, a few spare sets of battle dress, steel helmets, spare pistols and shell, a bottle of whisky for CO's HQ.

#### Movement.

During a full scale battle or when following up quickly a withdrawing enemy, the handling of a echelon depends much on the initiative of the II IC. He must keep in close touch with the situation by frequent visits to regimental HQ and bn HQ. He must always think ahead. He will move a echelon by bounds well behind the advancing bn. As soon as either 1) a halt is called for the night or 2) the enemy opposition has stiffened and the pace of the advance is slowing down, he must get the cook-house going, arrange with bn HQ for the moving up of the meals at night for a rendezvous where guides of the Coy will meet the food trucks. Also for whether a haversack ration will be required the following day or whether it will be possible to serve a hot meal next day due to lack of enemy observation.

...../

Job.

- 3 -

Other points.

Left out of battle personnel due to the unfortunate ~~incidents~~ of casualties amongst officers. In the British Army we always ~~have~~ had of battle at least one officer per Coy. These officers remain with A section. Thus they can replace casualties at short notice. They are ~~also~~ considerable assistance in running a column and looking after the ~~troops~~ rests, from the point of view of supplies, of their respective Coy.

Loads on vehicles.

The detailed loads of vehicles must be clearly laid down bearing in mind the limited number of vehicles in a bn. This requires much working out, but is well worth while.

Kid carried on the way and that carried on tpt.

There are many variations on this. Generally speaking for the long march the man carries on his back his small pack (this contains: mess tin, knife, fork, spoon, washing and shaving kid, and a cold lavender k vation, gun case or ground sheet). Water-bottle can be carried on the side of the belt. The man's large pack therefore (contents: greatcoat and one blanket, pr of spare boots) must be carried on Coy tpt. In this case a 3-tonner is essential as it has to carry in addition the Coy cooks, their gear (pots etc.) and possibly the man's second blanket rolled in section bundles.

When, however, the distance to be marched by the soldier is reasonably short, then he can carry the large pack - contents as above - on his back. His small pack being slung on one side of his tpt and the water-bottle on the other. In this case the man's blankets rolled in section bundles only has to be carried together with the cook's gear. This can be done in 15-Cty. Advantages: easier to camouflage, easier to manoeuvre on rough tracks. I have seen and noted the phenomenal weight that the Alpinist soldier can carry in the mountains. Accordingly this second method may be better. It makes a man easier in that the man in the more inaccessible part of the mountains has with him his greatcoat and blanket. He will be more tired, but he will be warm at night. 15-Cty may not be able to get to him up the mountain tracks. Even if they do they will probably give his position away. Recovery vehicles nowadays are often barred from reaching the forward Coy at night by mine-fields on the tracks.

Where miles are used, they can often be based with adminis tra-  
tion at a safe position. Sometimes, however, it is ne-

of the belt. The man's large pack therefore (contents: greatcoat and one blanket, pr of spare boots) must be carried on coy tpt. In this case a 3-timer is essential as it has to carry in addition the coy cooks, their gear (pots etc.) and possibly the man's second blanket rolled in section bundles.

Then, however, the distance to be marched by the soldier is reasonably short, then he can carry the large pack - contents as above - on his back. His small pack being slung on one side of his right and the water-bottle on the other. In this case the man's blankets rolled in section bundles only has to be carried together with the cook's gear. This can be done in 15-20m. Advantages: easier to camouflage, easier to manoeuvre on rough terrain. I have seen and noted the phenomenal weight that the Alpinist soldier can carry in the mountains. Accordingly this second method may be better. It makes it easier in that the man in the more inaccessible part of the mountains has with him his greatcoat and blanket. He will be more tired, but he will be warm at night. 15-20m may not be able to get to him up the mountain tracks. Even if they do they will probably give him position away. However vehicles nowadays are often barred from reaching the forward coys at night by mine-fields on the tracks.

Where mules are used, they can often be based with administrative advantage on the A echelon position. Sometimes, however, it is necessary to have the mules first or forward in which case the chain of supply would be in outline as follows: A echelon collects daily from divisional depot rations, petrol, etc. It can do this by day as it is sighted out of enemy observation and a little way back. After dark the supplies are taken from A echelon by truck to the mule head under the coy platoon. A coy platoon of one officer per coy left out of battle. There they are loaded on to the mules for onward transmission to coy reinforcements were man portage may be essential for taking on the stuff to the coys. A whole coy may have to be used as porters to supply the other forward coys.

In the new organization Coys have a grand reserve of amazingly good hill-climbing cross country vehicles in their carriers of the 1st platoon. A small proportion of these is enough to maintain the 1st platoon once they are established in position. Coys can therefore grab the remaining carriers and use them for supplying the rifle coys.

...../

- 4 -

Training.

It is important that as much attention to the top echelons is paid in try schemes as is to tactics. On exercises on the coy level and above that level, the handling and loading of vehicles must be practiced and experimented with as in war. For example, if a coy's defence exercise is taking place, a small A column of the necessary vehicles can also be exercised. In an A echelon locality drivers can be practiced in camouflaging and dispersing their vehicles. The getting of meals, picnics and shells, blankets etc. up to the coy locality can then be practiced. The coy organization for guides and the distribution of the meal can also be practiced. The first time it can be done by day. The second time by night. This will practise drivers in manoeuvring their vehicles with little or no lights and in keeping their engines reasonably quiet. The same thing can be done with advantage on an exercise on a bigger scale. This side of try with the new bn organization, is as every bit important as tactical try.

*W. H. H. H. H.*

Major GS



*St. Louis Co.*  
Major G3

3083 -

CHIAMA ALLE ARMI 1° GIUGNO 1945

4/6

Giorno ..... 17 Agosto .....

CANTIERI	DATI SIGNALIZATI					DATI INGRESSIVI			
	Presen- tati.	Incorp rati in esercito	Incorp rati in reservi	Avv ati in E.S. Eserc to.	Invia- ti in proprio case	Presen- tati	Incorp rati in esercito	Incorp rati in reservi	Avv ati in E.S. Eserc to.
BULTRUO	2	2	-	8	0	198	111	10	18
TRIVICO	9	7	-	-	1	924	551	31	50
VIGNA	0	0	-	-	27	1753	1084	65	73
VIGNA	-	3	-	-	-	1283	934	42	91
BELLANO	1	10	-	-	-	571	322	52	312
<b>TOT</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>4729</b>	<b>3002</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>260</b>

*fu vari*

3002

FINIS

GIORNATA ALLE ANNI 1945 - GIUGNO 1945

4/60/24<sup>27</sup> BTU

Giorno ... 17 agosto ...

SICILIANI				DAI PROGRAMMI				
Incorp rati Ag comuni op.	Avvisti S.A.R. comuni op.	Rinviati proprio caso	Presen tazioni	Incorp rati S servizi	Incorp rati Ag comuni op.	Avvisti S.A.R. Esercito	Rinviati proprio caso.	
-	8	0	198	111	10	126	23	-
-	-	1	924	551	31	520	219	22
-	-	27	1753	1084	65	736	705	13
-	-	-	1283	934	42	914	134	20
			571	322	52	312	110	10
-	8	28	4729	3002	200	2608	1191	65

5004

FINIS

CIRCONDA ALLE ARMI 1° QUADRANTE 1983

QUADRO AVVIAMENTI GIOCHI LINDI E PROGRESSIVI

Giorno..... *17 Aprile* -

DISTRETTO GAR	CASALE	GENIO	ORVISTO	STINA
BOSSARO	37	14 32	8 26	
FRINCO	75	190	53	61
VERORA	4 126	5 284	54	105
VIGONZA	177	357	54	116
BELLUNO	42	85	21	21

ORZAMBA SUI ANNI 1° SCALIGERS 1923

QUANTO AVVIAMENTI GIORNI LIBRI E PROGRESSIVI

Giorno..... 17 Agosto -

GENCO	ONVISTO	LIBRA	PONTONIO	SACILE
<del>14</del> <del>32</del> <del>22</del>	<del>8</del> <del>26</del> <del>26</del>		<del>1</del> <del>31</del> <del>31</del>	
<del>190</del> <del>102</del>	<del>53</del> <del>53</del>	<del>61</del> <del>61</del>	<del>140</del> <del>138</del>	
<del>5</del> <del>284</del> <del>274</del>	<del>54</del> <del>83</del>	<del>105</del> <del>105</del>	<del>176</del> <del>163</del>	
<del>357</del> <del>355</del>	<del>54</del> <del>53</del>	<del>116</del> <del>115</del>	<del>210</del> <del>210</del>	<i>Compt. accenti con 11 d. altri distretti</i>
<del>85</del> <del>83</del>	<del>21</del> <del>21</del>	<del>21</del> <del>21</del>	<del>/</del>	<del>143</del> <del>142</del>

0464 0111 - I

COMANDO MI TARE TERRITORIALE DI BOLZANO (IV)  
S.M. - Sezione Operazioni e Addestramento

-----  
=000=

LOCALITA' DI ADDESTRAMENTO DEI REPARTI RECLUTE IN SEDE ESTIVA

( periodo agosto - ottobre )

REPARTO	LOCALITA'
<u>87° E 88° RGT. FTR. "FRIULI"</u>	
I/87° Fanteria	Zona Bressanone-Varna
II/87° Fanteria	Zona Malles-Glorenza
I/88° Fanteria	Zona Asiago
II/88° Fanteria	Monguelfo
<u>35° RGT.ART. "FRIULI"</u>	
I° Gruppo	Zona Folgaria
IV° Gruppo	Zona di Salter-(Val di Non)
V° Gruppo	Zona Coredo
VI° Gruppo	Zona di Ronzone
<u>6° REGGIMENTO ALPINI</u>	
- Btg. "Bolzano"	Vipiteno
- " "Trento"	Silandro
- " "Edolo"	Dobbiaco

*reparti  
- 9 II 1110*

17 AUG 1946

0000



## CHIARATA ALLE ARMI 1° SOAGLIONE 1925

Giorno ..... 15 Agosto .....

DISTRETTI	DATI GIORNALIERI					DATI PROGRESSIVI		
	Presentati.	Incorpo- rati E- sercito	Incorpo- rati A- eronauti- ca.	Avviati C.A.R. Eserci- to.	Rinviati proprie case	Presentati.	Incorpo- rati E- sercito	Incorpo- rati A- eronauti- ca.
BOLZANO	2	2	0	8	0	191	105	10
TRENTO	0	0	0	107	0	879	526	28
VERONA	0	0	0	5	0	1728	1079	59
VICENZA	0	0	0	33	0	1268	916	42
BELLUNO	0	0	0	4	0	566	307	47
	2	2	0	157	0	4632	2933	186

CHIAMATA ALLE ARMI 1° SCAGLIONE 1925

*H/GB/2*  
*H. BLU*  
*24*

Giorno ..... *15 Agosto* .....

GENERALI				DATI PROGRESSIVI			
Incorpo- rati E- sercizio	Avviati C.A.R. Esercizio	Rinviati proprie case	Presen- tatisi	Incorpo- rati E- sercizio	Incorpo- rati E- sercizio	Avviati C.A.R. Esercizio	Rinviati proprie case
0	8	0	191	105	10	103	23
0	107	0	879	526	28	526	207
0	5	0	1728	1079	59	710	629
0	33	0	1268	916	42	913	134
0	4	0	566	307	47	311	109
0	157	0	4632	2933	186	2563	1102

CITTA' ALLE ARMI 1° SCALONE 1925TADEO AVVIAMENTI GIORNALIERI E PROGRESSIVIGiorno..... *15 Agosto* .....

DISTRETTO CAR	CASALE	CUNEO	CRIVENTO	LYMA	NON
BOZZANO	<del>37</del> 37	<del>2</del> 18 32	<del>6</del> 18 28		
FRANCO	<del>75</del> 75	<del>59</del> 191 185	<del>53</del> 53	<del>30</del> 61 61	
VERONA	<del>120</del> 126	<del>277</del> 284	<del>5</del> 32 53	<del>105</del> 105	
VIGENZA	<del>177</del> 178	<del>33</del> 356 365	<del>54</del> 53	<del>116</del> 116	
ZELLINO	<del>42</del> 42	<del>85</del> 85	<del>4</del> 21 21	<del>21</del> 21	

OMERATA ALLE ARMI 1° SCALIGIONE 1925

USINO AVVIAMENTI GIORNALIERI E PROGRESSIVI

Giorno..... *15 Agosto*

CUNEO	ONVINTO	ILMA	PONTORIO	SACILE
2	6			
18	18		30	
32	36		31	
59		30	18	
191	53	61	146	
189	53	51	135	
	5			
277	32	105	176	
284	53	105	163	
33				
356	54	116	210	
369	53	116	210	
	4			
85	21	21		142
65	21	21		142

2079

ACC

0000/120/3877  
1 203 2608d



10000/120/3877

(2 of 2 folders)

4/62/2

Ops. - Gen. - Trg

2/2

3002  
2432

June - Aug 1946

CHIAMATA ALLE ARMI I° SCAGLIONE 1925Giorno..... *13 agosto* .....

DISTRETTI	DATI GIORNALIERI					DATI PRO	
	Presenta- tisi	Incorpora- ti Eserci- to.	Incorpora- ti Aero- nautica.	Avviati C.A.R. Esercito	Rinviati proprie case	Presenta- tisi	Incorpora- Esercito.
BOLZANO	30	10	5	29	5	159	95
TRENTO	94	70	4	104	15	760	449
VERONA	240	184	2	152	45	1635	1023
VICENZA	97	76	4	226	7	1202	865
BELLUNO	35	18	1	18	7	529	295
	496	358	16	529	79	4336	2727

*151*  
*200*  
*300*  
*300*

23

CHIAMATA ALLE ARMI I° SCAGLIONE 1925

Giorno.....13 agosto.....

DATI GIORNALIERI				DATI PROGRESSIVI				
Incorporati Esercito.	Incorporati Aeronautica.	Avviati C.A.R. Esercito	Rinviati proprie case	Presentati	Incorporati Esercito.	Incorporati Aeronautica.	Avviati C.A.R. Esercito	Rinviati proprie case
10	5	29	5	159	95	7	95	19
70	4	104	15	760	449	16	379	191
184	2	152	45	1635	1028	59	631	590
76	4	226	7	1202	865	42	739	128
18	1	18	7	529	295	34	295	102
358	16	529	79	4336	2727	158	2189	1030

chiamata alle armi 1° scaglione 1925

QUADRO AVVIAMENTI GIORNALIERI E PROGRESSIVI

Giorno.....*23 24 25*.....

DISTRETTO C.A.B.	CASALE	CUNEO	ORVIEITO	BIENA	MONT
BOLZANO	<u>20</u> <u>36</u> <u>37</u>	<u>11</u> <u>32</u>	<u>1</u> <u>10</u> <u>26</u>		
TRENTO	<u>85</u> <u>75</u>	<u>87</u> <u>132</u> <u>189</u>	<u>25</u> <u>53</u>	<u>31</u> <u>61</u>	
VERONA	<u>55</u> <u>94</u> <u>126</u>	<u>92</u> <u>272</u> <u>284</u>	<u>27</u> <u>53</u>	<u>2</u> <u>105</u> <u>105</u>	
VIGENZA	<u>28</u> <u>159</u> <u>178</u>	<u>131</u> <u>252</u> <u>365</u>	<u>1</u> <u>54</u> <u>53</u>	<u>116</u> <u>116</u>	
BELLUNO	<u>8</u> <u>39</u> <u>42</u>	<u>25</u> <u>85</u>	<u>2</u> <u>8</u> <u>21</u>	<u>21</u> <u>21</u>	

3078

alle armi 1° scaglione 1985

## AVVIAMENTI GIORNALIERI E PROGRESSIVI

Giorno... 13 14 15

ME	CUNEO	ORVIETO	SIENA	MONTORIO	SACILE
		1		8	
	11	10		28	
	32	26		31	
	87			14	
	132	26	31	115	
	189	53	61	136	
	92		3	2	
	219	27	105	176	
6	284	53	105	163	
	159	1		8	
9	252	54	116	208	
78	365	53	116	210	
		2			8
		9	21		142
9	85	21	21		142
2					

chiamata alle armi 1° scaglione I925

QUADRO AVVIAMENTI GIORNALIERI E PROGRESSIVI

Giorno.....12.....

DISTRETTO C.A.R.	CASALE	CUNEO	ORVIETO	BIENA	MONTEBIO	SACILE
BOLZANO	<u>16</u> <u>37</u>	<u>11</u> <u>32</u>	<u>2</u> <u>26</u>		<u>20</u> <u>31</u>	
TRENTO	<u>38</u> <u>75</u> <u>75</u>	<u>45</u> <u>189</u>	<u>26</u> <u>53</u>	<u>31</u> <u>61</u>	<u>98</u> <u>136</u>	
VERONA	<u>39</u> <u>126</u>	<u>10</u> <u>137</u> <u>284</u>	<u>27</u> <u>53</u>	<u>102</u> <u>105</u>	<u>14</u> <u>174</u> <u>163</u>	
VICENZA	<u>141</u> <u>173</u>	<u>63</u> <u>365</u>	<u>53</u> <u>53</u>	<u>116</u> <u>116</u>	<u>39</u> <u>200</u> <u>210</u>	
BELLUNO	<u>10</u> <u>31</u> <u>42</u>	<u>85</u> <u>85</u>	<u>1</u> <u>6</u> <u>21</u>	<u>21</u> <u>21</u>		<u>36</u> <u>136</u> <u>142</u>

*mag. II / 1925*

*4/10/22*



CHIAMATA ALLE ARMI I° SCAGLIONE 1925

Giorno.....*12. agosto*.....

DISTRETTI	DATI GIORNALIERI					DATI PROGRESSIVI				
	Presenta- tisi	Incorpora- ti Eserci- to.	Incorpora- ti Aero- nautica.	Avviate C.A.R. Esercito	Rinviati proprie case	Presenta- tisi	Incorpora- ti Eserci- to.	Incorpora- ti Aero- nautica.	Avviate Esercito	Rinviati proprie case
BOLZANO	37	30	1	=	2	129	85	2	56	14
TRENTO	133	99	4	38	15	666	379	12	275	176
VERONA	305	168	27	24	85	1446	839	57	479	545
VICENZA	207	153	6	39	16	1105	789	38	373	221
BELLUNO	85	44	17	45	12	474	277	33	277	95
	767	494	55	146	130	3840	2369	142	1660	951

3063

CHIAMATA ALL' ARMI 1° SCAGLIONE 1925

Giorno..... 10 agosto.....

DISTRETTI	DATI GIORNALIERI					DATI PROGRESSIVI				
	Presen- tatisi	Incorpo- rati E- sercito	Incorpo- rati Ae- ronauti	Avviati C.A.R. Eserci- to	Rinvia- ti pro- prio	Presen- tatisi	Incorpo- rati E- sercito	Incorpo- rati Ae- ronauti	Avviati C.A.R. Eserci- to	Rinviati proprie casse
BOLZANO	-	-	-	10	-	92	55	7	56	12
TRENTO	78	48	4	49	17	553	280	8	217	161
VERONA	168	137	8	51	59	1141	671	30	365	460
VICENZA	124	84	6	80	9	898	636	32	467	105
BELLUNO	53	31	3	31	11	409	233	16	232	83
	423	300	21	221	96	3073	1875	87	1337	821

207 V (M)

4037 BULLI

CELARATA, ALTA, ANNI 18. 1949-1950-1951-1952

QUADRO ATTIVITÀ DEI GIORNALIERI E PROGRESSIVI

Giorne ..... 10. agosto.....

	CASALE	CUNEO	ORVIZO	SIENA	MONTICHO	SACILE
BISMEZZO C.A.R.	51 3 16 31	4 11 12	3 9 28		2 20 31	
BOLZANO				31 37 68	18 28 136	
TRENTO	37 75	45 163	36 53		18 160 153	
VIGONA	29 126	6 82 204	24 27 33	57 103	18 161 216	
VICENZA	100 176	63 62 305	53 53	90 116		
BELLUNG	21 42	15 85 65	2 5 21	27 21		14 103 142

REPRODUCTION OF THIS DOCUMENT IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

10.8.50

20

CHIAMATA ALLE ARMI 1<sup>a</sup> SCALIGIONE 1925

GIORNO... 9 Agosto

DISTRETTI	DATI GIORNALIERI					DATI PROGRESSIVI				
	Presen- tati	Incorpo- rati E- sercito	Incorpo- rati AO	Avviati C.A.R. Eseroi- to	Rinviati ti pri- e case	Presen- tati	Incorpo- rati E- sercito	Incorpo- rati AO	Incorpo- rati AO consul- ta	Avviati C.A.R. Eseroi- to
BOLZANO	20	9	1	10	2	92	55	1	46	12
TRENTO	76	53	4	42	14	454	232	4	168	144
VERONA	230	150	11	89	69	973	534	22	314	401
VICENZA	166	118	7	120	13	774	552	26	387	26
BELLUNO	73	38	8	37	15	356	202	13	201	72
Tot.	565	368	31	298	113	2650	1575	66	1116	725

5071

CHIAMATA ALLE ARMI 19 SCAPOLONE 1222

Tabulari  
Guarnigioni  
Progressivi

QUADRO AVVIAMENTI GIORNALIERI E PROGRESSIVI

Giorno ... 9. Agosto ...

DISTRETTO C.A.R.	CASALE	CUNEO	DAVIEFO	BIENA	MONTORIO	SACILE
BOLZANO	41 5 13 37	7 32	8 26		4 18 31	
TRENTO	37 75	45 109	26 26 53	61	16 60 136	
VERONA	39 126	51 76 204	33	57 105	38 142 183	
VICENZA	100 100 178	365	53 93	90 116	20 144 210	
BELLUNO	5 21 42	18 70 85	3 27	21 21	<del>14 86 142</del>	

3370

BL 119

9 AUG 1946

CHIAMATA ALLE ARMI 19 MAGGIORE 1945

Giorno... 8 Agosto

DISTRETTI	DATI GIOIELLERI					DATI PROGRESSIVI				
	Preven- tativi	Incorpo- rati E- sercito	Incorpo- rati Ag- romanti- ca	Avviati C.A.R. Eserci- to	Rinvia- ti pro- prio caso	Preven- tativi	Incorpo- rati E- sercito	Incorpo- rati Ag- romanti- ca	Avviati C.A.R. Eserci- to	Rinvia- ti pro- prio caso
BOLZANO	20	20	0	12	2	72	45	0	35	70
TRENTO	102	52	0	57	32	379	179	0	126	130
VERONA	213	132	3	73	83	743	384	11	225	332
VICENZA	160	116	11	29	11	608	434	29	267	83
BELLUNO	64	40	0	40	16	283	164	5	164	57
	559	350	14	211	144	2085	1107	35	818	612

3009



CHIAMATA ALLE ARMI 18 SCACCIONE 1925

QUADRO AVVIAMENTI GIORNALIERI E PROGRESSIVI

Giorno 22.09.1925

DISTRETTO C.A.R.	CASALE	CUNEO	ORVIEITO	SIENA	MONTEFIO	SACILE
BOLZANO	65 <u>37</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>26</u>		<u>4</u> <u>14</u> <u>31</u>	
TRENTO	<u>37</u> <u>75</u>	<u>45</u> <u>45</u> <u>189</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>61</u>	<u>12</u> <u>44</u> <u>136</u>	
VERONA	<u>39</u> <u>39</u> <u>126</u>	<u>25</u> <u>204</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>57</u> <u>105</u>	<u>34</u> <u>104</u> <u>163</u>	
VIGENZA	<u>178</u>	<u>365</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>90</u> <u>116</u>	<u>29</u> <u>124</u> <u>210</u>	
BELLUNO	<u>16</u> <u>16</u> <u>42</u>	<u>52</u> <u>85</u>	<u>1</u> <u>3</u> <u>21</u>	<u>21</u>	<del><u>29</u> <u>124</u> <u>210</u></del>	<u>23</u> <u>72</u> <u>142</u>

3000

410072-18

CHIARATA ALLE AREE 1° SOGGLIONE 1925

Giorno..... 7 Agosto

DISTRETTI	DATI GIORNALIERI		DATI PROGRESSIVI	
	Presenta tisi	Incorporati Esercizi to.	Presenti tisi.	Incorporati Esercizi to.
BOLZANO	81	12	0	0
TRENTO	101	43	0	0
VERONA	208	84	2	2
VICENZA	138	101	6	6
BELLUNO	80	40	0	0
	548	288	8	8

541

18

CHIAMATA ALLE ARMI 1° SOGGLIOLINI 1925

QUADRO AVVIAMENTI GIORNALIERI E PROGRESSIVI

Giorno..... *F. Agate* .....

DISTRETTO C.A.R.	BOLZANO	TRENTO	VERONA	VICENZA	BELLUNO	NOTE
CASALE	<u>1</u> <u>7</u> <u>37</u>	<u>37</u> <u>37</u> <u>75</u>	<u>126</u>	<u>178</u>	<u>42</u>	per Belluno Montorio <del>Montorio</del> vale Sacile
CUNEO	<u>7</u> <u>7</u> <u>32</u>	<u>189</u>	<u>25</u> <u>25</u> <u>484</u>	<u>365</u>	<u>0</u> <u>52</u> <u>65</u>	
GRIVIGNO	<u>26</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>0</u> <u>0</u> <u>53</u>	<u>0</u> <u>53</u> <u>53</u>	<u>1</u> <u>2</u> <u>21</u>	
BINA	<u>6</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>0</u> <u>57</u> <u>105</u>	<u>90</u> <u>90</u> <u>116</u>	<u>21</u> <u>21</u> <u>21</u>	
MONTORIO (Sacile)	<u>6</u> <u>10</u> <u>31</u>	<u>19</u> <u>32</u> <u>116</u>	<u>25</u> <u>70</u> <u>163</u>	<u>41</u> <u>95</u> <u>210</u>	<u>16</u> <u>49</u> <u>142</u>	

MINISTERO DELLA GUERRA  
Direz. Gen. Leva sottufficiali e truppa

N. 609/49 di prot.

Roma, li 29 luglio 1948.

OGGETTO: limiti di applicabilità della circolare 609 del 7 ottobre 1945.

..... indirizzi omessi.....

Con la circolare N. 609/Bis in data 1 luglio c. a., è stato disposto che dai benefici previsti dal capo I° della circolare 609 del 7 ottobre 45 (esoneri per militari in particolari condizioni di famiglia) siano esclusi i militari in servizio di leva. Questi, pertanto, qualora non facciano valere i loro titoli al rinvio in sede di presentazione alle armi, una volta incorporati, devono completare il servizio di leva.

Si precisa che tale disposizione deve essere applicata anche ai militari di leva incorporati per effetto della chiamata disposta con circolare 13 G. M. a. c.

Pertanto la sospensione del ricollocamento in congedo provvisorio per detti militari, disposta con tele N. 609/49 del 24 giugno u. s., deve ritenersi definitiva e quindi le relative pratiche giacenti presso i corpi devono essere respinte.

Assicurare.

p. IL MINISTRO  
F.to Cugusi

COMANDO MILITARE TERRITORIALE DI BOLZANO (IV)

S. M. — Ufficio Ord. Mob. Add. Operaz.

Sez. 2. Ord.to e Mob.ne

N. 02/1498/Mob. di prot.

Bolzano, 7 agosto 1948.

A TUTTI GLI ENTI DIPENDENTI  
A TUTTI GLI UFFICI DEL COMANDO

LORO SEDI  
S E D E

.... per norma.

La circolare N. 609/bis è stata diramata con foglio N. 06/6442/ST in data 31-7-48 mentre il tele N. 609/49 è stato diramato con attergato N. 02/1320/Mob. del 30-7-48.



d'ordine  
IL CAPO DI STATO MAGGIORE  
Col. Enrico Duranti

3005

6 AUG 1946 → 6 AUG 1946

## COMANDO MILITARE TERRITORIALE DI BOLZANO (IV)

S. M. — Ufficio Ord. Mob. Add. Operaz.

Sez. 2. Ord.to e Mob.ne

N. 02/1459/Mob. di prot.

Bolzano, 4 agosto 1946.

OGGETTO: militari classe 1925 in servizio di leva a norma  
della circolare n. 2 G.M. 1945.

A TUTTI GLI ENTI DIPENDENTI

LORO SEDI

A TUTTI GLI UFFICI DEL COMANDO

S E D E

In seguito a quesito mosso da questo Comando  
lo S.M.E. con foglio N. 01/2557/Mob. in data 24 lu-  
glio c. a., ha fatto conoscere che i militari di cui  
all'oggetto al compimento degli obblighi di leva,  
dovranno essere considerati trattenuti alle armi  
per esigenze di carattere eccezionale.

d'ordine  
IL CAPO DI STATO MAGGIORE  
Col. Enrico Duranti

3064

registri  
- free  
- 2

1 AUG 1946

Translation

## MINISTRY OF WAR

## Section Operations and Training

Subject: Directives for the training of cadres and troupes.

## 1.- The yearly training-course.

The yearly course of training is composed of three terms, each term of the duration of 4 months:

- 1° term, preliminary training and advanced training of the recruits. Selection of the graduated and specialised;
- 2° term, training of units, completion of the instruction of the soldier; formation of the graduated and specialised drill;
- 3° Perfectioning of the training of the troupes and the cadres; drill.

For the recruiting system (conscripted every 4 months) the strength of the Army is as follows:

-1/3 (recruits) receiving training with C.A.R.,  
Military Central schools and service units.

-2/3 (military personnel permanent in the Army over 3 months) with ~~the~~ corps (1/3 of them nearly in the middle of their service term, and 1/3 in the end)

As there are three conscriptions during the year, three contemporaneous training-courses exist at a time, and as they are of the duration of 4 months, the effect is, that in these 4 months the three training terms are extended on three different fractions of the forces.

- 1° Term; with C.A.R. and in the schools (once beginning with the arrival of the recruits in C.A.R.)
- 2° With Corps (in the schools for specialised pupils)
- 3° With Corps (the force of the Corps in every moment in consisting of nearly the half following the 2° term, and the other half following the 3° term)

The sub-division in terms has not to influence the continuity of training, in the fact, the training is developing without interruptions and goes on progressively during the whole training period (12 months).

In consequence of such organisations the present directives of training of cadres and troupes during the 4 months are necessarily reflecting upon the activity of all the three terms; as long as the contingent situation is lasting the directives in general are going to remain the same for the following periods, with eventual



-II-

alterations caused by facts of the season.

## 2.- Programm.

The activities, which directions are given, can't be followed completely with the present situation, on account of territorial services and public order, where the units have to look after.

Therefore in relation of the dislocation of the troops and the situation in the territorial of jurisdiction, The military territorial commanders are going to compose the programs of training, establishing the degree of development to be given to the single instructions, remembering that in any case the following instructions have to be followed:

- Gymnical and sportive training; parade order
- shooting training
- training for service of public order
- tactical training for minor units;
- firing exercises
- training of cadres and of specialised.

As this new training system is going to be adopted for the first time, it is absolutely necessary, that the instructors are well informed and convinced of the new instructions; this condition is absolutely necessary for the units to be able to continue without any damage with the application of the new method, when the recruits join the corps. In the fact, the recruit is not to notice the change between the school and the unit and here the instructions given by C.A.R. and the schools have to be confirmed.

If the time at disposal does not permit a vast program, more complex activities have to be given up, as it is better to do less but to do it well. In doing so, one gives also the demonstration that one is working with care, curing the particulars, and this seriously.

In order to allow a more rational development of training, the services, which do not allow to use the totality of the forces, have to be organised in the manner to leave whole organical units (for ex. a section in the platoon; a platoon in the company etc.) In this way, the forces not attending the service could follow the instructions.

3.- Training of recruits with C.A.R. and the central Schools: following the instructions and the programs already published.

## 4.- Gymnastical and sportive Training.

Aim: to make the soldier relax, to make him resist fatigue and physical efforts, to make him capable to overcome the obstacles in the various territories, at the same time giving him courage disdain of danger and confidence in his own force.

Under this aspect the gymnastical-sportive training is at the same time a school for character.

The succession of the lessons and the exercises in every single lesson have to be studied with rational progressive judgement.

-III-

Field gymnastic and all competitions that are apt to create ~~aggressive~~ competition spirit has to be developed as far as possible, leaving all that of choreographical character without any value for battle-training.

#### 5.- Parade Order.

Is an instruction that has equal importance, for the recruits, entering into the life of an organised collectivity, as well as for the older classes to maintain the efficiency of their military form.

It is confirmed that disposition has been given, that all units have to dedicate at least a few minutes a day to this exercise.

#### 5.- Formation of graduated and specialised personnel.

a) The formation of graduated takes place within the Corps. The selection of the graduated personnel to be submitted to courses has to be accomplished within the shortest time possible, after an observation period and after ~~knowing~~ knowing the capacity of everyone, a period that in any case is not to be extended over 4 weeks after the arrival of the recruits in the corps. For this judgement the commanders can take also in consideration the psycho-physical and the psycho-technical judgement of the selection Commission of the CAR.

#### b) Specialised personnel.

The selection of the specialised personnel has to take place under the same circumstances as the selection of the graduates. The selected elements are going to be sent to Central schools for the formation of the specialised. This however, is not only done following the courses, how much time they may take, but they only give the essential theoretical basis, but this training the practice is added to complete the education of the specialised, as practical exercise is to be considered as school. Officers and expert Sgts. in charge of the guide and the control of the service of the specialised, have to know how to take advantage of the daily activity, to teach, while one is working.

#### 7.- Firing training

a) The yearly course of training, that began with CAR with the recent conscription, is going to be applicated with the arrival of the recruits. From this date on the new 4 monthly term is beginning for them. Awaiting the recruits the corps are completing the firing exercitations of the older classes, levelling as far as possible the training degree of the masses, and completing, where this has not been done, the firing exercises. ( see circulaire S.M. 90/ of 13 Jan. S.A.)

b) With the beginning of the 4 months term of individual firing

## IV

training within the corps, has to be limited to complete the firing training and classification of the various arms, that eventually had not been ultimated with the C.A.R. of ~~the~~ in the Central schools, and training in the use of hand-granates. Supplementary lessons may be held for those militaries, who were not able to obtain during the whole course a sufficient capacity degree, and firing competitions. It is up to the Commanders of the corps to strengthen by means of exercises the best firers.

c) As the recruits are going to be trained in the CAR and in the central schools with British armament, awaiting the ~~uniformity~~ uniformity of the Italian Arms and the equipment, the corps who still have Italian armament (internal security divisions- Infantry Regts, and territorial Alpini) have to develop an adequate program regarding the instructions for the use of the arms in distribution, and they have to hold the number of firing lessons that is retained necessary for a good knowledge of the arms, of their use, and the comportment during firing.

#### 8.- Battle Training- Firing Exercises- Firing Schools.

##### a) Battle Training

Concerning the Infantry it is not possible to speak of tactical training of units, if in the first place every man is not able to disperse, to ambush; to slip, to overcome the obstacles, to keep the directions, to fire from various positions and also during the run, to take advantage of the ground, to screen, to dig oneself into the ground, etc.

To pretend to have tactical training of the unit without having at first obtained the knowledge of the movements on the ground is as absurd as if one would proceed teaching how to write without having at first learned the single letters of the alphabet.

With the beginning of the 4 months term the corps therefore should make sure that the militaries coming from CAR and from the Central Schools have acquired the instinctive technic of the elementary movements.

The program of the 2<sup>nd</sup> term most importance should be given to the battle-training of the platoon and correspondent units that in every aspect has to be considered as fundamental; at the same time the ~~patrol~~ training of patrols employed autonomically in cadres of vast radius, with large liberty of action, also in ~~long~~ long distance raids.

The transferment to superior units has only to take place, if the training of the platoon has reached its best degree of development.

All the instructions and exercises have ~~to~~ to give the soldier the realistic sensation of war, as it is terminated by the modern arms. All that, that is formal has to be abolished.

The practice of cooperation has to be followed continuously.

- V -

Where an Inf. Div. has been located, the disposition of elements of the various arms allows cooperation between the minor units; they have to put themselves simple problems of tactical cooperation and specially between inf;- artillery; inf.- tanks; inf.- engineers; the present insufficiency of tanks, the cooperation inf.- tanks could be substituted by various means, such as carrier'bran if available.

The fact, that planes ~~xxxxx~~ have to be considered and continuously present above the training ground, has never to be neglected.

Awaiting the beginning of the 4 months term, the corps have to take care, that the older classes have to receive tactical training in order to give them perfection and to defer them to new exercises such as patrol- square- platoon, retaking the technic of the elementary movements.

#### b) Pioneers.

The divisions of pioneers units have to be trained for the use of special means for their particular activity during a battle. In order to reach this aim, it is absolutely necessary, that the pioneers receive also the training of minor inf. units. It is understood, that the training has to be limited only to the utilisation of the ground for firing and for patrol activity, of the quadre and of the platoon and special attention is to be drawn on the training ~~in~~ of mopping up of houses and build-up areas, to the attack of fortifications and the consolidation of positions.

#### c) Firing exercises.

The situation of the present moment does not allow normal exercises on the shooting place, summer excursions for the Alpini troops, shooting schools for the artillery. But nevertheless, the military territorial Commands, taking in consideration the situation and the dislocation ~~and~~ the disposition of troops, are going to work out ~~xxxxx~~ training plans which aim is to reach the following level:

- Infantry Regts. and territorial Alpini: platoon firing exercises.
- Regts. for the internal security. firing exercises of companies.
- Inf. Div. : Firing exercises of several arms in cooperation ( Btln.-group- various pioneer units- services)



- VI -

It is up to the military territorial Commands, to establish the number and the progression of the firing exercises.

Firing training for all inf. units and marching exercises on free itineraries is of use to create the cohesion of the elementary units, and the sense of initiative and responsibility of the Commanders.

d) Instructions and Firing-schools for Artillery.

The artillery has to follow the firing instructions by means of firing exercises battery projectiles and groups.

For orientation and for a more rational distribution of the exercises, it is ordered that on 5 firing exercises there have to be:

- 3 preparatory firing
- 1 tactical firing
- 1 firing in cooperation with the other arms.

The firing-schools normally have to be organised in groups when it is possible.

9.- Training for the Service of Public Order.

The directions given by the above-quoted circulaire 90/R/4 dated the 13 Jan. are still valid.

10.- Alpinistic and Skiing-training

As the situation of the country does not allow that the units leave their normal locations to be transferred to summer colonies, it is possible however, that small detachments (20-30 men) under the command of specialised instructors, spend short periods ~~XX~~ in the mountains, or going up there for short excursions. Tactic and alpinistic-technic also has to be combined, in order to give the soldier a more realistic picture of the war, and in the same time the axiom, that there are two enemies that have to be defeated, the ground and the adversary.

11.- Automobilistic Training- Exercises how to drive in columns.

Has to be continued with diligence, progressively, and with perseverance.

The importance of this training, in view of the motorised character of the modern armies, is so evident, that the necessity to dedicate every effort to give those militaries

## -VII-

attached to motorised units a profound technical knowledge and a convinced "motorised" conscience is so obvious, that it is superfluous to be mentioned specially. In this activity all that in connection with organisation and discipline of movement and road signs has to be developed, in this respect very much is left to be done. This activity has to be combined with exercises for driving in auto columns in every Div.

### 12.- Regulations- Moral- Commanding of personnel.

The instructions in this sector have to be limited to that, what is serving the daily life of a military organisation. Therefore also here only the strictly necessary for practice life.

Profounder development is to be given to the moral part of the instructions; ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ the recovery of the spirits and the conscience and ~~XXXXXXXX~~ the renovation of the prestige of the military institutions, constitutes to-day the most difficult, delicate and meritorious task, after the catastrophe that had come over the country. When it is possible, those officers who went to courses of democratical culture might cooperate.

### 13.- Training of Quadres.

The aim of this training is to form capable Commanders. The organisation, the ~~XXXXXXXX~~ fundamental requisit of a modern military complex, has above all to find the most severe

application in posting the instructions. The cure of the organisation and the severity of the methods are the two poles, of the whole training. Improvisations and theory have to be left apart, realistic sense of the battle, practicalness, and the cure of the particulars have to characterise all activity and training.

The short/ at disposition does not allow <sup>nor</sup> abstract deviations neither invasions into doctrinarial grounds, that is beyond the necessities of today, in other words one has <sup>not</sup> to forget the daily function of every individual; for example, a Sgt of a fusilier's quadre is not taught that what a commander of a quadre of mortars has to know. Everyone has to be prepared, perfectionated specialised for the absolution of his specified attributions. If this scope has been reached, the commander of the <sup>active</sup> and the Btlns. can dispose a periodical rotation of the officers and Sgts. in the various charges, ~~as the~~ so that every commander, although experienced in a determined activity, can always be prepared and deferred to all the attributions in relation with his rank.



## -VIII-

Exercises with the cadres of companies and battalions, on the maps on plastics and in the fields, organised expeditiously, but with a clear precisation of the aims and the other elements of the tactical logistical problems, is useful to form the tactical capacity of the commanders of the minor units, if directed by an expert instructor. -

### Training of Signal-corps

In order to keep the transmission commands and organs in continual training, special exercises within the units could be arranged, to prepare the personnel attached to the Commands and to the transmission, for the rapid organisation of command-posts or signal-systems, be it in the offensive (approached march, - attack-pursuit), or be it in the defensive (resistance- counterattack-strategic withdrawal)

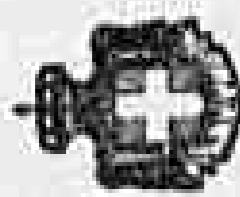
These exercises are useful to:  
to illustrate the ~~quarxxx~~ the signal schemes in the regts. and in the div. in the battlefields.  
and to exercise the personnel.

15.- I would like to know- not later than the end of May- the programmes composed for the G.U. and the Inf. Regts; and the Territorial Alpini.

At the end of every four-months term the above quoted commands have to report the obtained results.

Il Capo di Stato Maggiore  
R. Cadorna

3000



**MINISTERO DELLA GUERRA**  
**STATO MAGGIORE REGIO ESERCITO**  
**UFFICIO OPERAZIONI E ADDESTRAMENTO**  
**SEZIONE ADDESTRAMENTO**

N. 4446 R/4 di prot. Add.

OGGETTO

**Direttive per l'addestramento dei quadri e delle truppe - 1<sup>o</sup>, 2<sup>o</sup> e 3<sup>o</sup> ciclo 1946**

**ALLEGATI: Un grafico.**

Roma, li 1<sup>o</sup> maggio 1946.

- Ai Comandi Militari Territoriali (Tutti)** - Loro Sedi  
 (diramazione estesa fino ai Comandi di battaglia e reparti corrispondenti)
- C. per conoscenza:*
- Al **Ufficio del Primo Aiutante di Campo Generale** di S. A. R. il **Luogotenente Generale del Regno** - Roma
  - Allo **Stato Maggiore Generale** - Roma
  - Allo **Stato Maggiore R. Marina** - Roma
  - Allo **Stato Maggiore R. Aeronautica** - Roma
  - Al **Gabinetto** - Sede
  - Al **Comando Generale dell'Arma dei CC. RR.** - Roma
  - Al **Comando Generale della R. Guardia di Finanza** - Roma
  - Agli Ispettorati d'Arma** - Sede
  - Alle Direzioni Generali, Ispettorati ed Enti Autonomi del Ministero della Guerra** - Sede
  - Al **Comando R. Accademia Militare** - Lecce
  - Al **Comando Scuole Centrali Militari** - Cesano di Roma
  - Agli Uffici dello Stato Maggiore** - Sede

**1. — Corso annuale di addestramento.**

Il corso annuale di addestramento si compone di tre cicli, ciascuno della durata di un quadrimestre:

- 1<sup>o</sup> ciclo: addestramento preliminare e avanzato del contingente di leva; selezione degli allievi graduati e specializzati;
- 2<sup>o</sup> ciclo: addestramento di reparto; completamento dell'istruzione del soldato; formazione dei graduati e degli specializzati; esercitazioni;
- 3<sup>o</sup> ciclo: perfezionamento dell'addestramento della truppa e dei quadri; esercitazioni.

Per il sistema di reclutamento adottato (tre chiamate quadrimestrali all'anno) in qualunque momento la forza dell'Esercito risulta costituita da:

- $\frac{1}{3}$  (reclute) in addestramento presso C. A. R., Scuole Centrali militari ed enti dei servizi;
- $\frac{2}{3}$  (militari con oltre tre mesi di permanenza alle armi) ai corpi (di cui  $\frac{1}{3}$  prescelti alla metà della ferma ed  $\frac{1}{3}$  alla fine).

Date le tre chiamate all'anno, in realtà sussistono contemporaneamente tre corsi annuali di addestramento; e poiché questi sono stasati di 4 mesi, ne deriva che in un solo quadrimestre si svolgono i tre cicli su tre diverse frazioni della forza:

- 1<sup>o</sup> ciclo, ai C. A. R. e alle Scuole (si inizia con l'arrivo delle reclute ai C. A. R.);
- 2<sup>o</sup> ciclo, ai corpi (alle Scuole per gli allievi specializzati);
- 3<sup>o</sup> ciclo, ai corpi (la forza dei corpi è pertanto in ogni momento costituita da circa

N. 4446/R/4 di prot. Add.

Alto Stato Maggiore R. Aeronautica — Roma  
 Al Gabinetto — Sede  
 Al Comando Generale dell'Arma dei CC. RR. — Roma  
 Al Comando Generale della R. Guardia di Finanza — Roma  
 Agli Ispettorati d'Arma — Sede  
 Alle Direzioni Generali, Ispettorati ed Enti Autonomi del Ministero della Guerra — Sede  
 Al Comando R. Accademia Militare — Lecce  
 Al Comando Scuole Centrali Militari — Cesano di Roma  
 Agli Uffici dello Stato Maggiore — Sede

## OGGETTO

### Direttive per l'addestramento dei quadri e delle truppe - 1<sup>o</sup>, 2<sup>o</sup> e 3<sup>o</sup> ciclo 1946

ALLEGATO: Un grafico.

#### 1. — Corso annuale di addestramento.

Il corso annuale di addestramento si compone di tre cicli, ciascuno della durata di un quadrimestre:

- 1<sup>o</sup> ciclo: addestramento preliminare e avanzato del contingente di leva; selezione degli allievi graduati e specializzati;
- 2<sup>o</sup> ciclo: addestramento di reparto; completamento dell'istruzione del soldato; formazione dei graduati e degli specializzati; esercitazioni;
- 3<sup>o</sup> ciclo: perfezionamento dell'addestramento della truppa e dei quadri; esercitazioni.

Per il sistema di reclutamento adottato (tre chiamate quadrimestrali all'anno) in qualunque momento la forza dell'Esercito risulta costituita da:

- $\frac{1}{3}$  (reclute) in addestramento presso C. A. R., Scuole Centrali militari ed enti dei servizi;
- $\frac{2}{3}$  (militari con oltre tre mesi di permanenza alle armi) ai corpi (di cui  $\frac{1}{3}$  presoché alla metà della ferma ed  $\frac{1}{3}$  alla fine).

Dato che le tre chiamate all'anno, in realtà sussistono contemporaneamente tre corsi annuali di addestramento; e poiché questi sono stasati di 4 mesi, ne deriva che in un solo quadrimestre si svolgono i tre cicli su tre diverse frazioni della forza:

- 1<sup>o</sup> ciclo, ai C. A. R. e alle Scuole (si inizia con l'arrivo delle reclute ai C. A. R.);
- 2<sup>o</sup> ciclo, ai corpi (alle Scuole per gli allievi specializzati);
- 3<sup>o</sup> ciclo, ai corpi (la forza dei corpi è pertanto in ogni momento costituita da circa una metà che svolge il 2<sup>o</sup> ciclo e dall'altra metà che svolge il 3<sup>o</sup>).

La suddivisione in cicli non deve infirmare la continuità addestrativa: nei riguardi dei singoli, infatti, l'addestramento si sviluppa senza interruzioni e progressivamente durante tutta la ferma (12 mesi).

In conseguenza di siffatta organizzazione le presenti direttive per l'addestramento dei quadri e delle truppe durante il quadrimestre in corso riflettono necessariamente l'attività di tutti e tre i cicli; esse, finché perdurerà la situazione contingente, varranno di massima anche per i quadrimestri successivi, con gli opportuni adattamenti imposti da fattori stagionali.

2

## 2. — Programma.

Le attività per le quali si danno direttive non potranno — nell'attuale situazione — essere svolte integralmente da tutti i corpi a cagione dei servizi territoriali o d'ordine pubblico cui i reparti debbono attendere.

I comandanti militari territoriali, pertanto, in relazione alla dislocazione delle truppe ed alla situazione nel territorio di giurisdizione, compileranno il programma di addestramento, stabilendo il grado di sviluppo da dare alle singole istruzioni, tenendo presente che in ogni caso dovranno essere svolte le seguenti istruzioni:

- addestramento ginnico-sportivo e ordine chiuso;
- addestramento al tiro;
- addestramento al servizio di ordine pubblico;
- addestramento tattico delle minori unità;
- esercitazioni a fuoco;
- addestramento dei quadri e degli specializzati.

Poiché il nuovo sistema addestrativo trova ora la prima applicazione, è necessario che gli istruttori ai reparti siano ben colti e convinti del nuovo indirizzo impresso all'addestramento; condizione questa indispensabile perché i reparti siano in grado di continuare senza scosse l'applicazione del nuovo metodo allorché le reclute giungeranno ai corpi. La recluta, infatti, non deve avvertire il trapasso dalla Scuola al reparto e qui tutto deve costituire conferma degli insegnamenti impartiti dai C.A.R. e dalle Scuole.

Se il tempo disponibile non consente di svolgere un ampio programma, si rinuncerà senz'altro alle attività più complesse, restando fermo il criterio che è meglio far poco ma bene. Così facendo si darà anche la dimostrazione che ai reparti si lavora in profondità, curando minuziosamente i particolari, e cioè seriamente.

Allo scopo di consentire il più razionale sviluppo dell'addestramento i servizi che non comportano l'impiego della totalità della forza debbono essere organizzati in guisa da lasciarne esenti intere unità organiche (ad es.: una squadra nel plotone; un plotone nella compagnia, e così via). In tal modo la forza esente dal servizio potrà attendere — a turno — alle proprie istruzioni.

## 3. — Addestramento delle reclute presso i C. A. R. e le Scuole centrali: secondo le direttive e i programmi già dettati.

## 4. — Addestramento ginnico-sportivo.

Scopo: rendere il soldato sciolto, resistente alla fatica ed allo sforzo fisico, capace di superare gli ostacoli che si presentano in terreno vario, conferendogli nel contempo ardimento, sprezzo del pericolo, fiducia nelle proprie forze.

Sotto quest'ultimo aspetto l'addestramento ginnico-sportivo è anche scuola di carattere.

Successione delle lezioni e degli esercizi in ogni singola lezione debbono essere studiati con criterio di razionale progressività.

- addestramento tattico delle minori unità;
- esercitazioni a fuoco;
- addestramento dei quadri e degli specializzati.

Poiché il nuovo sistema addestrativo trova ora la prima applicazione, è necessario che gli istruttori ed reparti siano ben colti e convinti del nuovo indirizzo impresso all'addestramento: condizione questa indispensabile perché i reparti siano in grado di continuare senza scosso l'applicazione del nuovo metodo allorché le reclute giungeranno ai corpi. La recluta, infatti, non deve avvertire il trapasso dalla Scuola al reparto e qui tutto deve continuare conferma degli insegnamenti impartiti dai C.A.R. e dalle Scuole.

Se il tempo disponibile non consente di svolgere un ampio programma, si rinuncerà senz'altro alle attività più complesse, restando fermo il criterio che è meglio far poco ma bene. Così facendo si darà anche la dimostrazione che ai reparti si lavora in profondità, curando minuziosamente i particolari, e cioè seriamente.

Allo scopo di consentire il più razionale sviluppo dell'addestramento i servizi che non comportano l'impiego della totalità della forza debbono essere organizzati in guisa da lasciare esenti intere unità organiche (ad es.: una squadra nel plotone; un plotone nella compagnia, e così via). In tal modo la forza esente dal servizio potrà attendere — a turno — alle proprie istruzioni.

### 3. — Addestramento delle reclute presso i C. A. R. e le Scuole centrali: secondo le direttive e i programmi già emanati.

### 4. — Addestramento ginnico-sportivo.

Scopo: rendere il soldato sciolto, resistente alla fatica ed allo sforzo fisico, capace di superare gli ostacoli che si presentano in terreno vario, conferendogli nel contempo ardimento, sprezzo del pericolo, fiducia nelle proprie forze.

Sotto quest'ultimo aspetto l'addestramento ginnico-sportivo è anche scuola di carattere.

Successione delle lezioni e degli esercizi in ogni singola lezione debbono essere studiati con criterio di razionale progressività.

Sia dato largo sviluppo alla ginnastica di campagna e alle competizioni suscettibili di creare emulazione e spirito agonistico, bandendo tutto ciò che è coreografia e non serve agli effetti del combattimento.

### 5. — Ordine chiuso.

È un'istruzione che ha importanza sia per le reclute agli effetti della loro impostazione di vita in una collettività organizzata, sia per gli anziani di cui serve a mantenere efficiente la forma militare.

Si conferma pertanto la disposizione che tutti i reparti dedichino sia pure pochi minuti, ma tutti i giorni, a tale istruzione.



## 6. — Formazione dei graduati e degli specializzati.

### a) *Graduati.*

La formazione dei graduati si compie nell'ambito dei corpi.

La selezione degli allievi graduati da sottoporre a corso dovrà essere fatta nel più breve tempo dopo un periodo di osservazione e di conoscenza delle attitudini e delle capacità dei singoli, che in ogni caso non dovrà superare le 4 settimane dall'arrivo delle reclute ai corpi. Ai fini di tale vaglio i comandanti potranno giovare anche del giudizio psico-fisico e psico-tecnico emesso dalle Commissioni di selezione del C. A. R.

### b) *Specializzati.*

La selezione degli allievi specializzati deve essere effettuata con gli stessi criteri di quella dei graduati; gli elementi prescelti vengono avviati alle Scuole Centrali cui compete la formazione degli specializzati. Questa però non si esaurisce nello svolgimento di corsi che — quale che sia la loro durata — forniscono fondamenti essenzialmente teorici ai corpi, infatti, spetta il completamento e perfezionamento degli specializzati attraverso la pratica del servizio, da intendere anche come scuola. Ufficiali e sottufficiali esperti, addeetti alle guida e al controllo del servizio degli specializzati, devono saper trarre motivo dalla attività quotidiana per insegnare mentre si lavora.

## 7. — Addestramento al tiro.

a) Il corso annuale di addestramento, iniziato al C. A. R. con la recente chiamata alle armi, troverà applicazione ai corpi con l'arrivo delle reclute. Da quella data pertanto entrerà in funzione per essi il nuovo ciclo quadrimestrale. In attesa delle reclute i corpi attenderanno a perfezionare l'addestramento al tiro degli anziani, livellando per quanto possibile il grado di addestramento della massa e completando, ove non già fatto, i tiri di esercizio (vedasi circolare di questo S. M. 90/R/4 del 13 gennaio C. A.).

b) Con l'inizio del ciclo quadrimestrale l'addestramento al tiro individuale presso i corpi deve limitarsi a completare i tiri di addestramento e di classificazione con le varie armi, eventualmente non ultimati nel C. A. R. o nelle Scuole Centrali, e l'addestramento al lancio delle bombe a mano. Potranno essere svolte lezioni suppletive per i militari che nell'intero ciclo di lezioni non avessero conseguito un sufficiente grado di capacità, e gare di tiro. È lasciata facoltà ai comandanti di corpo di svolgere degli esercizi per mantenere in allenamento i tiratori scelti.

c) Poiché le reclute vengono addestrate nei C. A. R. e nelle Scuole Centrali con armamento britannico, in attesa che venga uniformato l'armamento e l'equipaggiamento dell'esercito, i corpi tuttora dotati di armamento italiano (divisioni di sicurezza interna — reggimenti di fanteria e alpini territoriali) svolgeranno ai militari che saranno ad essi destinati un adeguato programma di istruzioni sulla pratica delle armi in distribuzione ed eseguiranno quel numero di lezioni di tiro che sarà ritenuto necessario per una buona conoscenza del funzionamento, del comportamento durante il fuoco e dell'impiego <sup>334</sup>

## 8. — Addestramento al combattimento. — Esercitazioni a fuoco. — Scuole di tiro.

### a) *Addestramento al combattimento.*



La selezione degli allievi specializzati deve essere effettuata dai gli stessi criteri di quella dei graduati: gli elementi prescelti vengono avviati alle Scuole Centrali cui compete la formazione degli specializzati. Questa però non si esaurisce nello svolgimento di corsi che — quale che sia la loro durata — forniscono fondamenti essenzialmente teorici ai corpi, infatti, spetta il completamento e perfezionamento degli specializzati attraverso la pratica del servizio, da intendere anche come scuola. Ufficiali e sottufficiali esperti, addetti alla guida e al controllo del servizio degli specializzati, devono saper trarre motivo dalla attività quotidiana per insegnare mentre si lavora.

## 7. — Addestramento al tiro.

a) Il corso annuale di addestramento, iniziato al C. A. R. con la recente chiamata alle armi, troverà applicazione ai corpi con l'arrivo delle reclute. Da quella data pertanto entrerà in funzione per essi il nuovo ciclo quadrimestrale. In attesa delle reclute i corpi attenderanno a perfezionare l'addestramento al tiro degli anziani, livellando per quanto possibile il grado di addestramento della massa e completando, ove non già fatto, i tiri di esercizio (vedasi circolare di questo S. M. 90)R/4 del 13 gennaio c. a.).

b) Con l'inizio del ciclo quadrimestrale l'addestramento al tiro individuale presso i corpi deve limitarsi a completarsi i tiri di addestramento o di classificazione con le varie armi, eventualmente non ultimati nel C. A. R. o nelle Scuole Centrali, e l'addestramento al lancio delle bombe a mano. Potranno essere svolte lezioni suppletive per i militari che nell'intero ciclo di lezioni non avessero conseguito un sufficiente grado di capacità, e gare di tiro. È lasciata facoltà ai comandanti di corpo di svolgere degli esercizi per mantenere in allenamento i tiratori scelti.

c) Poiché le reclute vengono addestrate nei C. A. R. e nelle Scuole Centrali con armamento britannico, in attesa che venga uniformato l'armamento e l'equipaggiamento dell'esercito, i corpi tuttora dotati di armamento italiano (divisioni di sicurezza interna — reggimenti di fanteria e alpini territoriali) svolgeranno ai militari che saranno ad essi destinati un adeguato programma di istruzioni sulla pratica delle armi in distribuzione ed eseguiranno quel numero di lezioni di tiro che sarà ritenuto necessario per una buona conoscenza del funzionamento, del comportamento durante il fuoco e dell'impiego.

## 8. — Addestramento al combattimento. — Esercitazioni a fuoco. — Scuole di tiro.

### a) Addestramento al combattimento.

Non si può parlare — per la fanteria — di addestramento tattico di reparto, se prima tutti i singoli non sanno sparpagliarsi rapidamente, appostarsi, compiere gli sbalzi, strisciare, superare gli ostacoli più svariati esponendosi il meno possibile, mantenere le direzioni, sparare dalle diverse posizioni e anche in corsa, sfruttare il terreno, occultarsi, interrarsi, ecc.

Pretendere di fare dell'addestramento tattico di reparto senza aver prima acquisito la conoscenza della meccanica dei movimenti sul terreno è altrettanto assurdo che voler insegnare a scrivere senza passare attraverso l'insegnamento grafico dello singolo lettere dell'alfabeto.

4

Con l'inizio del ciclo quadrimestrale i corpi, pertanto, dovranno accettare che i militari provenienti dal C. A. R. e dalle Scuole Centrali abbiano bene acquisito la tecnica «cittina» dei movimenti elementari.

Il programma di istruzione del 2° ciclo deve vedere essenzialmente sull'addestramento al combattimento del plotone e unità corrispondenti, che dev'essere ritenuto sotto tutti gli aspetti fondamentale: in pari tempo dovrà essere particolarmente sviluppato l'addestramento delle pattuglie in un quadro d'impiego autonomo a vasto raggio, con larga libertà d'azione, anche in «raids» di lunga durata.

Si passerà alle unità d'ordine superiore soltanto quando l'addestramento del plotone avrà raggiunto un ottimo grado di sviluppo.

Tutte le istruzioni ed esercitazioni debbono tendere a dare al soldato sensazioni realistiche dell'ambiente di guerra, così come determinato dai mezzi bellici moderni. Tutto ciò che è «formale» venga bandito dall'addestramento.

La pratica della cooperazione deve essere perseguita costantemente. Laddove sia dislocata una divisione di fanteria, la disponibilità di elementi delle varie armi consentirà di svolgere esercitazioni in cooperazione tra le minori unità; esse devono proporsi la risoluzione di problemi semplici di cooperazione tattica e in particolare tra fanteria-artiglieria, fanteria-carri armati e fanteria-genio; data la presente indisponibilità di mezzi meccanizzati la cooperazione fanteria-carri armati potrà essere perseguita ricorrendo ad espedienti vari, quali ad esempio — per le unità che ne dispongono — impiego di carrette cingolate in luogo di carri.

Non si faccia mai astrazione dal fatto che il mezzo aereo condiziona oggi ogni atto tattico e logistico: l'aereo avversario deve costituire un'entità immanente e costante nel ciclo della zona delle esercitazioni.

In attesa dell'inizio del ciclo quadrimestrale i corpi cureranno che i militari anziani siano sottoposti ad addestramento tattico allo scopo di aggiornarli e perfezionarli sui nuovi procedimenti d'impiego (pattuglia — squadra — plotone), riprendendo alla mano la tecnica dei movimenti elementari.

#### b) Artieri.

Le unità artieri divisionali dovranno essere addestrate all'impiego dei mezzi specifici in dotazione e all'assolvimento delle loro particolari attività nel quadro della battaglia. Per raggiungere questo scopo è indispensabile che gli artieri vengano anche addestrati al combattimento delle minori unità di fanteria. Questo addestramento naturalmente — dati i compiti particolari — deve limitarsi allo sfruttamento del terreno per il movimento e per il fuoco e all'azione della pattuglia, della squadra e del plotone, con particolare riguardo al rastrellamento di una casa e degli abitati, all'attacco di opere e posizioni fortificate, al consolidamento delle posizioni.

#### c) Esercitazioni a fuoco.

L'attuale situazione non consente di svolgere normali campi d'arma, escursioni estive per truppe alpine, serbo di tiro per l'artiglieria. Pur tuttavia i comandi militari territoriali, in relazione alla situazione ed alla dislocazione e disponibilità delle truppe, continueranno un piano di esercitazioni che deve tendere a raggiungere il seguente livello massimo:

— reggimenti di fanteria e alpini territoriali: esercitazioni a fuoco di plotone;

— battaglioni e forze di compagnia;

La pratica della cooperazione deve essere perseguita costantemente. Laddove sia de-  
 sblocata una divisione di fanteria, la disponibilità di elementi delle varie armi consentirà  
 di svolgere esercitazioni in cooperazione tra le minori unità; esse devono proporsi la riso-  
 luzione di problemi semplici di cooperazione tattica e in particolare tra fanteria-artiglieria,  
 fanteria-carri armati e fanteria-genio; data la presente indisponibilità di mezzi mecca-  
 nizzati la cooperazione fanteria-carri armati potrà essere perseguita ricorrendo ad espe-  
 dienti vari, quali ad esempio — per le unità che ne dispongono — impiego di carrette  
 e ingolate in luogo di carri.

Non si faccia mai astrazione dal fatto che il mezzo aereo condiziona oggi ogni atto  
 tattico e logistico: l'aereo avversario deve costituire un'entità immanente e costante nel  
 cielo della zona delle esercitazioni.

In attesa dell'inizio del ciclo quadrimestrale i corpi cureranno che i militari anziani  
 siano sottoposti ad addestramento tattico allo scopo di aggiornarli e perfezionarli sui  
 nuovi procedimenti d'impiego (pattuglia - squadra - plotone), riprendendo alla mano la  
 tecnica dei movimenti elementari.

#### b) Artieri.

Le unità artieri divisionali dovranno essere addestrate all'impiego dei mezzi specifici  
 in dotazione e all'assolvimento delle loro particolari attività nel quadro della battaglia.  
 Per raggiungere questo scopo è indispensabile che gli artieri vengano anche addestrati  
 al combattimento delle minori unità di fanteria. Questo addestramento naturalmente —  
 dati i compiti particolari — deve limitarsi allo sfruttamento del terreno per il movimento  
 e per il fuoco e all'azione della pattuglia, della squadra e del plotone, con particolare  
 riguardo al rastrellamento di una casa e degli abitati, all'attacco di opere e posizioni  
 fortificate, al consolidamento delle posizioni.

#### c) Esercitazioni a fuoco.

L'attuale situazione non consente di svolgere normali campi d'arma, escursioni estive  
 per truppe alpine, scuole di tiro per l'artiglieria. Pur tuttavia i comandi militari terri-  
 toriali, in relazione alla situazione ed alla dislocazione e disponibilità delle truppe, con-  
 creteranno un piano di esercitazioni che deve tendere a raggiungere il seguente livello  
 massimo:

- reggimenti di fanteria e alpini territoriali: esercitazioni a fuoco di plotone;
- reggimenti di sicurezza interna: esercitazioni a fuoco di compagnia;
- divisione di fanteria: esercitazioni a fuoco di più armi in cooperazione (batta-  
 glione - gruppo - unità varie del genio - servizi).

È lasciata facoltà ai Comandanti militari territoriali di stabilire numero e progre-  
 sione delle esercitazioni a fuoco da svolgere.

Nell'ambito di tutte le unità di fanteria esercizi di tiro di squadra, abbinati ad eser-  
 citazioni di marcia su itinerari liberi, gioveranno a creare la coesione delle unità elementari  
 e senso di iniziativa e responsabilità dei comandanti.

4) *Istruzione e scuole di tiro per l'artiglieria.*

L'artiglieria svolgerà l'istruzione al tiro mediante esercitazioni di tiro a proietto di batteria e di gruppo.

A scopo orientativo e per una razionale ripartizione delle esercitazioni si prescrive che su 5 esercitazioni di tiro ve ne siano:

- 3 di tiro preparatorio;
- 1 di tiro fatico;
- 1 di tiro in cooperazione con altre armi.

Le scuole di tiro — ove sia possibile svolgerle — dovranno essere normalmente organizzate per gruppo.

**9. — Addestramento al servizio di ordine pubblico.**

Valgono le direttive già impartite con la precitata circolare 90/R/4 del 13 gennaio c. a.

**10. — Addestramento alpinistico e sciistico.**

Fermo restando che la situazione contingente del Paese non consente che i reparti abbandonino le normali località di guarnigione per portarsi in sedi estive, è pur tuttavia consentito costituire piccoli distaccamenti (20-30 uomini) per brevi escursioni o soggiorni in media ed alta montagna, al comando di istruttori specializzati nelle istruzioni che si intende svolgere. Sempre che possibile quanto più è possibile aderente alla realtà della sia per dare ai militari un quadro quanto più è possibile aderente alla realtà della guerra, sia per infondere nell'Alpino l'assienza che due sono i nemici da vincere: il terreno e l'avversario.

**11. — Addestramento automobilistico — Esercitazioni di autocolonna.**

Deve essere perseguito con assiduità, progressività, perseveranza.

L'importanza di tale addestramento, dato il carattere spiccatamente motorizzato degli esercizi moderni, è talmente evidente che la necessità di dedicare ogni sforzo ad infondere negli addetti a mezzi automobilistici una profonda conoscenza tecnica ed una convinta coscienza « motorizzata » non ha bisogno di alcuna dimostrazione.

In uno con tale attività devono essere sviluppate quelle strettamente ad essa attinenti dell'organizzazione e disciplina del movimento e della segnaletica stradale: campo — anche questo — in cui vi è ancora molto da progredire.

Tale attività addestrativa dovrà concludersi con esercitazioni di autocolonna da svolgere nell'interno di ogni divisione.

**12. — Regolamenti — Morale — Governo del personale.**

Le istruzioni in questo settore devono essere limitate a ciò che effettivamente serve tutti i giorni alla complessa vita di una collettività militarmente organizzata.

Anche qui, dunque, stretta aderenza alla vita pratica.

Sia dato approfondito sviluppo alla parte morale; quest'opera di risanamento degli spiriti e delle coscienze e di rivalorizzazione del prestigio delle istituzioni militari costituisce oggi, dopo la bufera abbattutasi sul Paese, il compito più arduo, delicato e meritevole.

303

**9. — Addestramento al servizio di ordine pubblico.**

Valgono le direttive già impartite con la precitata circolare 90/R/A del 13 gennaio c. a.

**10. — Addestramento alpinistico e sciistico.**

Fermo restando che la situazione contingente del Paese non consente che i reparti abbandonino le normali località di guarnigione per portarsi in sedi estive, è pur tuttavia consentito costituire piccoli distaccamenti (20-30 uomini) per brevi escursioni o soggiorni in media ed alta montagna, al comando di istruttori specializzati nelle istruzioni che si intende svolgere. Sempre che possibile tattica e tecnica alpinistica siano intimamente fuse, sia per dare ai militari un quadro quanto più è possibile aderente alla realtà della guerra, sia per infondere nell'alpino l'assiomma che due sono i nemici da vincere: il terreno e l'avversario.

**11. — Addestramento automobilistico — Esercitazioni di autocolonna.**

Deve essere perseguito con assiduità, progressività, perseveranza.

L'importanza di tale addestramento, dato il carattere spiccatamente motorizzato degli esercizi moderni, è talmente evidente che la necessità di dedicare ogni sforzo ad infondere negli addetti a mezzi automobilistici una profonda conoscenza tecnica ed una convinta coscienza « motorizzata » non ha bisogno di alcuna dimostrazione.

In uno con tale attività devono essere sviluppate quelle strettamente ad essa attinenti dell'organizzazione e disciplina del movimento e della segnaletica stradale: campo — anche questo — in cui vi è ancora molto da progredire.

Tale attività addestrativa dovrà concludersi con esercitazioni di autocolonna da svolgere nell'interno di ogni divisione.

**12. — Regolamenti — Morale — Governo del personale.**

Le istruzioni in questo settore devono essere limitate a ciò che effettivamente serve tutti i giorni alla complessa vita di una collettività militarmente organizzata.

Anche qui, dunque, stretta aderenza alla vita pratica.

Sia dato approfondito sviluppo alla parte morale; quest'opera di risanamento degli spiriti e delle coscienze e di rivalorizzazione del prestigio delle istituzioni militari costituisce oggi, dopo la bufera abbattutasi sul Paese, il compito più arduo, delicato e meritorio che compete ai comandanti di tutti i gradi.

Ove disponibili potranno concorrere a tale scopo gli ufficiali che hanno frequentato i corsi di cultura democratica.

**13. — Addestramento dei quadri.**

Deve tendere a formare comandanti capaci.

L'organizzazione — requisito fondamentale di un complesso militare moderno — deve trovare la più severa applicazione anzitutto nell'impostazione delle istruzioni.



Cura dell'organizzazione e rigore di metodo sono i due poli sui quali deve ruotare l'addestramento. Bandite le disquisizioni di pura teoria e le improvvisazioni pratiche, senso della realtà del combattimento, e cura del particolare debbono caratterizzare ogni attività e insegnamento.

La brevità del tempo disponibile non consente divagazioni astratte né invasioni in campi dottrinari che sono di lì dalle necessità dell'oggi; in altre parole bisogna non perdere di vista quello che è la *funzione odierna* di ciascun individuo; non si insegna, ad esempio, al sottufficiale comandante di squadra faciliere ciò che è di pertinenza del comandante di squadra mortari. Ognuno deve essere preparato, perfezionato, specializzato — primo di tutto — all'assolvimento delle sue specifiche attribuzioni.

Raggiunto questo obiettivo, i comandanti di reggimento e di battaglione potranno disporre una periodica rotazione degli ufficiali e dei sottufficiali in carriera continuativa tra diversi incarichi, di guisa che ogni comandante — pur essendo provetto in una determinata attività — possa essere sempre aggiornato e preparato a svolgere tutte le attribuzioni relative al suo grado.

Esercitazioni coi quadri di compagnia e battaglione, sulla carta, sul plastico e sul terreno, organizzate in modo speditivo, ma con netta precisazione dello scopo e degli altri elementi del problema tattico o logistico, gioveranno sotto la direzione di un esperto istruttore all'elevamento della capacità tattica dei comandanti di minore unità.

#### 14. — Esercitazioni sui collegamenti.

Allo scopo di tenere in esercizio i comandi e gli organi delle trasmissioni, potranno essere svolte alcune apposite esercitazioni nell'ambito regimentale e divisionale per preparare tutti gli addetti ai comandi ed alle trasmissioni alla rapida organizzazione dei posti di comando e delle reti dei collegamenti, sia in offensiva (avvicinamento — attacco — inseguimento), sia in difensiva (resistenza — contrattacco — ripiegamento).

Tali esercitazioni gioveranno:

— ad illustrare ai quadri, realizzandoli praticamente, gli schemi dei collegamenti nel reggimento e nella divisione sul campo di battaglia;

— a ginnasticare gli organi esecutivi.

15. — Gradirò conoscere — non oltre la fine di maggio — i programmi compilati per le singole G. U. e i reggimenti di fanteria e alpini territoriali.

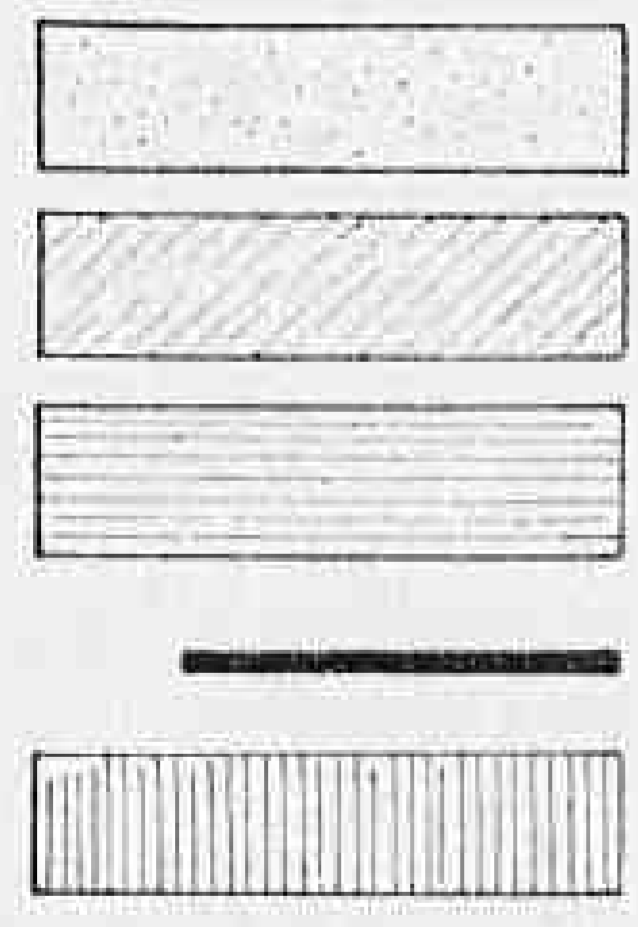
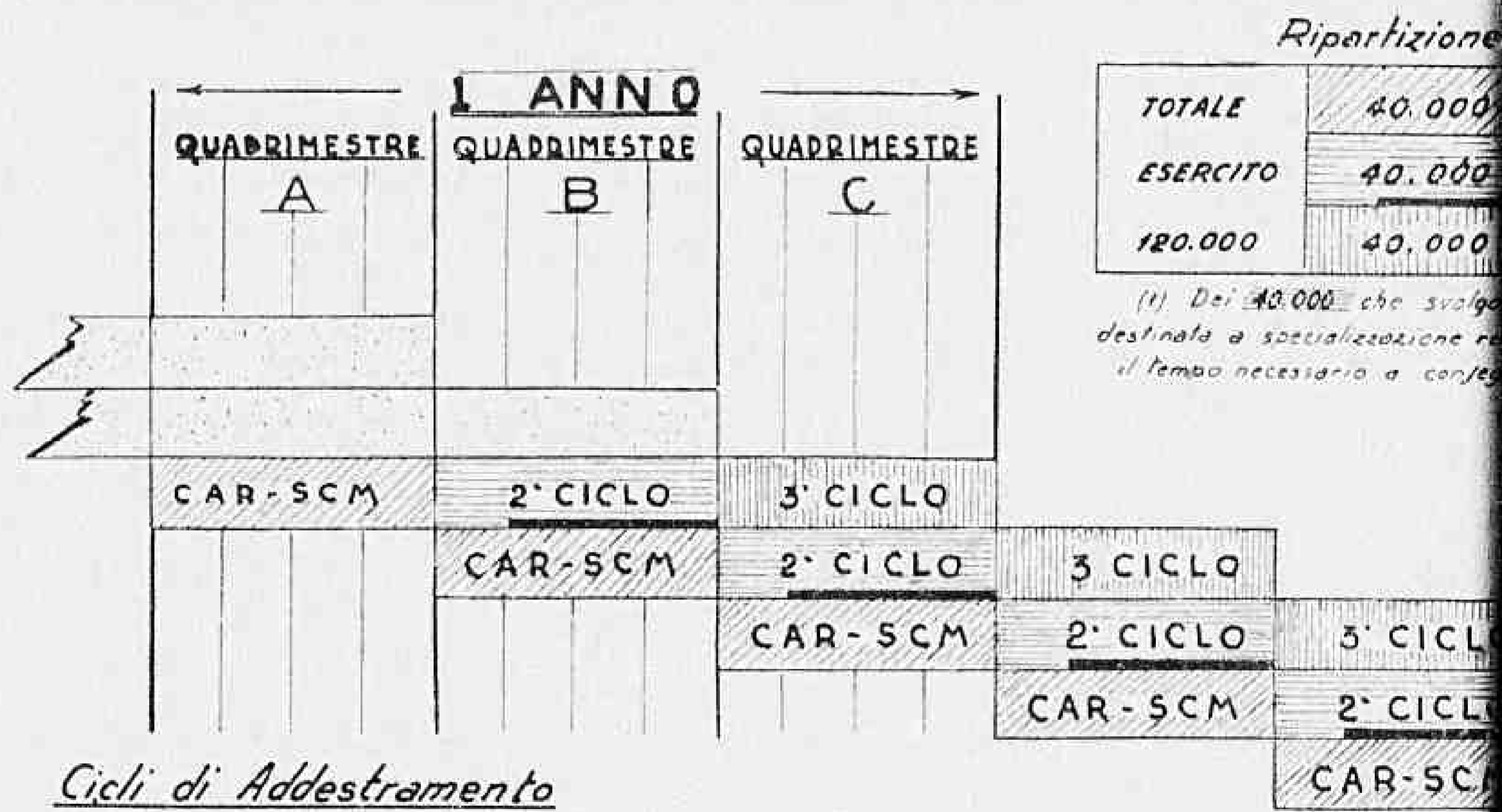
Al termine di ogni ciclo quadrimestrale i comandi in indirizzo mi riferiranno con breve relazione sui risultati raggiunti.

IL CAPO DI STATO MAGGIORE  
R. CADORNA



allegato 1 alla circ. S.M.R.E. - uff. an. e a

# SCHEMA DIMOSTRATIVO DEL CORSO ANNUALE DI ADDESTRAMENTO



- Residue militari anziani reclutati secondo il vecchio ordinamento*
- 1° Ciclo - CAR-SCM* (Compreso il tempo per l'afflusso alle armi - incorporazione - matricolazione - operazioni igieniche e sanitarie - vestizione - armamento - organizzazione reparti - smistamento - avviamento - trasferimento alle SCM ed ai corpi)
- 2° Ciclo - Corpi*
- 2° Ciclo - Elementi destinati a specializzazione presso le SCM*
- 3° Ciclo - Corpi*

**NOTA** Il nuovo corso annuale di addestramento applicato con l'inizio del quadrimestre C (esercizio 1954) è quello che in poi in qualunque momento l'esercito sarà di forze (1/3 ai CAR ed alle SCM - 1° ciclo) - 1/3 ai corpi - 2° costituito da due uguali frazioni di forze 1/3 che svolge il in addestramento - 1/3 che svolge il 3° ciclo). Come appare dal grafico, a partire dal quadrimestre C ogni gruppo dei 3 cicli di addestramento si suddivide in frazioni...

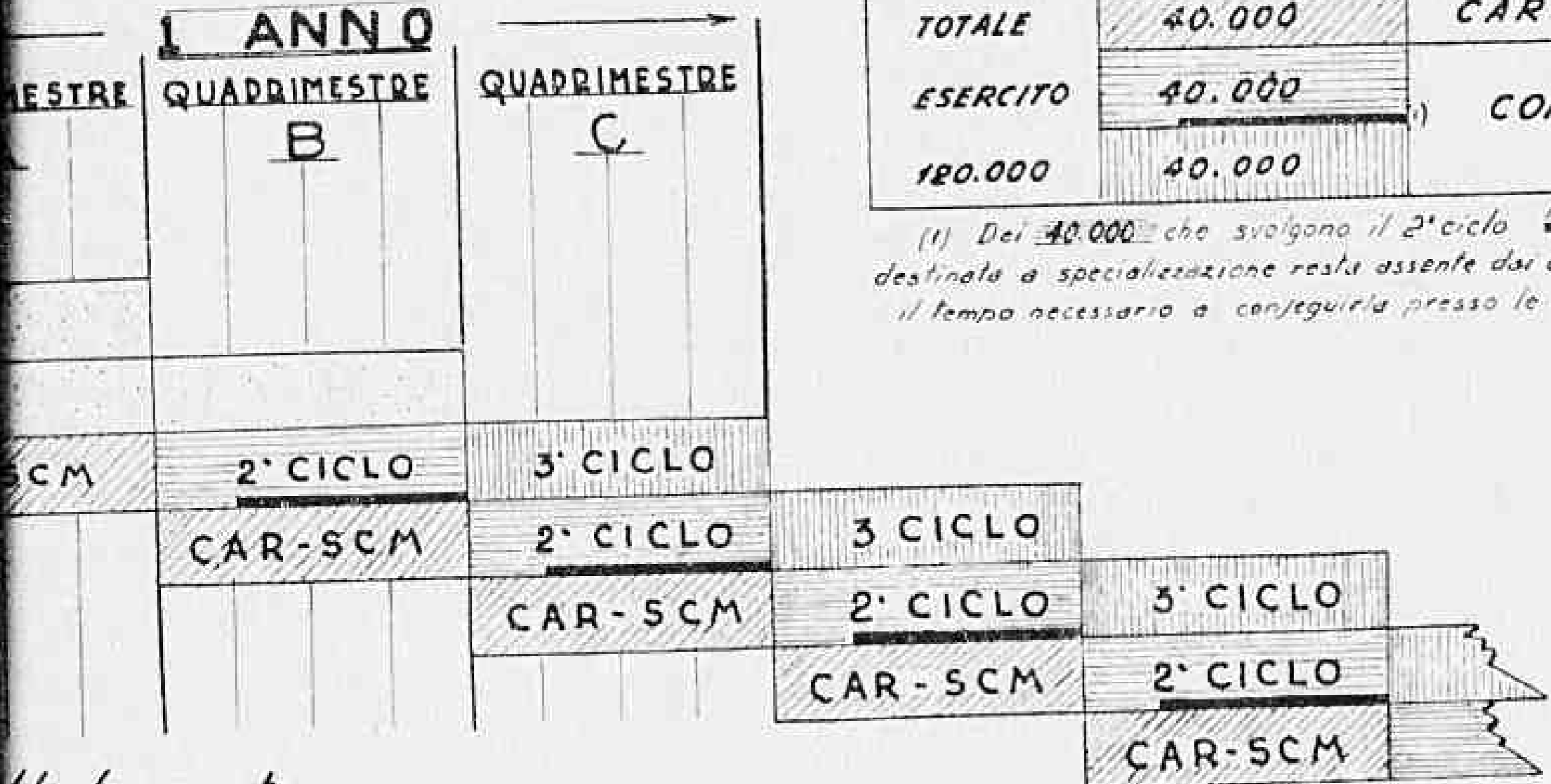
allegato 1 alla circ. S.M.R.E - uff. op. e add. - 4446/R del 1° maggio 1958

# MOSTRATIVO DEL CORSO ANNUALE DI ADDESTRAMENTO

## Ripartizione Forza Truppa

TOTALE	40.000	CAR-SCM
ESERCITO	40.000	CORPI
180.000	40.000	

(1) Dei 40.000 che svolgono il 2° ciclo l'aliquota destinata a specializzazione resta assente dai corpi per il tempo necessario a conseguirla presso le SCM.



### Addestramento

militari anziani reclutati secondo il vecchio ordinamento

CAR-SCM

(Compreso il tempo per l'afflusso alle armi - incorporazione - matricolazione - operazioni igieniche e sanitarie - vestizione - armamento - organizzazione reparti - smistamento - arruolamento - trasferimento alle SCM ed ai corpi)

Corpi

elementi destinati a specializzazione presso le SCM

Ciclo - Corpi

### NOTA

Il nuovo corso annuale di addestramento verrà pieno ed intero applicato con l'inizio del quadrimestre C (rispetto al vecchio ordinamento). Da quella data in poi, in qualunque momento l'esercito sarà costituito da due diverse frazioni di forze (1/3 in CAR ed in SCM - 1° ciclo - 2/3 in corpi - 2°-3° ciclo). I corpi saranno costituiti da due uguali frazioni di forze: 1/3 che svolge il 2° ciclo - meno gli specializzati in addestramento - 1/3 che svolge il 3° ciclo. Come appare dal grafico, a partire dal quadrimestre C ogni quadrimestre comprende la sua quota dei 3 cicli di addestramento sulle diverse frazioni della forza.

Translation

4/2/4-14  
FILE

1302

Subject: Propositions concerning the Training and the efficiency of the units.

---

From : Comando Militare Territoriale di Bolzano  
To : Lt. Col. Douglas C.O. 4 BHG

---

Following the conversation I herewith forward arguments and propositions that might be useful for the next conference in Rome, in order to improve the training and the efficiency of the units of this area. ( Div. "Friuli" and 5. Rgt. Alpini)

A. Inf. Div. " Friuli"

1.) Order.

Beginning as g.i. the new data of the Inf. Rgt. are valid, which project is to abolish the anti-tank units of 5 lbs. (Rgt. cannons and platoon guns of 3 lbs.) It is suggested, to leave these elements within the Inf. units until the art. Rgt. anti-tanks have not been build up, and this in order to avoid a solution of continuity in the training and the efficiency of these units.

2. Clothing and equipment.

One is complaining about the numerical insufficiency of uniforms ( specially K.D., ) shoes, belts, gaiters, etc. (it would be necessary to dispose of two uniforms with long trousers and a pair of short trousers for every military.)

3. Armament.

It is proposed to proceed within the Rgt.; to the constitution of the THOM ON with the machine pistol Beretta;

-II-

to the unification of the <sup>heavy</sup> mortar types given to the Regts. adopting for all mortars of 3" or better all of 81.-

#### 4.- Training.

It is of the highest importance, to disengage the units from the territorial services such as guards to the various depots, of the prisons; military units (a.s.o.) in order to allow a better development of their training. It would perhaps be useful to proceed to the constitution of a special unit of territorial guards (one Btn. for every territory) that could be used for all territorial necessities. This problem has to be resolved before the beginning of the 3. training term, in order to allow the young soldiers of the class 1964 to follow this term.

The transferment of the soldiers from the C.A.R. to the Corps at the end of the advanced training, and the sending to the schools for the training and the specialisation takes much time of the training itself, in relation to the short period. (about 1 month passed between the end of the training term with C.A.R. -6 July- and the passing to the Corps -26 July/2 Aug.) Therefore it is proposed to follow the specialisation training (machine pistol mortars, selected firers, etc.) within the Corps, also with noticeable advantage for the moral solidarity of the military units (this is not the last element for the Italian soldier, who needs to live some time within the same unit in order to attach himself to his superiors, his comrades and to the unit itself.)

#### B)- 5<sup>e</sup> Alpini Regt.

Within the first of Aug. the new war-establishments for the Inf. Regts. will come in force. (Inf. Regts; not belonging to a Div.)

#### 2.) Clothing and equipment.

It is desirable to have a pair of mountain-shoes (possibly type "Vibram", some for winter and summer) and a pair of shoes for the garrison.

One has in prospect the necessity, to provide the Alpini troops with <sup>woolen</sup> socks and gloves, as well as balaclava helmets, pullovers

-III-

heavy flannel shirts, and wind-jackets.

In any case it is urgent to provide the Alpini troops with the new winter and summer uniforms.

In order to allow excursion periods up in the mountains, pots, sanitary packs, stretcher, and kitchen for officers are necessary. Specially necessary for the training of the Alpini are picks, cordes, sarpeons, eye-glasses against the snow. The following quantities are necessary for a company:

25 cordes, 50 picks, 100 pair of sarpeons, 100 pair of snow-glasses. Besides this about 300 pair of Skis are necessary for a Btin.

### 3.) Armament.

It would be good to substitute the the greatest part of the long rifles with automatical rifles Beretta or Thomson, and to provide every quadre with a telescopic rifle.

### 4.- Training.

Taking into consideration, the particular necessities of training for the Alpini units, and the necessity that these units spent the most time of their training period up in the mountains, it would be advisable to have the special training of aerballists, select firers, telephone operators etc, within the units, and to limit the transferment into schools to the artificers, armourers, and gunners.

- It would be desirable to open within the Alpini Reg 6. an alpine school where the Officers and N.C.O. of the Regt. are going to be trained.

In order to allow training excursions; it would be useful to study a special ration, leaving the units a certain administrative autonomy in the confection of the meals.

Connected with the training and the possibilities of ~~use~~ also the question of the providing with cars, as the model and the strength are not usable in the mountains. It would be desirable to have carriers or selfprepared vehicles on steep grounds.

30 JUL 1946



## Comando Militare Territoriale di Bolzano (IV)

M.M. - Sezione Operazioni e Addestramento

No CI/6497/ADD. A. S. di prot.

Bolzano 30 luglio 1946  
OGGETTO : Proposte inerenti allo addestramento ed alla efficienza dei reparti.

PROMEMORIA PER IL TEN. COLONNELLO DOUGLAS  
 COMANDANTE DEL 4° B.I.U.

SECRET  
 \*\*\*\*\*

-----00000-----  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 - A seguito delle intese verbali intercorse prospetto in appresso alla S.V. gli argomenti e le proposte che potrebbero formare oggetto di esame nella prossima riunione di Roma, allo scopo di migliorare le condizioni di addestramento e di efficienza dei reparti di questo territorio (Div. "Friuli" e 6° Rgt. alpini).

A - DIVISIONE FTR "FRIULI"1) Ordinamento

- Il 1° agosto andranno in vigore i nuovi organici dei reggimenti di fanteria i quali contemplanò la abolizione dei reparti contro carro da 6 lbs. (cp. cannoni reggimentale e plotone cannoni di btg.). - Si prospetta la opportunità di lasciare tali elementi c.c. in seno ai reparti di fanteria sino a quando non saranno costituiti i rgt. di art. controcarro e ciò allo scopo di evitare una soluzione di continuità nello addestramento e nella efficienza di tali reparti.

2) Vestiaro ed equipaggiamento

- Si lamenta la insufficienza quantitativa di uniformi (specie di quelle estive), di calzature, cinturini, ghette ecc. (sarebbe necessario poter disporre di due uniformi con pantaloni lunghi e di un pantalone corto per ciascun militare).

3) Armamento

- Si prospetta la opportunità di addivnire, nell'ambito dei reggimenti ftr. :  
 - alla sostituzione dei Thompson con i mitra Beretta  
 - alla unificazione dei tipi di mortaio presente in dotazione ai rgt. ftr. adottando a tutti i mortai da 3" o, meglio, tutti i mortai da 81. -

4/613/2



rio(Div. "Friuli" e 6° Rgt. alpini).

A - DIVISIONE FTR2"FRIUILLI"1) Ordinamento

- Il 1° agosto andranno in vigore i nuovi organici dei reggimenti di fanteria i quali contengono la abolizione dei reparti contro carro da 5 lbs. (cp. cannoni reggimentale e plotone cannoni di btg.). - Si prospetta la opportunità di lasciare tali elementi c.c. in seno ai reparti di fanteria sino a quando non saranno costituiti i rgt. di art. controcarro e ciò allo scopo di evitare una soluzione di continuità nello addestramento e nella efficienza di tali reparti.

2) Vestitiario ed equipaggiamento

- Si lamenta la insufficienza quantitativa di uniformi (specie di quelle estive), di calzature, cinturini, ghette ecc. (sarebbe necessario poter disporre di due uniformi con pantaloni lunghi e di un pantalone corto per ciascun militare).

3) Armeamento

- Si prospetta la opportunità di addivenire, nell'ambito dei reggimenti ftr. :  
 - alla sostituzione dei Thompson con i mitra Beretta  
 - alla unificazione dei tipi di mortaio pesante in dotazione ai rgt.ftr. adottando a tutti i mortai da 3" o, meglio, tutti i mortai da 81.-

4) Addestramento

- E' di primaria importanza la necessità di svincolare i reparti e divisionali dai servizi territoriali (guardie a depositi vari, a carceri civili, a enti militari ecc.) onde consentire un irrobustimento dello addestramento. Sarebbe forse opportuno addivenire alla costituzione di reparti guardie territoriali (un btg. per ogni territorio) ai quali poter attingere per tutte le necessità di ordine territoriale e presidiale. Tale problema dovrebbe essere risolto prima dell'inizio del 3° ciclo di addestramento onde consentire ai giovani soldati del 1924 di poter svolgere il ciclo stesso.

*Terza*  
*1924*  
*19*  
 V

./.

- 2 -

b) - Il trasferimento dei militari dai C.A.R. ai corpi al termine dello addestramento avanzato e l'avviamento alle Scuole per lo addestramento di specializzazione sottrae molto tempo utile allo addestramento, in relazione alla brevità della ferma. (circa un mese è trascorso fra il termine dello addestramento ai C.A.R. -6 luglio- e l'affluenza dei militari ai corpi -26 luglio/2 agosto). Si prospetta pertanto la convenienza di far svolgere l'addestramento di specializzazione per talune categorie di specialità (mitraglieri, mortaisti, tiratori scelti, ecc.) presso i corpi con notevole vantaggio anche nei riflesivi dello affiatamento e della saldezza morale del reparto (elementi non ultimo per il soldato italiano che ha bisogno di vivere vario tempo nello stesso reparto per affezionarsi ai suoi superiori, ai colleghi e al reparto stesso).-

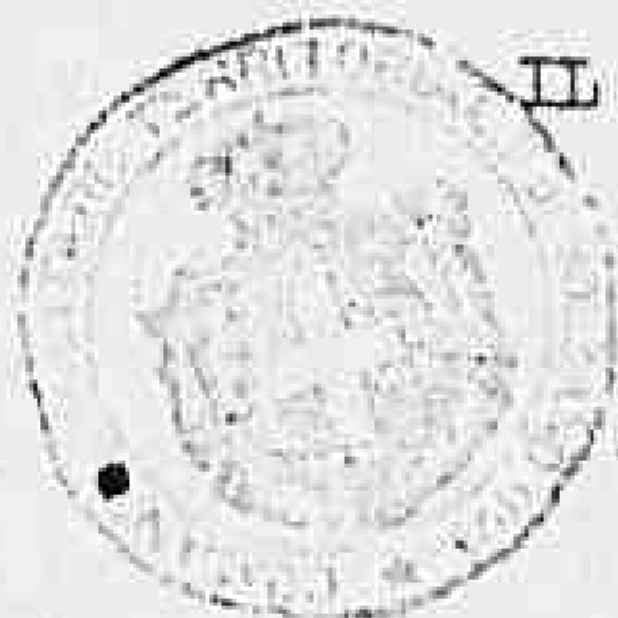
### B) - 6° REGGIMENTO ALPINI

- 1) Ordinamento
  - Saranno attuati, entro il 1° agosto, i nuovi organici previsti per i regt. fanteria non indivisionati.
- 2) Vestiaro ed equipaggiamento
  - Sarebbe desiderabile avere un paio di calzature da montagna (possibilmente tipo "Vibram") idonee sia d'estate che d'inverno) e un paio di calzature di guarnigione.
  - Si prospetta la necessità di dotare gli alpini di calze e guanti di lana, passamontagna, maglione e camicia di flanella pesante, giacche a vento.
  - Comunque urge dare subito ai reparti alpini la nuova uniforme invernale ed estiva.
  - Come dotazione <sup>di base</sup> onde consentire periodi di escursioni in montagna occorrono: marmitta, borse di sanità, barelle, cucine per uffiviali.
  - Per l'addestramento alpino sono poi particolarmente necessarie: piccozze, corde, ramponi, occhiali da neve nella seguente misura: 25 corde, 50 piccozze, 100 paia ramponi, 100 paia occhiali per ogni compagnia; oltre ad una dotazione di circa 300 paia di sci per ogni btg.
- 3) Armamento
  - Opportunità di sostituire il maggior numero possibile di fucili (500) con fucili automatici Beretta o Thompson e di dotare ogni

- 1) Armamento
- Saranno attuati, entro il 1° agosto, i nuovi organici previsti per i regt. fanteria non indivisionati.
- 2) Vestiaro ed equipaggiamento
- Sarebbe desiderabile avere un paio di calzature da montagna (possibilmente tipo "Vibram") idonee sia d'estate che d'inverno) e un paio di calzature di guarnigione.
  - Si prospetta la necessità di dotare gli alpini di calze e guanti di lana, passamontagna, maglione • camicia di flanella pesante, giacca a vento.
- Comunque urge dare subito ai reparti alpini la nuova uniforme invernale ed estiva <sup>di stagione</sup>
- Come dotazione <sup>di stagione</sup> onde consentire periodi di escursioni in montagna - occorrono: marmitta, borse di sanità, barelle, cucine per ufficiali.
  - Per l'addestramento alpino sono poi particolarmente necessarie: piccozze, corde, ramponi, occhiali da neve nella seguente misura: 25 corde, 50 piccozze, 100 paia ramponi, 100 paia occhiali per ogni compagnia; oltre ad una dotazione di circa 300 paia di sci per ogni btg.
- 3) Armamento
- Opportunità di sostituire il maggior numero possibile di fucili (lunghi) con fucili automatici Beretta o Thompson e di dotare ogni squadra di un fucile a canocchiale.
- 4) Addestramento
- Considerate le esigenze del particolare addestramento dei reparti alpini e la necessità che i militari alpini trascorranò in montagna la maggior parte della loro ferma, si rappresenta la opportunità di effettuare presso i reparti l'addestramento <sup>di</sup> specializzazione dei mitraglieri, mortaiisti, tiratori scelti, telefonisti, ecc., limitando l'avviamento alle Scuole Centrali ai soli marconisti, armaioli, goniometristi.
  - Sarebbe desiderabile poter ripristinare presso ogni reggimento almeno una scuola alpina nella quale addestrare tutti gli ufficiali e sottufficiali del reggimento.
  - Allo scopo di consentire escursioni addestrative della durata di più giorni sarebbe opportuno studiare la costituzione di una sezione viveri a secco da montagna lasciando ai reparti ~~una~~ una certa autonomia amministrativa per la confezione dei ranci.

- 3 -

- Connessione allo addestramento e alle possibilità di impiego è anche la questione relativa agli automezzi in dotazione : i quali per carreggiata e potenza non sono adatti alle strade di montagna. Sarebbe desiderabile avere autocarrette o mezzi cingolati adatti ai terreni in salita.



IL GENERALE COMANDANTE  
(Giacomo Negroni)

*G. Negroni*

3846

0 File 13

Subject:- Organization of CARs.

Headquarters  
4 B L U  
Bolzano  
Ref: 4/GB/2  
31 July 46

To:- 5 B.L.U.

Herewith Organization of CARs returned with  
thanks.

*Handwritten initials*

Major  
G.S.O. II

3042

102 Filed

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

30 July 1946.

It is noted that the 12 no. 1000, with the provisions in 1943, is in very poor condition, the rollers on points, however, are supported within a steel in construction.

The new machine is a very high end with a greatly improved, which is of a much higher quality than the original type. It is a high quality machine and "a happy view".

It is noted that the machine is of the type in which, however, it is not a high quality machine but a high quality machine.

The following is suggested:

- 1) The three construction machines are used. It is suggested that the three machines be purchased for the purpose of the machine. It is suggested that the three machines be purchased for the purpose of the machine.

It is suggested that the machine be purchased for the purpose of the machine. It is suggested that the machine be purchased for the purpose of the machine.

It is suggested that the machine be purchased for the purpose of the machine. It is suggested that the machine be purchased for the purpose of the machine.

It is suggested that the machine be purchased for the purpose of the machine. It is suggested that the machine be purchased for the purpose of the machine.

It is suggested that the machine be purchased for the purpose of the machine. It is suggested that the machine be purchased for the purpose of the machine.

- 1) T.O. (or present one hour every day for 10 days, on end)
- 2) "SUNSHINE" (or present one hour every day for 10 days, on end)
- 3) "SUNSHINE" (or present one hour every day for 10 days, on end)

It is suggested that the machine be purchased for the purpose of the machine. It is suggested that the machine be purchased for the purpose of the machine.



... If does not allow access for the investigation.

It wanted out to see in the... position, ...

... a few things usually will ...

... behavior they ...

... in order to effect the ...

- 1) P.T. (at present and have never try day for 12 ...)
- 2) ...
- 3) ...

... in the ...

... by one week ...

... of ...

... not ...

... need a full ...

.....

2) Operation Passage was an attempt to infiltrate the Shank's group formed by Bill Hall. Shank's was also known to Irving, Reilly, Irving and Irving concerning the Irving meeting with a Irving staff.

Finally Irving. There are not enough of these. A great many of Irving from Irving is desirable. This would enable Irving to be followed in Irving and a trained Irving staff to be maintained by the Irving, was Irving and Irving by Irving.

Irving

3849

ARMY FORM 6715 (Small) **MESSAGE FORM** Register No. 11  
 Call Srt. No. Priority Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A)	Originator	Date - Time of Origin	OFFICE DATE STAMP
<u>4 B.L.V. BOLZANO</u>	For Action	<u>26 11.30</u>	<i>ME</i>
TO	For Information (INFO)		
<u>M.M.I.A. ROME</u>			<b>BRITISH LIAISON UNIT</b> M.M.I.A. GR

1941 GUCP

4/68/2

Ref. your TRG/27 JUL received on 22 JUL reply will be sent earliest but i possible to reach you by 30 STOP From all previous experience it has however been found i possible obtain training programmes three months ahead of any value whatsoever STOP With combat divisions in the past training programmes were usually compiled by British Training Majors now no longer on WE

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN  
 BY ANY MEANS

SIGNED

*[Signature]*

IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR TO  
 FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THIS MES-  
 SAGE MUST BE SENT IN CIPHER

SIGNED

*Revue nante entre le*  
*re 18*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
 DEGREE OF PRIORITY

Time	<u>3:42</u>	Cap
THI or TOR		
Time cleared		

eb/ML



30. VII 1946

07/05/10 - 10  
Originale per il

Comando Militare Territoriale di Bolzano (IV)  
S.M. - Sez. Operazioni e Addestramento

N. 01/6500/ADD. A. 8. di prot.

Bolzano, 30 luglio 1946

O G G E T T O : Proposte in merito alla organizzazione e ai programmi di addestramento nei C.A.R. -

AL COMANDANTE 4° B.L.U. S E D E

\*\*\*\*\*

- c.a. -
- A seguito n. 01/5180/Add. del 12 giugno
- Trasmetto copia delle proposte da me inoltrate allo Stato Maggiore dell'Esercito in merito all'oggetto, al termine del 1° ciclo di addestramento presso il 4° C.A.R. =

IL GENERALE COMANDANTE  
(Giacomo Negrini)

3341



M. S. / U. S. A.

Comando Militare Territoriale di Bolzano (IV)  
S.M. - Sezione Operazioni e Addestramento

-----000-----

Bolzano, li 30 luglio 1946

N. 01/6499/AMB/A.0 di prot.

OGGETTO: Proposte in merito alla organizzazione e ai programmi di addestramento del C.A.R.

ALLO STATO MAGGIORE DELL'ESERCITO

- Ufficio Operazioni e Addestramento - R O M A

\*\*\*\*\*

- In relazione a quanto prescritto dal paragrafo 17 lettera e) delle "Norme per il funzionamento del C.A.R." ed a seguito delle proposte già fatte al termine del periodo di addestramento preliminare, con foglio n. 01/6150/AdA. dell'11 giugno c.a., rappresentato le seguenti proposte derivate dalla esperienza fatta presso il 4° C.A.R. durante l'intero 1° ciclo di addestramento testè decorso.

- 1) - Opportunità di dare rotazione agli ufficiali subalterni ed ad sottufficiali istruttori, da non considerarli cioè permanenti presso il C.A.R. ma comandati temporaneamente dai Corpi e da questi considerati fuori quadro. La sostituzione dovrebbe avvenire a cura del corpo di appartenenza dopo 3 o 4 cicli di addestramento. Con ciò si otterrebbe una migliore fusione tra i vari ambienti militari (C.A.R. e reggimenti) ed una più completa unicità nei metodi addestrativi, evitando - nel contempo - che molti giovani ufficiali fossilizzino la loro attività nel ristretto campo addestrativo del C.A.R. (addestramento individuale, di squadra e di plotone).
- 2) - Opportunità di inserire nei programmi di addestramento del C.A.R. anche qualche ora da dedicare allo insegnamento di nozioni elementari di storia e geografia riguardante l'Italia.
- Si è infatti riscontrata una estesa ignoranza in tale campo fra le reclute del contingente 1924, ebbene soltanto trenta di esse su 3500 fossero analfabete.
- 3) - Nel quadro generale delle proposte tendenti a migliorare la organizzazione del C.A.R. non può essere disinteressata la questione

foglio n. 01/6150/Add. dell'11 giugno 0.8., rappresento le seguenti proposte derivate dalla esperienza fatta presso il 4° C.A.R. durante l'intero 1° ciclo di addestramento testé decorso.

- 1) - Opportunità di dare rotazione agli ufficiali subalterni ed ai sottufficiali istruttori, da non considerarli cioè permanenti presso il C.A.R. ma comandati temporaneamente dai Corpi e da questi considerati al fuori quadro. La sostituzione dovrebbe avvenire a cura del corpo di appartenenza dopo 3 o 4 cicli di addestramento. Con ciò si otterrebbe una maggiore fusione tra i vari ambienti militari (C.A.R. e reggimenti) ed una più completa unicità nei metodi addestrativi, evitando - nel contempo - che molti giovani ufficiali fossilizzino la loro attività nel ristretto campo addestrativo del C.A.R. (addestramento individuale, di squadra e di plotone).
- 2) - Opportunità di inserire nei programmi di addestramento del C.A.R. anche qualche ora di dedizione allo insegnamento di nozioni elementari di storia e geografia riguardante l'Italia.
- Si è infatti riscontrata una estesa ignoranza in tale campo fra le reclute del contingente 1924, sebbene soltanto trenta di esse su 3500 fossero analfabete.
- 3) - Nel quadro generale delle proposte tendenti a migliorare la organizzazione ed il rendimento del C.A.R. non può essere dimenticata la questione relativa alle situazioni morali - economiche - finanziaria degli istruttori, che è poi quella comune - in genere - a tutti gli ufficiali e sottufficiali dell'esercito e che è fonte di serie preoccupazioni.
- E' necessario fare in modo che i giovani possano maggiormente considerare una "missione" quella dell'ufficiale e non debbano invece sentirsi come del comuni impiegati dello Stato con la prospettiva di continue ristrettezze per tutta la loro carriera e di un trattamento economico del tutto insufficiente al termine della stessa.
- 4) - Confermo, infine, le proposte già fatte con il foglio 01/6150/Add. già citato, taluna delle quali ha già trovato accoglimento nei nuovi programmi per il C.A.R. testé diretti.

P. C. *P. C.*  
 IL CAPO DI STATO MAGGIORE  
 (Col. Enrico Duranti)

IL QUARTIERE GENERALE  
 (Giorgio Negroni)

*U. Duranti*  
*12/6/24*  
*10/6/24*



4/6/46

Translation

Subject: Directions for the training of cadres and troupes =  
1° 2° 3° ciclo 1946.

From: IV Comando Territoriale di Bolzano  
To : 4° BLU

Following the conference of to-day.

(S.M. of the Army)

Herewith the copy of the directions given by the HQ <sup>circulaire</sup> 4446/R/4 - for the training of cadres and troupes during the year 1946.

I communicate that the recruits that in these days join the units of the "Friuli" Division and the 6° Alpini ( after having finished the first terms of the training period with C.A.R. and the schools) are going to be formed in special " recruit units" , that are going to be transferred to " summer colonies " for a better development of their training of the 2 ° cycle.

~~Further of need~~ Special directives have been given by this Command and by the HQ of the Div "Friuli", while the selection of the detailed training programmes - on the basis of the above-cited directions- has been devolved to the HQ of the Regts. and Btlns.

Suggestions from experiences of the 1° training cycle , just completed, are in course to be forwarded to the Central Authorities, ( suggestions, that are going to be transmitted immediately to the B.L.U.) and I reserve myself to give notice of the results obtained at the end of the second training period , that is to begin in the very near future.

3333

(sign)  
Il Generale Comandante  
Giacomo Negrini

Translation

Subject: Directions for the training of cadres and troupes =  
1°, 2° 3° ciclo 1946.

---

From: IV Comando Territoriale di Bolzano  
To : 4° BLU

---

Following the conference of to-day.

Herewith the copy of the directions given by the HQ - circulaire 4446/R/4 - for the training of cadres and troupes during the year 1946.

I communicate that the recruits that in these days join the units of the "Friuli" Division and the 6° Alpini ( after having finished the first terms of the training period with C.A.R. and the schools) are going to be formed in special " recruit units", that are going to be transferred in " summer colonies " for a better development of their training of the 2° cycle.

In time of need special directives have been given by this Command and by the HQ of the Div. "Friuli", while the selection of the detailed training programs - on the basis of the above-cited directions- has been devolved to the HQ of the Regts. and Btlns.

Suggestions from experiences of the 1° training cycle, just completed, are in course to be forwarded to the Central Authorities, ( suggestions, that are going to be transmitted immediately to the E.L.U.) and I reserve myself to give notice of the results obtained at the end of the second training period, that is to begin in the very near future.

(sign) 303  
Il Generale Comandante  
Giacomo Negroni

LM./CH.

IV COMANDO MILITARE TERRITORIALE DI BOLZANO  
S.M.=Sezione Operazioni e Addestramento

-----oo000-----

N° 01/6475/ADD/A=2.di prot. Bolzano, li 25 Luglio 1946

O G G E T T O : Direttive per l'addestramento dei quadri e delle  
truppe = 1°, 2° e 3° ciclo 1946.

ALLEGATI: n° 1.

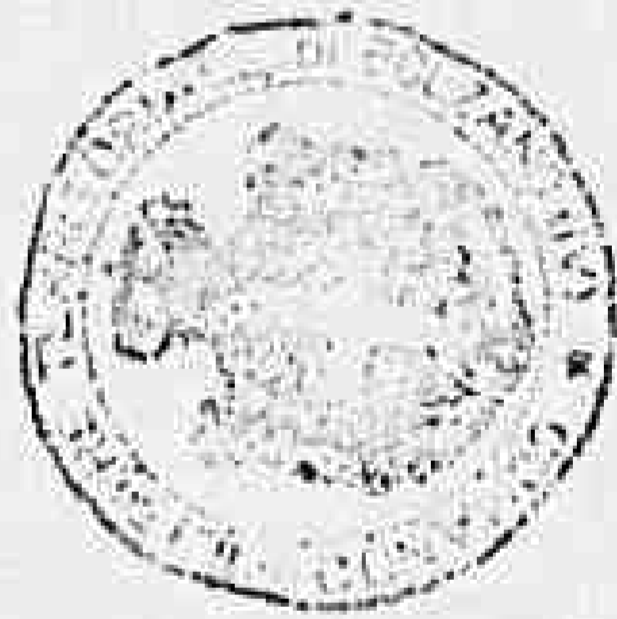
AL COMANDO 4 ° B. L. U.

= S E D E

- 
- A seguito colloquio odierno.
  - Per opportuna conoscenza di codesto B.L.U. trasmetto copia delle direttive impartite dallo Stato Maggiore dell'Esercito - con circolare n° 4446/R/4 - per lo addestramento dei quadri e delle truppe durante l'anno 1946.
  - Comunico con l'occasione, che le reclute che in questi giorni affluiscono ai reparti della Divisione "Friuli" e del 6° Alpini (dopo aver ultimato il 1° ciclo di addestramento presso i C.A.R. e le scuole ) vengono inquadrati in "reparti reclute" i quali si disloceranno in "sedi estive" per un più proficuo sviluppo dello addestramento del 2° ciclo.
  - Particolari direttive sono state diramate all'uopo da questo Comando e dal Comando Divisione "Friuli" mentre la compilazione dei programmi dettagliati di addestramento - sulla base delle direttive di cui sopra - è stata devoluta ai comandi di reggimento e di battaglione.
  - Nel segnalare che sono in corso di inoltramento, alle Autorità

= S E D E

- 
- A seguito colloquio odierno.
  - Per opportuna conoscenza di codesto B.L.U. trasmetto copia delle direttive impartite dallo Stato Maggiore dell'Esercito - con circolare n° 4446/R/4 - per lo addestramento dei quadri e delle truppe durante l'anno 1946.
  - Comunico con l'occasione, che le reclute che in questi giorni affluiscono ai reparti della Divisione "Friuli" e del 6° Alpini (dopo aver ultimato il 1° ciclo di addestramento presso i C.A.R. e le scuole) vengono inquadrate in "reparti reclute" i quali si dislocheranno in "sedi estive" per un più proficuo sviluppo dello addestramento del 2° ciclo.
  - Particolari direttive sono state diramate all'uopo da questo Comando e dal Comando Divisione "Friuli" mentre la compilazione dei programmi dettagliati di addestramento - sulla base delle direttive di cui sopra - è stata devoluta ai comandi di reggimento e di battaglione.
  - Nel segnalare che sono in corso di inoltro, alle Autorità Centrali, proposte derivate dalle esperienze tratte dal 1° ciclo di addestramento testè decorso (proposte che saranno sollecitamente comunicate anche a codesto B.L.U.) mi riservo di dare notizia dei risultati che saranno conseguiti al termine del secondo ciclo di imminente inizio.



IL GENERALE COMANDANTE  
(Giacomo Negroni)

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten notes]*  
 - Negroni  
 - Francesco  
 - I  
 - V

COPY

4/19/74

TRANSITION / IS

8

Sec. 100

CO INQUIRY COPY, "WHITE"

Ref. 1775/0p

25th, 21 June 1946.

SUBJECT : Report on the Training in June 1946.  
TO : Inf. Div. "WHITE"  
Operation Office, I. N. V. I. C. O.

During the current month the training could not be carried out as the units had to be employed in security service during the interim period.

It was therefore limited to intensive instruction in camp and village stations paying special attention to examining their weapons the distribution of the troops in public order; very many exercises of arms have been carried out.

In the past days the training for the athletes in physical training has been interrupted. It showed a high level and great spirit and will in the part of all competitors to defend the colors of their units.

In the whole the technical results are quite satisfactory, especially in the track in account that the training has been interrupted for a considerable period of time and that that the field was not in a very good condition.

In the last week it was possible to set up normal training carrying out although that time performed with high spirit and interest in the track on a number.

COMPLAINING OFFICER  
492 5120 3041651

10/11/74

CHIEF OF THE CERAMICA OFFICE  
Lt. Col. R. Roca

In the last days the training for the athletic regimental champion-  
ship has been intensified. It showed a high level and great aggres-  
sive will on the part of all competitors to defend the colours of  
their units.

On the whole the technical results are quite satisfactory, especially  
if one takes in account that the training has been interrupted for  
a considerable period of time and that that the field was not in a  
very good condition.

In the last week it was possible to take up normal training, especially out-  
side work consisting of enforced work and -work was not without in an  
atmosphere of bustle.

STANLEY G. CALDWELL  
and Audio Recorder

*Spina*

CHIEF OF THE OPERATIONS OFFICE  
Lt. Col. P. Moore.

336



COPIES

Evolution / L3

88 INFANTRY REGT. "PARULI"

Ref. 1773/02

Rive, 29 June 1946.

SUBJECT : Report on the training in June 1946.  
TO : Inf.Div. "PARULI"  
Operation Office. L E V I O O.

During the current month the training could not be carried out as the units had to be employed in security service during the election period.  
It was therefore limited to interior instruction in arms and regulations paying special attention to everything that concerns the intervention of the troops in public order; very few exercises of arms have been carried out.  
In the last days the training for the athletic regimental championship has been intensified. It showed a high level and great enthusiasm will be the part of all competitors to defend the colors of their units.  
On the whole the technical results are quite satisfactory, especially if one takes in account that the training has been interrupted for a considerable period of time and that the field was not in a very good condition.  
In the last week it was possible to do up several exercises carrying out platoon exercises reinforced with anti-tank arms and mortars in an attack on a bunker.

CARLOTTINO CUCIOMMI  
Lt. Guido Mucchetti

the units had to be employed in security service during the election period.

It was therefore limited to inferior instruction in arms and regulations paying special attention to everything that concerns the intervention of the troops in public order; very many exercises of arms have been carried out.

In the last days the training for the militia representative of any unit has been intensified. It showed a high level and great emphasis will be on the part of all competitors to defend the colours of their units.

On the whole the technical results are quite satisfactory, especially if one takes in account that the training has been interrupted for a considerable period of time and that the field was not in a very good condition.

In the last week it was possible to take up normal exercises carrying out platoon exercises reinforced with anti-tank arms and mortars in an attack on a bunker.

OPERATIONAL ORIGINAL  
LTC BRUCE BUCCHETTI

CHIEF OF THE OPERATIONS OFFICE  
Lt. Col. Malcom

3837

C o p i a

COMANDO 88° REGGIMENTO PANTERIA "FRIULI"

N° 1773/Op. di prot.

Riva, li 29 giugno 1946

OGGETTO: Relazione sull'attività addestrativa di giugno 1946.-

AL COMANDO DIVISIONE PTR. FRIULI  
- Sezione Operazioni -L E V I C O

L'attività addestrativa durante il mese corrente ha risentito del particolare servizio al quale sono stati sottoposti i reparti in occasione delle elezioni politiche che ha costretto a non poter seguire un criterio organico nello sviluppo dell'addestramento.

Esso pertanto si è limitato ad istruzioni interne sulle armi e sui regolamenti, curando in modo particolare, tutto ciò che riguarda l'intervento delle truppe in C.P.; sono state inoltre numerosissime esercitazioni di allarme.

IN questi ultimi giorni sono stati intensificati gli allenamenti per le gare atletiche reggimentali che terminate in data odierna hanno dimostrato un buono grado di preparazione ed una grande volontà agonistica, da parte di tutti i concorrenti per i colori del proprio reparto.

I risultati tecnici raggiunti sono stati nel complesso soddisfacenti soprattutto se si tiene conto, che gli allenamenti sono stati dovuti interrompere per un periodo abbastanza lungo e che il campo sul quale si sono svolte le gare non si presenta in perfette condizioni.

In questa ultima settimana è stato possibile riprendere il normale addestramento svolgendo esercitazioni di plotone rinforzato con armi anticarro e mortai nell'attacco ad un bunker.

F. .... C. .... C.

IL CAPO SEZIONE OPERAZIONI

- Ten. Col. R. Rocca -

IL COLONNELLO COMANDANTE  
2/te Guido Boschetti

un criterio organico nello sviluppo dell'addestramento.

Esso pertanto si è limitato ad istruzioni interne sulle armi e sui regolamenti, curando in modo particolare, tutto ciò che riguarda l'intervento delle truppe in O.P.; sono state svolte inoltre numerosissime esercitazioni di allarme.

IN questi ultimi giorni sono stati intensificati gli allenamenti per le guardie atletiche reggimentali che terminate in data odierna hanno dimostrato un buono grado di preparazione ed una grande volontà agonistica, da parte di tutti i concorrenti per i colori del proprio reparto.

I risultati tecnici raggiunti sono stati nel complesso soddisfacenti, soprattutto se si tiene conto, che gli allenamenti sono stati dovuti interrompere per un periodo abbastanza lungo e che il campo sul quale si sono svolte le gare non si presenta in perfette condizioni.

In questa ultima settimana è stato possibile riprendere il normale addestramento svolgendo esercitazioni di plotone rinforzato con armi anticarro e mortai nell'attacco ad un bunker.



P.....C.....C.

IL CAPO SEZIONE OPERAZIONI

- Ten. Col. R. Rocca -

IL COLONNELLO COMANDANTE

F/te Guido Boschetti

3034

22 JUL 1946

*4/68/2-7*

SUBJECT : Publications

LAND FORCES SUB COM, AG (MFA)

(Tel Ext: 359)

TRG/63

Jul 46

FO	:	No 1 BLU	7 BLU
		2 BLU	8 BLU
		3 BLU	9 BLU
		4 BLU	10 BLU
		5 BLU	11 BLU
		6 BLU	12 BLU

Forwarded for your information and retention is/are one copy(s) of The Infantry Bulletin "o 34.

Please acknowledge receipt on attached proforma.

*July 2/7*

*[Signature]*  
Major General  
H. M. I. A.

333

lh

Details of proposed training in the Territorial of  
Period August 1st to October 31st 1954

Name of personnel (1)	Type of training to be carried out. (2)	Year (3) (4) (5)



of proposed training in the Territorial Command  
period August 1st to October 31st 1946.

to be carried out. (2)	Area (City, Ref) (3)	Remarks (4)

1/10

Translation / 10

MILITARY TERRITORIAL COMAND BOLZANO (IV)  
 G.S. - Operation and Training Office

Ref 01/6842/ADD/A.B

Bolzano, 13 July 1946

SUBJECT : Training of "FANTINI" Div. Detachments in June 1946.

TO : G.S. BOLZANO.

Your letter 1/68/R-25 of 29 April 1946, refers.

Copies of reports concerning the training activities in June of the  
 "FANTINI" Div. Detachments (87th and 88th Inf. Regt. - 35th Arty Regt. -  
 Mixed Eng. Bn) are attached.

CHIEF OF GENERAL STAFF  
 (Col. Enrico Duranti)  
 Sgd.???

3831

ML/ma

Translation / LMILITARY TERRITORIAL COMMAND BOLZANO (IV)  
G.S. - Operation and Training Office

Ref 01/6842/ADD/A.8

Bolzano, 13 July 1

SUBJECT : Training of "FRIULI" Div. Detachments in June 1946.

TO : 4 B.L.U. BOLZANO.  

---

Your letter 4/GB/2-95 of 29 April 1946, refers.

Copies of reports concerning the training activities in June of the "FRIULI" Div. Detachments (87th and 88th Inf. Regt. - 35th Arty Regt. - Mixed Eng. bn) are attached.

CHIEF OF GENERAL STAFF  
(Col. Enrico Duranti)  
sgd. ???

3030

ML/na

15 JUL 1945 COMANDO MILITARE TERRITORIALE DI BOLZANO (IV) S.M. - Sezione Operazioni e Addestramento

4/60/2

N. 01/5842/ADD/A.8 di prot. Bolzano, li 13 Luglio 1945

OGGETTO : Attività addestrativa dei reparti della Divisione "Friuli" nel mese di Giugno u.s.

AL COMANDO 4° B. L. U. S E D E

- Riferimento foglio n. 4/GB/2.95 del 29 aprile corrente anno.
- Si trasmette copia delle relazioni concernenti l'attività addestrativa svolta nel mese di giugno u.s. dai reparti della Divisione di fanteria "Friuli" (37° e 38° rgt.fanteria - 35° rgt.artiglieria - battaglione misto genio).-

- registrato  
 - traspirato  
 - Cap. Bongiorno ✓



d'ordine  
 IL CAPO DI STATO MAGGIORE  
 Col. Enrico Duranti)

3038

Translation / 16

SECRET

BY EXTENSIVE INVESTIGATION "WHIT" DEMAND

Reference, 5 July 1946.

Ref 2112, M/GI

SUBJECT: Training reports of June 1946.

TO: I. P. DIV. "WHIT" DEMAND  
Operations Office, I. P. V. I. C. O.

Letter 2172/GI dated 19 April 46 refers.

On account of the following the training reports (see in this) should not be viewed as particularly:

1. Reports of units under command (some include their usual considerations for the year) at various times and places. Information in this regard is security sensitive on account of the political situation and the reform-aim.

2. Considerable number of reports employed on usual exercises. On account of numerous non-urgent the greater part of this material is to be kept in the museum.

3. In connection of the 4/15 the training and organization will constitute historical.

The reports are rather numerous and most negative with regard to Soviet training which has of rather theoretical character (see photo).

On the contrary the Soviet training was quite satisfactory, as during the last year - in recognition of the reported results - a considerable number of exercises has been done on the barracks area and also, including, parades etc.

5. The same reports concerning have been kept, including the training and education of athletes for the reported approximately on 21st and 22nd June. This training was recorded on film which is every in which is more attended by a great number of athletes.

6. The reports of the in number, command and independent.

security service on account of the political elections and the referendum.  
The results of the referendum are as follows:  
In favour of the referendum 50% of the population  
Against the referendum 50% of the population  
The referendum was held on 15th June 1975.  
The results of the referendum are as follows:  
In favour of the referendum 50% of the population  
Against the referendum 50% of the population  
The referendum was held on 15th June 1975.

In consequence of the election results, the Government and the Parliament have decided to hold a referendum on the subject of the independence of the Republic of Cyprus.  
The results of the referendum are as follows:  
In favour of the referendum 50% of the population  
Against the referendum 50% of the population  
The referendum was held on 15th June 1975.

In the course of the referendum, the Government and the Parliament have decided to hold a referendum on the subject of the independence of the Republic of Cyprus.  
The results of the referendum are as follows:  
In favour of the referendum 50% of the population  
Against the referendum 50% of the population  
The referendum was held on 15th June 1975.

Sports and physical education have been highly increased for training and selection of athletes for the regional championships in 1981 and 1982. This championship was sponsored by local clubs in every district and was attended by a great number of athletes.

About 200 soldiers of the 1st Motor Command and Independent detachments have taken part in the regional championships. The test results are quite satisfactory.

SPORTS AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

The results of the referendum are as follows:  
In favour of the referendum 50% of the population  
Against the referendum 50% of the population  
The referendum was held on 15th June 1975.

TRAINING AND SELECTION

In the course of the referendum, the Government and the Parliament have decided to hold a referendum on the subject of the independence of the Republic of Cyprus.  
The results of the referendum are as follows:  
In favour of the referendum 50% of the population  
Against the referendum 50% of the population  
The referendum was held on 15th June 1975.

.....



CADRE TRAINING.

It was not possible to effect the planned cadaver trip to Cuba (1978) and no successful attempt was made to effect the training of this cadre in military training, especially with regard to Cuban operations.

Various other operations have been held since the last month of 1977 by various groups, some of which are military in nature.

Various surveys and communications activities to train of the various activities have been carried out.

DEBRAH WELLS  
(Pseudonym Caribbea)  
40775 KENNEDY LANE, CUI.  
apt. 2000000 Florida.

OFFICE OF THE DESIGNER OFFICE  
14.201.11.11.11.

12027

CADRE TRAINING.

It was not possible to effect the planned meetings with the cadres (officers and non-commissioned officers) and consequently the training of the cadres has suffered accordingly, especially with regard to tactic exercises.

Various alarm exercises have been done during the last month: ready for arriyent (grantso impiego), defense of camps and military establishments.

Various convoys, armed training exercises according to plans of the superior authorities have been carried out.

COMANDANTE GENERAL  
(Bernardo Carigiani)  
SEÑOR GARCIA L. COL.  
Caj. Barro Alto, Manila.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTION OFFICE  
At. 201.2.20-30.

C o p i a

CCOMANDO 87° REGGIMENTO PANTERI. "TRIULI"

N° 2112/1/OM di prot.

Bolzano, li 5 luglio 1946

OGGETTO: Relazione sull'addestramento - mese di giugno 1946.--

AL COMANDO DIVISIONE PANTERIA TRIULI

- Sezione Operazioni -

L E V I C O

.....

Riferimento foglio n° 2172/Op. in data 19/4 c.a.

Anche del decorso mese di giugno, come già accaduto per il mese di maggio, l'addestramento non ha potuto avere il suo regolare svolgimento, né lo sviluppo previsto dai programmi settimanali.

Le cause che hanno influito essenzialmente su questo fatto sono: - Impiego dei dipendenti reparti (alcuni fuori della sede normale: 6^ e 7^ cp. a Bressanone e Merano - btg. Granatieri a Bologna), per servizi di O.P. in occasione delle elezioni politiche e del referendum e per esigenze "nord".

- Impiego notevole di uomini in servizi di guardia.
- Continuo stato di preallarme per cui la maggior parte della forza disponibile è stata costretta a rimanere nelle caserme.
- Clima costante con frequentissime abbondanti precipitazioni.

In conseguenza di quanto sopra quasi tutte le istruzioni hanno avuto uno svolgimento frammentario e carattere forzatamente teorico.

I risultati conseguiti sono mediocri o addirittura negativi per quanto riguarda l'addestramento tattico, che per quanto detto sopra ha avuto soltanto carattere teorico.

Soddisfacenti per quanto si riferisce a quello formale, poiché durante il decorso mese in previsione della festa del Reggimento i reparti hanno svolto considerevole numero di istruzioni di ordine chiuso, addestramento con le armi, sfilamento in; parata ecc.

Largo sviluppo ha avuto invece l'addestramento ginnico-sportivo per la preparazione e selezione degli atleti partecipanti al campionato atletico reggimentale svoltosi nei giorni 28 e 29 giugno, campionato che è stato preceduto da gare eliminatorie presso ciascun btg. con larga partecipazione di atleti.

Al campionato atletico reggimentale hanno preso parte circa 200 atleti appartenenti ai btg. e venuti autonomi. I risultati tecnici conse-

- Impiego dei dipendenti reparti (alcuni fuori della sede normale e altri cp. a Bressanone e Merano - btg. Granatieri a Bologna), per servizi di C.P. in occasione delle elezioni politiche e del referendum e per esigenze "nord".
- Impiego notevole di uomini in servizi di guardia.
- Continuo stato di preallarme per cui la maggior parte della forza disponibile è stata costretta a rimanere nelle caserme.
- Clima costante con frequentissime abbondanti precipitazioni.

In conseguenza di quanto sopra tutte le istruzioni hanno avuto uno svolgimento frammentario e carattere forzatamente teorico.

I risultati conseguiti sono mediocri o addirittura negativi per quanto riguarda l'addestramento tattico, che per quanto detto sopra ha avuto soltanto carattere teorico.

Soddisfacenti per quanto si riferisce a quello formale, poiché durante il decorso mese in previsione della festa del Reggimento i reparti hanno svolto considerevole numero di istruzioni di ordine chiuso, addestramento con le armi, sfilamento in parata ecc.

Largo sviluppo ha avuto invece l'addestramento ginnico-sportivo per la preparazione e selezione degli atleti partecipanti al campionato atletico regimentale svoltosi nei giorni 28 e 29 giugno, campionato che è stato preceduto da gara eliminatorie presso ciascun btg. con larga partecipazione di atleti.

Al campionato atletico regimentale hanno preso parte circa 200 militari dei dipendenti btg. e reparti autonomi. I risultati tecnici conseguiti possono ritenersi abbastanza soddisfacenti.

ADDESTRAMENTO SPECIALIZZATI

Ha continuato, con risultati ottimi l'addestramento del personale della condotta e guida degli automezzi.

Scorso invece è stato il risultato conseguito nell'istruzione sui collegamenti in genere, specie per gli apparati radio, in quanto la quasi totalità di questi trovatisi alla riparazione ed i pochi disponibili sono stati continuamente impegnati nelle trasmissioni di carattere operativo per le note esigenze.

ADDESTRAMENTO COMPLEMENTI:

Ha avuto ritmo frammentario e limitato esclusivamente alla parte teorica.

- 2 -

I complementi ultimi giunti hanno raggiunto un buon grado di addestramento per quanto riguarda l'addestramento formale - una buona conoscenza teorica delle armi in genere. Limitatissimo sviluppo ha avuto la parte tattica rimanendo sempre sul campo teorico.

Non sono state eseguite lezioni di tiro.

ADDESTRAMENTO QUADRI :

Non é stato possibile effettuare le previste riunioni addestrative con i quadri (ufficiali e sottufficiali) e conseguentemente l'addestramento dei quadri ha particolarmente sofferto nel suo graduale sviluppo, specie per quanto si riferisce al campo tattico.

Durante il decorso mese sono state eseguite svariate esercitazioni di allarme, di pronto impiego, difesa di accampamenti e di stabilimenti militari.

Sono state inoltre effettuate numerose autoconferenze, riconoscimenti armate, secondo itinerari e compiti stabiliti dalle superiori autorità.

P. IL COLONNELLO COMANDANTE a. ps.  
(Fernando Carignani)  
IL TEN. COL. VICE COMANDANTE  
E/to Benvenuto Fabris



P. .... C. .... C.  
IL CAPO SEZIONE OPERAZIONI  
- Ten. Col. R. Rocca -

bilimenti militari.

Sono state inoltre effettuate numerose autoconferenze, ricognizioni armate, secondo itinerari e compiti stabiliti dalle superiori autorità.

p. IL COLONNELLO COMANDANTE a. ps.  
(Fernando Carignani)  
IL TEN. COL. VICE COMANDANTE  
E/to Benvenuto Fabris



P.....C.....C.  
IL CAPO SEZIONE OPERAZIONI  
- Ten. Col. R. Rocca -

3324



C. G. F. Y.

CONFIDENTIAL / RUC

BY AUTHORITY OF DIRECTOR

NOV. 20 1950

MEMPHIS, 20 JUNE 1950

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI  
FROM : SAC, MEMPHIS (100-1000)  
SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

1. As mentioned in the memorandum dated 10/15/50 at 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

1. [REDACTED]

2. [REDACTED]

3. [REDACTED]

4. [REDACTED]

5. [REDACTED]

6. [REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL / RUC

1. The test results of the ... (The testing is about ...)

2. The test results of the ... (The testing is about ...)

3. The test results of the ... (The testing is about ...)

4. The test results of the ... (The testing is about ...)

5. The test results of the ... (The testing is about ...)

GROUP OF ... (The testing is about ...)

3823

COPYTranslation / 1635 ARTY REGIMENT "PRIULI"

Ref. 2897/Op. I.3

Tronto, 24 June 1946.

SUBJECT : Training report of June 1946.  
TO : "PRIULI" Inf.Div. Command  
L E V I C OINFO : IV Arty Command BOLZANO.

1. As foreseen in the directives issued with letter 2767/Op of 29 May, the training activity in June was limited on account of the following:
  - a) - employment of units in P.O.
  - b) - want of carburants.
2. The units under command have shown efficiency (by training) in their P.O. work.
3. The 2nd group has gone through the first cycle of the training in shooting with projectiles, vide letter 2771/Op. of 14 May 1946, showing a good standard.
4. The training of the recruit-drivers is being held up at present on account of reasons as shown under N.4. Up to the 10 of June only theoretic lessons were given; from the 10th June regular training has been taken up and there are excellent results to be expected.
5. The training of the training was limited, it has been taken up fully only from the 15th of June.
6. The manifestations and matches in occasion of the regimental festivities have shown that the units under command have reached a high level of formal and gymnastic training.

COMMANDING COLONEL OF REGT.  
sgt Renato Tramborno

the training activity in June was limited on account of the following:

- a) - employment of units in P.O.
  - b) - want of carburants.
2. The units under command have shown efficiency (by training) in their P.O. work.
  3. The 2nd group has gone through the first cycle of the training in shooting with projectiles, vide letter 277/Op. of 14 May 1946, showing a good standard.
  4. The training of the recruit-drivers is being held up at present on account of reasons as shown under N.1. Up to the 10 of June only theoretic lessons were given; from the 10th June regular training has been taken up and there are excellent results to be expected.
  5. The training of the training was limited, it has been taken up fully only from the 15th of June.
  6. The manifestations and matches in occasion of the regimental festivities have shown that the units under command have reached a high level of formal and systematic training.

COMMANDING COLONEL OF REGT.  
Sgt Renato Traumontano

CHIEF OF THE OPERATION OFFICE  
Lt. Col. R. Rocca.  
Sgd. ???

3822

C o p i a

35° REGGIMENTO ARTIGLIERIA "FRIULI"

N° 2897/Op. di prot. I.3

Trento, li 24 giugno 1946

OGGETTO: Relazione sull'attività addestrativa del mese di giugno.--

AL COMANDO DIVISIONE PTR. "FRIULI"

L E V I C O

e, per conoscenza:

AL IV° COMANDO ARTIGLIERIA

B O L Z A N O

- 1 - Come previsto dalle direttive diramate con foglio n° 2767/Op. del 20 maggio, l'attività addestrativa del mese di giugno ha avuto uno sviluppo limitato a causa:
  - a) - dell'impiego dei reparti per esigenze di C.P.
  - b) - della scarsa disponibilità di carburanti.
- 2 - I reparti dipendenti hanno dimostrato di aver raggiunto un soddisfacente grado di addestramento per l'impiego per esigenze di C.P.
- 3 - Il II° gruppo ha effettuato nella zona di Bolzano la prima fase del ciclo dell'esercitazioni di tiro a proietto, (vedi foglio n°2771/Op. del 14 maggio 46) dimostrando di aver raggiunto un buon grado di addestramento.
- 4 - Lo sviluppo del corso ~~dei~~ conduttori di automezzi reclute ha subito, per le ragioni di cui al n° 1 un rallentamento. Fino al 10 giugno sono state impartite solo istruzioni teoriche-pratiche; dal 10 giugno il corso ha iniziato il suo sviluppo regolare e tutto fa prevedere che si otterranno degli ottimi risultati.
- 5 - Molto limitate sono state le istruzioni dei quadri, riprese con intensità <sup>solo</sup> dal 15 giugno.
- 6 - Le manifestazioni e le gare svolte dal rgt. in occasione della festa dell'Arma hanno dimostrato che i reparti dipendenti hanno raggiunto un buon grado di addestramento formale e ginnico-sportivo. Tuttavia, in questo campo, occorre ancora migliorare.

IL SOGGERNO COMANDA TR DEL RGT

- a) - dell'impiego dei reparti per esigenze di O.P.  
 b) - della scarse disponibilità di carburanti.
- 2 - I repenti dipendenti hanno dimostrato di aver raggiunto un soddisfacente grado di addestramento per l'impiego per esigenze di C.P.
- 3 - Il II° gruppo ha effettuato nella zona di Bolzano la prima fase del ciclo dell'esercitazioni di tiro a proietto, (vedi foglio n°2771/Op. del 14 maggio 46) dimostrando di aver raggiunto un buon grado di addestramento.
- 4 - Lo sviluppo del corso dei conduttori di automezzi reclute ha subito, per le ragioni di cui al n° 1 un rallentamento. Fino al 10 giugno sono state impartite solo istruzioni teoriche-pratiche; dal 10 giugno il corso ha iniziato il suo sviluppo regolare e tutto fa prevedere che si otterranno degli ottimi risultati.
- 5 - Molto limitate sono state le istruzioni dei quadri, riprese con intensità dal 15 giugno.
- 6 - Le manifestazioni e le gare svolte del rgt. in occasione della festa dell'Arma hanno dimostrato che i reparti dipendenti hanno raggiunto un buon grado di addestramento formale e ginnico-sportivo. Tuttavia, in questo campo, occorre ancora migliorare.

IL COLONNELLO COMANDA TE DEL RGT.  
 T/to Renato Tambrano

F.....C.....C.

IL CAPO SEZIONE OPERAZIONI  
 - Ten. Col. R. Rocca -



3021



100  
CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION, "HEALTH"  
SECRET

Summary of the findings of the initial review of records - June, 1946.

- Psychic tests were applied through agents to the Bureau of
- the Federal Bureau of Investigation and other agencies with respect
- to the following:
- In P.S. records.
- through the Bureau of Investigation (B.I.) which received the names of leading days,
- and other names of persons who were active.

2. Arts Council.

Inquiry revealed that, in 1946, the Bureau of Investigation, increased the number of agents in the Bureau of Investigation and agents with respect to the Bureau of Investigation. On the subject of "How in fact, the Bureau of Investigation was able to get into the Bureau of Investigation for the purpose of obtaining information for the Bureau of Investigation."

The Bureau of Investigation was suspended in the Bureau of Investigation, which was suspended in the Bureau of Investigation.

Specialized training in the Bureau of Investigation and agents with respect to the Bureau of Investigation.

A little information was given to the Bureau of Investigation and agents with respect to the Bureau of Investigation.

Agents with respect to the Bureau of Investigation and agents with respect to the Bureau of Investigation.

Agents with respect to the Bureau of Investigation and agents with respect to the Bureau of Investigation.

Agents with respect to the Bureau of Investigation and agents with respect to the Bureau of Investigation.

Agents with respect to the Bureau of Investigation and agents with respect to the Bureau of Investigation.

Agents with respect to the Bureau of Investigation and agents with respect to the Bureau of Investigation.

Agents with respect to the Bureau of Investigation and agents with respect to the Bureau of Investigation.

Agents with respect to the Bureau of Investigation and agents with respect to the Bureau of Investigation.

Agents with respect to the Bureau of Investigation and agents with respect to the Bureau of Investigation.

Agents with respect to the Bureau of Investigation and agents with respect to the Bureau of Investigation.

one of eleven in public nine detectors.  
The system is...  
The system is...  
The system is...  
The system is...

is...  
The system is...  
The system is...  
The system is...  
The system is...  
The system is...

However, the...  
The system is...  
The system is...  
The system is...  
The system is...  
The system is...

20...  
The system is...  
The system is...  
The system is...  
The system is...  
The system is...

ADDRESS OF...  
No. 12, St. ...

C O P Y

Translation / 16

**Inf.Div. "FRIULI"  
Mixed Engineers bn comd.**

Results of the training of the units under command in June 1946.

- training could not be carried through normally in June because of:
- the political actions on account of which all available units were employed in P.G. services,
  - numerous festive days (holidays) which reduced the number of training days,
  - bad weather which prevented out-door training.

5 Arty Company.

Infantry training. An officer, who returned from the course at CE3ANO, supervised the training. Only the gymnastic training and sports could be pursued on account of the bad weather. On the occasion of "Vesta dell'Arma" gymnastic matches took place which have served as trial heats for the designation of athletes for the regimental championship.

The training in shooting was suspended as the polygon of MELICE was temporarily closed on account of repairs.

Specialised training: little could be done because of reasons above.

A little practical work has been done in pneumatic equipment and in the use of electro-magnetic mine detectors.

Regulations: instructions in barrack-service and disciplinary regulations in garrisons (penal code).

Course for motorcyclists: carried out in small groups for want of available motorcycles.

52 Arty Company.

Inf. training was continued under the supervision of the officer who was at the disposal of this unit for this month. Good results have been obtained. The following subjects have been dealt with:

- mine detectors and mined fields;
- explosives and their employment;
- six "Demolition";

Pneumatic equipment.

Moreover, training has started on the Bailey bridge, making use of the bridge material near SINGO which is temporarily held with the unit.

About 30 notes have been submitted.

Regulations: instructions in barrack-service and disciplinary regulation (penal code).

Drivers' courses: about the middle of the month the theoretic lessons have been finished and the practice instructions have begun.

use of electro-magnetic mine detectors.  
 Regulations: instructions in barrack-service and disciplinary regulations in garrisons (penal code).  
 Course for motorcycleists: carried out in small groups for want of available motorcycles.

52 Arty. Company.

Inf. training was continued under the supervision of the officer who was at the disposal of this unit for this month. Good results have been attained. The following subjects have been dealt with:

- mine detectors and mined fields;
- explosives and their employment;
- gas "Danzon";

Knemetic equipment.

Moreover, training has started on the Bailey bridge, making use of the bridge material near BREGO which is temporarily held with the unit.

About 30 metres have been mounted.  
 Regulations: instructions in barrack-service and disciplinary regulation (penal code).

Drivers' course: about the middle of the month the theoretic lessons have been finished and the practice instructions have begun.

10 soldiers are ready to go in for the examinations; other 10 soldiers will be so far in a fortnight.

20 telegraph company.

The senior soldiers are entirely occupied with unit and communication work. The training of the recruits carried through up to now (16 pre-trained) was supervised by senior soldiers already trained.

In this way it was possible to proceed with the training and to keep the communication equipment going which would not have been possible if the senior soldiers had been discharged.

3013

COMMANDER OF ENGINEERS BN  
 Sgt. Lt. Col. G. Marchetti.

- 2 -

20<sup>o</sup> COMPAGNIA TELERADIO

I militari anziani sono totalmente impiegati nei servizi di reparto e nel servizio dei collegamenti. L'addestramento delle reclute sinora avute (n° 15 pre-addestrate) ha proseguito col loro affiancamento presso i plotoni, al personale anziano già addestrato.

In tal modo si è potuto ottenere di proseguire l'addestramento di specialità e di mantenere in funzione tutti i collegamenti che, altrimenti, all'atto del congedamento dalla classe anziana si troverebbero in piena crisi.

IL COMANDANTE IL DTG. GENIO  
E/to Ten. Col. G. Marchetti



P.....C.....C.  
IL CAPO SEZIONE OPERAZIONI  
- Ten. Col. R. Rocca -

5018

C o p i a

DIVISIONE DI FANTERIA "PRIULI"  
Comando Battaglione Misto Genio

Risultati addestramento reparti dipendenti mese di giugno 1946

- Nel corrente mese l'addestramento é stato ostacolato:
- dalle elezioni politiche che per vari giorni hanno tenuto impegnati tutti i disponibili per il servizio di O.P.
  - dalle numerose feste che hanno ridotto il numero dei giorni a disposizione.
  - Dal maltempo che ha impedito per quasi tutto il mese di svolgere le istruzioni all'aperto.

#### 5° COMPAGNIA ARTIGLIERI

Addestramento della fanteria. E' stato utilizzato l'ufficiale del genio rientrato dall'apposito corso a Cesano. Ha proseguito per quel che é stato permesso dal maltempo, l'addestramento ginnico-sportivo. In occasione della festa dell'Arma sono state svolte delle gare ginniche che hanno servito da eliminataria per la designazione dei candidati alla partecipazione delle gare divisionali.

Le lezioni di tiro sono state sospese perché il poligono di Feltré é contemporaneamente chiuso per lavori di riparazione.

Addestramento di specialità: si é potuto fare poco per le ragioni sopra dette.

E' stata fatta un pó di pratica sull'attrezzatura pneumatica e sull'uso del cercamine elettromagnetico.

Regolamenti: istruzioni sui servizi di caserma e di presidio sul regolamento di disciplina, sul codice penale.

Corso motociclisti: prosegue a piccoli nuclei alla volta, per scarsità di motociclisti disponibili.

#### 52° COMPAGNIA ARTIGLIERI

Ha continuato l'addestramento della fanteria, utilizzando ancora, per questo mese, l'ufficiale di fanteria messo a disposizione da codesto comando. Si sono ottenuti buoni risultati.

Sono stati trattati i seguenti argomenti:

- Cercamine e campi minati;
- Esplosivi e loro impiego;
- Segna "Larmam" ;



52° COMPAGNIA ARTIGER

Addestramento della fanteria. E' stato utilizzato l'ufficiale del Genio rientrato dall'apposito corso a Ceseno. Ha proseguito per quel che é stato permesso del maltempo, l'addestramento ginnico-sportivo. In occasione della festa dell'Arma sono state svolte delle gare ginniche che hanno servito da eliminazione per la designazione dei candidati alla partecipazione delle gare divisionali.

Le lezioni di tiro sono state sospese perché il poligono di Feltré é temporaneamente chiuso per lavori di riparazione.

Addestramento di specialità: si é potuto fare poco per le ragioni sopra dette.

E' stata fatta un pó di pratica sull'attrezzatura pneumatica e sull'uso del cercamine elettromagnetico.

Regolamenti: istruzioni sui servizi di caserma e di presidio sul regolamento di disciplina, sul codice penale.

Corso motociclisti: prosegue a piccoli nuclei alla volta, per scarsezza di motociclisti disponibili.

52° COMPAGNIA ARTIGER

Ha continuato l'addestramento della fanteria, utilizzando ancora, per questo mese, l'ufficiale di fanteria messo a disposizione da codesto comando. Si sono ottenuti buoni risultati.

Sono stati trattati i seguenti argomenti:

- Cercamine e campi minati;
- Esplosivi e loro impiego;
- Segna "Darmam" ;
- Attrezzatura pneumatiche.

Ha avuto inoltre inizio l'addestramento sul ponte Bailey, utilizzando il materiale del ponte ripiegato preso Borgo e temporaneamente <sup>30/11</sup>trattenuto a Reparto.

Sono stati montati circa 30 metri di ponte singolo. Regolamenti: istruzione sul servizio di caserma e di presidio, sul regolamento di disciplina, sul codice penale.

Corso autisti: sono ultimate verso la metà del mese le istruzioni teoriche ed hanno avuto inizio le istruzioni pratiche di scuola guida.

10 elementi sono già in grado di sostenere gli esami; altri 10 saranno in tali condizioni fra una quindicina di giorni.

04/00/c-4

See [signature]

16 July 45 Translation / Is

MILITARY TERRITORIAL COMMAND WILLARD (IV)  
U.S. - Operation and Training Office

Ref. 01/033/Add.

Willard, 10 July 1946.

SUBJECT: Classification of the shooters. - Translation of the above abstract.

The circular of the same subject, 01/033/102 dated 2 inst. of the General Staff Royal Army - Operation and Training Office - containing dispositions for the classification of the shooters of the 1st and 2nd order and for navigation of the sharp shooters, is translated.

The publication 4645 "Training with portable arms" volume 1 - 10.13 - has been distributed by this Command:

- with letter 01/5218/Add of 28 Jan 46 to all Arty and Engineer Commands, to 5th Alpine Regt., to all District and Depot Commands;
- with letter 01/3175/Op. of 24 Feb 46 to the "WHITEL" Inf. Command;
- with letter 01/5230/Add to 4 G.A.M.;
- copies for other interested units are attached.

CHIEF OF SPECIAL STAFF  
July 1946

3010

Transmitted / by

MINISTRY OF WAR  
GENERAL STAFF ROYAL ARMY  
Operations and Training Office  
Training Section

W/O, 2 JULY 1946.

Ref 3531/T/Adt.

SUBJECT : Classification of shooters; -  
Formation of sharpshooters.

TO : Military Technical Division.

M R 2413 R.

1. Terms of reference concerning rifle-firing instructions will be issued in the near future.

2. In the mean time regulations as to the classification of shooters and nomination of sharpshooters (rifle and machine-gun) are distributed.

I. CLASSIFICATION OF SHOOTERS

2. This classification will be carried out on the foundation of results obtained in each single shooter during the course foreseen by "And Postel-11 (Addendum)" Volume 1, 30.10.

3. The classification is undertaken with a view to select a number of good (second class shooters) and very good (first class shooters) shooters out of the men which in any case will reach a sufficient degree of training.

4. First class shooters:

A) 1000 - soldiers who have attained a total of 100 points during the whole training period (8 exercises);

1. Items of reference concerning rifle-firing instructions will be listed in the rear fabric.

2. In the main the regulations as to the classification of shooters and foundation of army shooters ( rifle and machine-gun) are distributed.

#### I. CLASSIFICATION OF SHOOTERS

3. This classification will be carried out on the foundation of results attained by each single shooter during the course foreseen by "Army Regulations (Anforderungen)" volume 1, No. 10.

4. The classification is connected with a view to select a number of best (among class shooters) and not good (first class shooters) shooters out of the men that in any case must reach a sufficient degree of training.

5. First class shooters:

a) rifle - soldiers who have attained a total of 110 points during the whole training period (8 exercises);

b) machine-gun - soldiers who have attained a total of 130 points during the whole training period (6 exercises).

6. Second class shooters:

a) rifle - soldiers who have attained a total of 80 points during the whole training period (8 exercises);

b) machine-gun - soldiers who have attained a total of 100 points during the whole training period (6 exercises).

...../

- 2 -

6. For the qualification of the shooters by companies (or companies of corresponding detachments) are foreseen at the end of the training period. Therefore, at the end of the advanced training, the same Recruit Training Centres are foreseen for the Inf. shooters.

7. The qualification of first class or second class shooter will be rendered in the "abrechnungsbuch" and in the administration-book of the shooter.

## II REQUIREMENT OF SHARP SHOOTERS.

8. Shooters who in the first training period are classified first class, will be added to the higher advanced training. The contents of the repetition of all exercises and the aim of selecting the excellent shooters out of the mass of the first class shooters.

### 9. Sharp shooters:

a) rifle - the first class shooters who in the higher advanced training, obtained a total of 130 points;

b) machine-gun - first class shooters who in the higher advanced training, obtained a total of 145 points.

10. The higher advanced training will be held with the said. The competition of sharp shooter will be published in the order of the day of his regiment. Each sharp shooter will receive from the Regt. Commander a certificate (patent) and a decoration (Crest, arms) containing positively of a rifle or a machine gun (detailed directions issued by "Direktion Generali Verwaltung des Administrativ").

11. The first class shooters who in the higher advanced training fail to obtain the necessary number of points to be confirmed first class shooter, will lose his qualification.

12. The above directions will take effect immediately.

9. Sharp shooters:

- a) rifle - The first class shooters who in the higher advanced training attained a total of 130 points;
- b) machine-gun - First class shooters who in the higher advanced training attained a total of 155 points.
10. The higher advanced training will be held with the corps. The nomination as sharp shooter will be published in the order of the day of his regiment. Each sharp shooter will receive from the Regt. Quartermaster a certificate (percent) and a decoration (left arm) consisting respectively of a rifle or a machine gun (detailed directions issued by Divisions General Staff Service at Constantinople (Administrative)).
11. The first class shooters who in the higher advanced training fail to attain the necessary number of points to be confirmed first class shooter, will receive their qualification.
12. The above directions will take effect immediately.

3014  
CHIEF OF GENERAL STAFF  
L. R. GARDNER



Translation / 16

MILITARY OPERATIONAL COMMAND MATRONS (IV)  
... - Operation and Training Office

Belarus, 10 July 1946.

Ref. OI/5.34/Mc.

SUBJECT: Classification of the shooters. - Recommendation of the sharpshooters.

The enclosed is the new subject OI/5.34/Mc. Section 2 inst. of the General Staff Royal Army - Operation and Training Office - containing dispositions for the classification of the shooters of the 1st and 2nd order and for nomination of the sharpshooters, is transmitted.

No. 18 - The publication (445) "Training of the portable arms" volume I - has been distributed by this Command;

- with letter OI/5.34/Mc. of 21 Jan 46 to all Army and Engineer Companies to 6th Alpines Regts., to all Machine and Depot Commands;

- with letter OI/5.34/Mc. of 21 Feb 46 to the "MILIT" Div. Command;

- with letter OI/5.34/Mc. to 4 C.A.R.;

- plus any other interested units are attached.

CHIEF OF STAFF MATRONS  
1000 000

118

The divider of the same subject 323171, dated 2 inst. of the General Staff Army - Operation and Training Office - containing instructions for the classification of the shooters of the 1st and 2nd order and for nomination of the sharp shooters, is transmitted.

The publication 4645 "Including 49) variable arms" volume I - 2.18 - has been distributed by this Command;

- with letter 01/520/441 of 26 Jan 46 to all Army and Engineer Companies, to 6th Airborne Regt., to all Cavalry and Depot Companies;

- with letter 01/417/46 of 21 Feb 46 to the "FAMUL" Inf. Command;

- with letter 01/520/441 to 4 O.S.S.;

- copies for other authorized units are attached.

GROUP OF GENERAL STAFF  
1946

3813

Translation / IG

MINISTRY OF WAR  
GENERAL STAFF ROYAL ARMY  
Operation and Training Office  
Training Section

Rome, 2 July 1946.

Ref 3931/T/Add.

SUBJECT : Classification of shooters;  
Nomination of sharp shooters.

TO : Military Territorial Commands.

P R E M I S E .

1. Terms of reference concerning rifle-firing instructions will be issued in the near future.
2. In the mean time regulations as to the classification of shooters and nomination of sharp shooters (rifle and machine-gun) are distributed.

I. CLASSIFICATION OF SHOOTERS

2. This classification will be carried out on the foundation of results attained by each single shooter during the course foreseen by "Armi Portatili (Addestramento)" volume 1, No. 18.
3. The classification is undertaken with a view to select a number of good (second class shooters) and very good (first class shooters) shooters out of the mass which in any case must reach a sufficient degree of training.

4. First class shooters:

P R E M I S E .

1. Terms of reference concerning rifle-firing instructions will be issued in the near future.
  2. In the mean time regulations as to the classification of shooters and nomination of sharp shooters (rifle and machine-gun) are distributed.
- I. CLASSIFICATION OF SHOOTERS
2. This classification will be carried out on the foundation of results attained by each single shooter during the course foreseen by "Armi Portatili (Addestramento)" volume 1, No. 13.
  3. The classification is undertaken with a view to select a number of good (second class shooters) and very good (first class shooters) shooters out of the mass which in any case must reach a sufficient degree of training.
  4. First class shooters:
    - A) rifle - soldiers who have attained a total of 110 points during the whole training period (8 exercises);
    - B) machine-gun - soldiers who have attained a total of 135 points during the whole training period (6 exercises).
  5. Second class shooters:
    - a) rifle - soldiers who have attained a total of 80 points during the whole training period (8 exercises);
    - b) machine-gun - soldiers who have attained a total of 100 points during the whole training period (6 exercises).

...../

- 6. For the classification of the shooters Coy Commanders (or commanders of corresponding detachments) are foreseen at the end of the training period. Therefore, at the end of the advanced training, the same Recruit Training Centres are foreseen for the Inf. shooters.
- 7. The qualification as first class or second class shooter will be registered in the "shooting-book" and in the matriculation-book of the soldier.

II NOMINATION OF SHARP SHOOTERS.

- 8. Soldiers who in the first training period are classified first class, will be admitted to the higher advanced training. This consists of the repetition of all exercises and has the aim of selecting the excellent shooters out of the mass of the first class shooters.
- 9. Sharp shooters:
  - a) rifle - the first class shooters who in the higher advanced training attained a total of 130 points;
  - b) machine-gun - first class shooters who in the higher advanced training attained a total of 165 points.
- 10. The higher advanced training will be held with the corps. The nomination as sharp shooter will be published in the order of the day of his regiment. Each sharp shooter will receive from the Regt. Commander a certificate (patent) and a decoration (left arm) consisting respectively of a rifle or a machine gun (detailed directions issued by "Direzione Generali Servizio di Commissariato e Amministrativo").
- 11. The first class shooters who in the higher advanced training fail to attain the necessary number of points to be confirmed first class shooter, will lose his qualification.
- 12. The above directions will take effect immediately.

will be admitted to the higher advanced training. This consists of the repetition of all exercises and has the aim of selecting the excellent shooters out of the mass of the first class shooters.

9. Sharp shooters:

- a) rifle - the first class shooters who in the higher advanced training attained a total of 130 points;
- b) machine-gun - first class shooters who in the higher advanced training attained a total of 165 points.

10. The higher advanced training will be held with the corps. The nomination as sharp shooter will be published in the order of the day of his regiment. Each sharp shooter will receive from the Regt. Commander a certificate (patent) and a decoration (left arm) consisting respectively of a rifle or a machine gun (detailed directions issued by "Direzione Generali Servizi di Commissariato e Amministrativi").

11. The first class shooters who in the higher advanced training fail to attain the necessary number of points to be confirmed first class shooter, will lose his qualification.

12. The above directions will take effect immediately.

3011

CHIEF OF GENERAL STAFF  
SGT. R. C. GORTON



9 JUL 1948

44012

COMANDO MILITARE TERRITORIALE DI BOLZANO ( IV )  
S.M. = Sezione Operativa e Amministrativa

COMANDO MILITARE TERRITORIALE DI BOLZANO 10 Luglio 1946

OGGETTO : Elenco dei titolari dei titolari dei titolari

LE COLONNELLE	LEVICO
LE TENENTI COLONNELLI	SUSA
LE TENENTI	MONTEBELLUNA (VENEZIA)
LE CAPITANI	VERONA
LE MAJORI	VERONA
LE SOTTOMAJORI	VERONA
LE SOTTOLIEUTENENTI	VERONA
LE SOTTOSOTTOLIEUTENENTI	VERONA
LE SOTTOSOTTOSOTTOLIEUTENENTI	VERONA

Si è tenuto, per conto del Comando, la riunione del 10 luglio 1946, nella quale si è discusso l'elenco dei titolari dei titolari dei titolari.

Il presente elenco è stato elaborato in base alle informazioni fornite dai titolari dei titolari dei titolari.

Il presente elenco è stato elaborato in base alle informazioni fornite dai titolari dei titolari dei titolari.

Il presente elenco è stato elaborato in base alle informazioni fornite dai titolari dei titolari dei titolari.

Il presente elenco è stato elaborato in base alle informazioni fornite dai titolari dei titolari dei titolari.

Il presente elenco è stato elaborato in base alle informazioni fornite dai titolari dei titolari dei titolari.



BEST COPY POSSIBLE

MINISTERO DELLA GUERRA  
UFFICIO CENTRALE PER IL MANTENIMENTO  
DELLA FORZA ARMATA ITALIANA  
Sezione Addebi-mento

N. 3031/2/2 44 1945 Roma 2 14 10 1945  
Oggetto: Circolo di tiro, nomina dei tiratori scelti.  
Al Comando della Terza Armata  
S. 100 0000

..... individui compresi .....

I. R. E. U. S. A.

1. Circolo di tiro, si complessa il nome che discipline fanno parte. La materia o materia con l'addebi-mento al tiro. In attesa della circolazione di dati in merito disposizioni per la circolazione del tiro e la nomina dei tiratori scelti per quella e del totale tiro tiro.

1. CLASSI TIRATORI DEL TIRATORE.

1. Circolo di tiro, si complessa il nome che discipline fanno parte. La materia o materia con l'addebi-mento al tiro. In attesa della circolazione di dati in merito disposizioni per la circolazione del tiro e la nomina dei tiratori scelti per quella e del totale tiro tiro.
2. Circolo di tiro, si complessa il nome che discipline fanno parte. La materia o materia con l'addebi-mento al tiro. In attesa della circolazione di dati in merito disposizioni per la circolazione del tiro e la nomina dei tiratori scelti per quella e del totale tiro tiro.
3. Circolo di tiro, si complessa il nome che discipline fanno parte. La materia o materia con l'addebi-mento al tiro. In attesa della circolazione di dati in merito disposizioni per la circolazione del tiro e la nomina dei tiratori scelti per quella e del totale tiro tiro.
4. Circolo di tiro, si complessa il nome che discipline fanno parte. La materia o materia con l'addebi-mento al tiro. In attesa della circolazione di dati in merito disposizioni per la circolazione del tiro e la nomina dei tiratori scelti per quella e del totale tiro tiro.

- a) Circolo di tiro, si complessa il nome che discipline fanno parte. La materia o materia con l'addebi-mento al tiro. In attesa della circolazione di dati in merito disposizioni per la circolazione del tiro e la nomina dei tiratori scelti per quella e del totale tiro tiro.
- b) Circolo di tiro, si complessa il nome che discipline fanno parte. La materia o materia con l'addebi-mento al tiro. In attesa della circolazione di dati in merito disposizioni per la circolazione del tiro e la nomina dei tiratori scelti per quella e del totale tiro tiro.
- c) Circolo di tiro, si complessa il nome che discipline fanno parte. La materia o materia con l'addebi-mento al tiro. In attesa della circolazione di dati in merito disposizioni per la circolazione del tiro e la nomina dei tiratori scelti per quella e del totale tiro tiro.

In attesa della pubblicazione di alcune decisioni per la qualificazione dei tiratori e la nomina dei tiratori scelti per il tiro a bersaglio a tiro libero.

I) VALUTAZIONE DEI TIRATORI

La valutazione della performance dei tiratori con tiro libero e con tiro a bersaglio si basa sulle lezioni di tiro di competenza. Le prove si svolgono presso la Fort. di Portofino (Vol. I. - Fascicolo).

La valutazione delle prove dei tiratori tende a stabilire, con la massima obiettività, il grado di preparazione dei tiratori e il grado di successo ottenuto sulle diverse prove. Le prove si svolgono presso la Fort. di Portofino (Vol. I. - Fascicolo).

4. Sono nominati tiratori di 1° classe:  
a) gli ufficiali militari che nel complesso delle lezioni di tiro a bersaglio (6 esercizi) hanno ottenuto una somma di 110 punti;

b) S. L. Melli, Capitano, tiratore, i militari che nel complesso delle lezioni di tiro a bersaglio (6 esercizi) hanno ottenuto una somma di 135 punti.

5. Sono nominati tiratori di 2° classe:  
a) gli ufficiali militari che nel complesso delle lezioni di tiro a bersaglio (6 esercizi) hanno ottenuto una somma di 100 punti;

b) gli ufficiali militari tiratori, i militari che nel complesso delle lezioni di tiro a bersaglio (6 esercizi) hanno ottenuto una somma di 100 punti.

6. La qualifica di tiratore di 1° e 2° classe deve essere re-iscritta nel libretto di tiro e nel foglio matricolare del militare.









URGENT

Transmission / le

3

ha 2

WAR MINISTRY  
Training and Operation Office

.....  
.....

It is requested to arrange so that the J.A.R. and the Central Schools indicate which of the trained recruits have disposition to acquire the rank of a corporal.

This designation - besides helping the detachment commanders in their work and rendering the formation of the graduates easier - contributes for the uniform good sense of the best utilization of the call up of the recruits.

Therefore it concerns a provision which is of particular interest.

ACTING GENERAL  
Gloria Landa

3807

URGENT

Transmission / Ig

WAR MINISTRY  
Training and Operation Office

.....  
.....

It is requested to arrange so that the C.A.R. and the Central Schools indicate which of the trained recruits have disposition to acquire the rank of a corporal.

This designation - besides helping the detachment commanders in their work and rendering the formation of the graduates easier - contributes for the uniform good sense of the best utilization of the call up of the recruits.

Therefore it concerns a provision which is of particular interest.

ACTING GENERAL  
Giorgio Iinski

3008

BRITISH LIAISON UNIT  
2 JUL 1946

408. 24/9/46  
M. M. L. BOLZANO DELLA GUERRA S. M. R. M.  
UFF. Organismo e Mobilitazione

URB. 100

N° 02/3153/100. di prov. Roma, li 18 giugno 1946

OGGETTO: designazione idoneità alle mansioni inerenti al grado di caporale delle reclute da immettere nei reparti.

..... indirizzi onesti.....

Preziosi disporre che, nell'avviare ai reparti le reclute edesstrate, i C.A.M. e le Scuole Centrali segnalino agli enti interessati i militari che durante il periodo di addestramento hanno posto in rilievo indicate attività per aspirare al grado di caporale.

Tale designazione - oltre ad agevolare l'opera dei comandi dei reparti o viceversa, lo reclute e rendere più rapida la formazione dei graduati - contribuirà a consentire l'efficienza di servizio nella migliore utilizzazione del contingente di leva.

Da trattenere dunque il provvedimento che riveste particolare interesse.

IL GENERALE ADDETTO  
Giulio Luzzi

OMANDO MILITARE DISTRETTO DI BOLZANO (IV)

S. L. 10 Ord. no. 10/100. Add.

U. R. E. I. 100/100

U. R. E. I. 100/100

N° 02/2770/000. di prov.

Bolzano, li

AL COLONNELLO C. A. E.

MONTEBIO (M. R.)

e, per conoscenza:

A TUTTI GLI ALTRI ENTI LOAC SEDI

conti dei reparti o che ricercarono le reclute e rendere più rapida la formazione dei graduati - contribuirà a consentire uniformità di criterio nella migliore utilizzazione del contingente di leva.

Si tratta dunque di provvedimento che riveste particolare interesse.

IL GENERALE ADDETTO  
Giulio Liuzzi

ORLANDO NERAZZI  
DI BOLZANO (IV)

U. A. G. E. P. A. 7

Bolzano, li

U. A. G. E. P. A. 7  
F. U. B. 1346

No 02/2770/crea. di cont.

AL COMANDO C.A.R.

MONTONIO (Va. 1.10)

es. per conoscenza:

A T. COL. G. DI STATO MILITARE  
(classi) LORO SIDI

.....

3007

..... per conoscenza; e norma. =

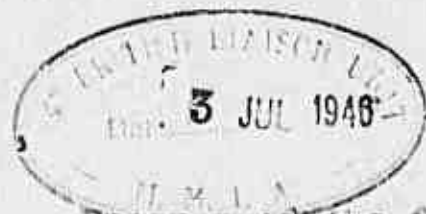
IL T. COL. G. DI STATO MILITARE  
= T. COL. G. DI STATO MILITARE

è origine  
IL CARO DI STATO MILITARE  
= Colonnello Enrico Duranti



*Handwritten notes:*  
- 10/10/54  
- 10/10/54  
- 10/10/54  
- 10/10/54  
- 10/10/54





H. Q. 4<sup>o</sup> C. A. R.

4/50/2 - 2

Program of the final demonstration on the occasion of the visit of  
the General officer Commanding 4<sup>o</sup> Territorial Command  
5<sup>th</sup>. July - between the hours of 0500 - 1000

Order of events	Unit	Nature of demonstration	Place	From	to
1 <sup>o</sup>	4 <sup>o</sup> cp.	- P.T. individual and collective	Campo Sportivo	6	6,30
2 <sup>o</sup>	5 <sup>o</sup> cp.	- P.T. " " " "	"	"	"
3 <sup>o</sup>	12 <sup>o</sup> cp.	- P.T. " " " "	"	"	"
4 <sup>o</sup>	7 <sup>o</sup> cp.	- Firing with rifle and Thompson	PROCOLO	6,45	7,15
5 <sup>o</sup>	11 <sup>o</sup> cp.	- Firing with PIAT against Tanks targets and putting down a smoke barrage with 2 "Mortars"	AVERSA	7,35	8
6 <sup>o</sup>	3 <sup>o</sup> cp.	- Training with sights concentrated fire	Poligono da 30 yards di FORTE PREARA-O.	"	"
7 <sup>o</sup>	1 <sup>o</sup> cp.	- Throwing hand-grenades	Castello di Mortorio	"	"
8 <sup>o</sup>	6 <sup>o</sup> cp.	- Battle training collective and individual. Section in attack. Selection of targets.	FORTE PREARA	8,30	9,45
9 <sup>o</sup>	9 <sup>o</sup> cp.	- Battle training. Section advancing. Movement by day. Daylight patrols. Independent fire	PREARA	"	"
10 <sup>o</sup>	8 <sup>o</sup> cp.	- Range finding	Poligono da 30 yards di FORTE PREARA-O.	"	"
11 <sup>o</sup>	2 <sup>o</sup> cp.	- Bayonet practice	Campo Sportivo	9,45	10
12 <sup>o</sup>	10 <sup>o</sup> cp.	- Platoon arms drill sighting with rifles.	Angolo N. della Caserma	"	"

3004



## CORRADO 4° CENTRO ARMI CASERIO BRIGATE

SAGGIO FINALE di addestramento in occasione della visita del Comandante Militare  
PROGRAMMA da svolgersi fra le ore 6 e le ore 10 del giorno 5 luglio 1946.

Ordine successione visita	Reparto	ISTRUZIONI	LOCALITÀ
1°	4° op.	-Educazione fisica-individuale e collettiva	Campo sportivo
2°	3° op.	-Educazione fisica-individuale e collettiva	Campo sportivo
3°	12° op.	-Educazione fisica-individuale e collettiva	Campo sportivo
4°	7° op.	-Tiro col fucile e col fucile mitra, tiro contro bersagli scomponibili	PROCOLO
5°	11° op.	-Tiro con F.I.A.T. contro sagoma di carro armato e sortito da due poliziotti formazioni di una cortina fumogena	AVENZA
6°	3° op.	-Armonizzazione degli armi. Tiro concentrato	Poligoni da 30 yard PRERA - G.
7°	1° op.	-Tiro con bombe da 36. Addestramento al lancio. Lancio di bombe.	Castello di Sutorio
8°	6° op.	-Addestramento al combattimento-collettivo ed individuale. Manovrimento movimento notturno. La squadra in attacco. Individuazione obiettivi.	PANTE PRERA
9°	9° op.	-Addestramento al combattimento-collettivo ed individuale. La squadra in avvicinamento. Battaglia diurna. Movimenti diurna.	PRERA
10°	8° op.	-Armonizzazione degli armi. Tiro distribuito.	Poligoni da 30 yard PRERA - G.
11°	1° op.	-Schieramento di baionetta.	Campo sportivo
12°	10° op.	-Manovra delle armi di plotone e scuola di puntamento.	Angolo N. della Caserma



COMANDO 4° CENTRO ARMI Esercito Esercizio

Addestramento in occasione della visita del Comandante Militare del Territorio.  
 Trai fra le ore 5 e le ore 10 del giorno 5 luglio 1946.

ISTRUZIONE	LOCALITÀ	ORARIO	
		dalle	alle
Addestramento fisico-individuale e collettivo	Campo sportivo	5	5,30
Addestramento fisico-individuale e collettivo	Campo sportivo		
Addestramento fisico-individuale e collettivo	Campo sportivo		
Addestramento al fuoco e col fuoco mitragliatore e armi scomponibili	PROSCIO	5,45	7,15
Addestramento al tiro di precisione con due poliziotti formazioni di una formazione	AVERRA	7,35	8
Addestramento degli alzi. Tiro concentrato di bombe da 16. Addestramento al lancio di bombe.	Poliziotti da 30 yard di FONTE PREARA - C. Castello di Montorio	8,30	9,45
Addestramento al combattimento-collettivo ed al combattimento notturno.	FONTE PREARA		
Addestramento al combattimento-collettivo ed al combattimento notturno.	PREARA		
Addestramento al combattimento-collettivo ed al combattimento notturno.	Poliziotti da 30 yard di FONTE PREARA - B.	9,45	10 -
Addestramento al combattimento-collettivo ed al combattimento notturno.	Campo sportivo angolo S. della Caserma		



SUBJECT : Publications

LAND FORCES SUB COM, AC (AMIA)  
(Tel Ext: 359) ERG/63

19 June 46

FO : No 1 BLU 7 BLU  
2 BLU 8 BLU  
3 BLU 9 BLU  
4 BLU 10 BLU  
5 BLU 11 BLU  
6 BLU 12 BLU

Forwarded for your information and retention XX/arc 4  
copy(s) of Signal Trg Pamphlet No 7 Parts I & II

Please acknowledge receipt on attached proforma.

*[Signature]*  
Major General 3802  
H. M. I. A.